TECHNICAL MANUAL

MW-10B
AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER

988-2120-001

994 8624 004

HARRIS

T.M. No. 888-2120-025

Printed : February 3, 1988

Returns And Exchanges

Damaged or undamaged equipment should not be returned unless written approval and a Return Authorization is received from HARRIS CORPORATION, Broadcast Systems Division. Special shipping instructions and coding will be provided to assure proper handling. Complete details regarding circumstances and reasons for return are to be included in the request for return. Custom equipment or special order equipment is not returnable. In those instances where return or exchange of equipment is at the request of the customer, or convenience of the customer, a restocking fee will be charged. All returns will be sent freight prepaid and properly insured by the customer. When communicating with HARRIS CORPORATION, Broadcast Systems Division, specify the HARRIS Order Number or Invoice Number.

Unpacking

Carefully unpack the equipment and preform a visual inspection to determine that no apparent damage was incurred during shipment. Retain the shipping materials until it has been determined that all received equipment is not damaged. Locate and retain all PACKING CHECK LISTs. Use the PACKING CHECK LIST to help locate and identify any components or assemblies which are removed for shipping and must be reinstalled. Also remove any shipping supports, straps, and packing materials prior to initial turn on.

Technical Assistance

HARRIS Technical and Troubleshooting assistance is available from HARRIS Field Service during normal business hours (8:00 AM - 5:00 PM Central Time). Emergency service is available 24 hours a day. Telephone 217/222-8200 to contact the Field Service Department or address correspondence to Field Service Department, HARRIS CORPORATION, Broadcast Systems Division, P.O. Box 4290, Quincy, Illinois 62305-4290, USA. The HARRIS factory may also be contacted through a FAX facility (217/221-7096).

Replaceable Parts Service

Replacement parts are available 24 hours a day, seven days a week from the HARRIS Service Parts Department. Telephone 217/222-8200 to contact the service parts department or address correspondence to Service Parts Department, HARRIS CORPORATION, Broadcast Systems Division, P.O. Box 4290, Quincy, Illinois 62305-4290, USA. The HARRIS factory may also be contacted through a FAX facility (217/221-7096).

NOTE

The # symbol used in the parts list means used with (e.g. #C001 = used with C001).

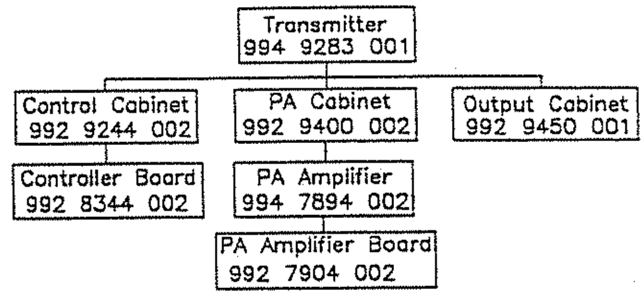
Guide to Using Harris Parts List Information

The Harris Replaceable Parts List Index portrays a tree structure with the major items being leftmost in the index. The example below shows the Transmitter as the highest item in the tree structure. If you were to look at the bill of materials table for the Transmitter you would find the Control Cabinet, the PA Cabinet, and the Output Cabinet. In the Replaceable Parts List Index the Control Cabinet, PA Cabinet, and Output Cabinet show up one indentation level below the Transmitter and implies that they are used in the Transmitter. The Controller Board is indented one level below the Control Cabinet so it will show up in the bill of material for the Control Cabinet. The tree structure of this same index is shown to the right of the table and shows indentation level versus tree structure level.

Example of Replaceable Parts List Index and equivalent tree structure:

Replaceable Parts List Index

Table 7–1.	Transmitter	994 9283 001	7–2
Table 7–2.	Control Cabinet	992 9244 002	7–3
Table 7–3.	Controller Board	992 8344 002	7–6
Table 7–4.	PA Cabinet	992 9400 002	7–7
Table 7–5.	PA Amplifier	994 7894 002	7–9
Table 7–6.	PA Amplifier Board	992 7904 002	7–10
Table 7–7.	Output Cabinet	992 9450 001	7–12



The part number of the item is shown to the right of the description as is the page in the manual where the bill for that part number starts.

Inside the actual tables, four main headings are used:

Table #-#. ITEM NAME - HARRIS PART NUMBER - this line gives the information that corresponds to the Replaceable Parts List Index entry;

HARRIS P/N column gives the ten digit Harris part number (usually in ascending order);

DESCRIPTION column gives a 25 character or less description of the part number;

REF. SYMBOLS/EXPLANATIONS column 1) gives the reference designators for the item (i.e., C001, R102, etc.) that corresponds to the number found in the schematics (C001 in a bill of material is equivalent to C1 on the schematic) or 2) gives added information or further explanation (i.e., "Used for 208V operation only," or "Used for HT 10LS only," etc.).

Inside the individual tables some standard conventions are used:

A # symbol in front of a component such as #C001 under the REF. SYMBOLS/EXPLANATIONS column means that this item is used on or with C001 and is not the actual part number for C001.

In the ten digit part numbers, if the last three numbers are 000, the item is a part that Harris has purchased and has not manufactured or modified. If the last three numbers are other than 000, the item is either manufactured by Harris or is purchased from a vendor and modified for use in the Harris product.

The first three digits of the ten digit part number tell which family the part number belongs to - for example, all electrolytic (can) capacitors will be in the same family (524 xxxx 000). If an electrolytic (can) capacitor is found to have a 9xx xxxx xxx part number (a number outside of the normal family of numbers), it has probably been modified in some manner at the Harris factory and will therefore show up farther down into the individual parts list (because each table is normally sorted in ascending order). Most Harris made or modified assemblies will have 9xx xxxx xxx numbers associated with them.

The term "SEE HIGHER LEVEL BILL" in the description column implies that the reference designated part number will show up in a bill that is higher in the tree structure. This is often the case for components that may be frequency determinant or voltage determinant and are called out in a higher level bill structure that is more customer dependent than the bill at a lower level.

HARRIS Broadcast Systems Division
P.O. Box 4290, QUINCY, IL 62305

PARTS ORDER FORM

HARRIS PHONE: 217-222-8200
HARRIS FAX: 217-221-7096

BILLING INFORMATION

CUSTOMER NAME: ____________________

ADDRESS: ____________________

____

____

____

TELEPHONE NUMBER: ____________________

FAX NUMBER: ____________________

PREFERRED PAYMENT METHOD: ____________________

FREQUENCY (If required): ____________________

EQUIPMENT NAME: ____________________

EQUIPMENT PART NUMBER: ____________________

EQUIPMENT SERIAL NUMBER: ____________________

SHIPPING INFORMATION

SHIP TO: (if different from billing information) ____________________

ADDRESS: ____________________

____

____

____

TELEPHONE NUMBER: ____________________

FAX NUMBER: ____________________

SHIPPING METHOD PREFERRED: ____________________

GUIDE FOR ORDERING PARTS

Please use the following parts order form, filling is as much information as possible. The complete informaiton will allow double checking the part number for correctness or locating a substitude if the part is not available.

The equipment name, part number, and serial number will be found on the metal ID plate on the back of the unit. The serial number MUST be included for any parts ordered under warranty.

Describe the part using the description in the parts list if possible. Include the schematic information, schematic number, or number of next higher assembly. The next higher assembly is usually a 992-xxxx-00x type.

ITEM #	QTY ORD	HARRIS PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION OF PART (PART'S NAME, DESCRIPTION, SPECIFICATION FROM PARTS LIST IF AVAILABLE)	SCHEMATIC REFERENCE REFERENCE NAME (e.g. C001, R100, etc)	ITEM USED ON (NEXT HIGHER ASSEMBLY IF KNOWN) (e.g. C001 used on 992 8025 001, SCHEMATIC 839 8099 991)	COMMENTS

MANUAL REVISION HISTORY
MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER
888-2120-xxx

REV. #	DATE	ECN	PAGES AFFECTED
012	01-25-84	27709	Incorporated previous ECNs and updated book. Added Manual Revision History Page.
013	03-23-84	27897	Replaced the following pages: Title Page, Manual Revision History Page 7-33, 8-55/8-56
014	07-31-84	29106	Replaced the following pages: Title Page, Manual Revision History Page 7-35/7-36
015	10-18-84	29122	Replaced the following pages: Title Page, Manual Revision History Page 7-10, 8-51/8-52
016	01-11-85	29262	Replaced the following pages: Title Page, Manual Revision History Page, 7-30
017	02-14-85	29262A	Replaced the following pages: Title Page, Manual Revision History Page, 7-30
018	05-17-85	29309	Replaced the following pages: Title Page, Manual Revision History Page, 7-19
019	05-18-85	29347	Replaced the following pages: Title Page, Manual Revision History Page, 7-2 Thru 7-35/7-36, 8-57/8-58, 8-59/8-60
020	02-20-86	29637	Replaced the following pages: Title Page, Manual Revision History Page, 7-28
021	02-23-86	29950	Replaced the following pages: Title Page & Manual Revision History Page i, ii, iii, 6-1, 7-1, 7-24, 8-49/8-50 & 8-53/8-54
022	02-24-86	29991	Replaced the following pages: Title Page & Manual Revision History Page 8-59/8-60
023	10-09-86	30924	Replaced the following pages: Title Page & Manual Revision History Page 5-35, & 8-45/8-46
024 & 025	02-03-88	34374 & 34794	Replaced the following pages: Title Page & MRH-1/MRH-2, 7-8, 8-45/8-46 & 8-53/8-54

WARNING

THE CURRENTS AND VOLTAGES IN THIS EQUIPMENT ARE DANGEROUS. PERSONNEL MUST AT ALL TIMES OBSERVE SAFETY REGULATIONS.

This manual is intended as a general guide for trained and qualified personnel who are aware of the dangers inherent in handling potentially hazardous electrical/electronic circuits. It is not intended to contain a complete statement of all safety precautions which should be observed by personnel in using this or other electronic equipment.

The installation, operation, maintenance and service of this equipment involves risks both to personnel and equipment, and must be performed only by qualified personnel exercising due care. HARRIS CORPORATION shall not be responsible for injury or damage resulting from improper procedures or from the use of improperly trained or inexperienced personnel performing such tasks.

During installation and operation of this equipment, local building codes and fire protection standards must be observed. The following National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) standards are recommended as references:

- Automatic Fire Detectors, No. 72E
- Installation, Maintenance, and Use of Portable Fire Extinguishers, No. 10
- Halogenated Fire Extinguishing Agent Systems, No. 12A

WARNING

ALWAYS DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE OPENING COVERS, DOORS, ENCLOSURES, GATES, PANELS OR SHIELDS. ALWAYS USE GROUNDING STICKS AND SHORT OUT HIGH VOLTAGE POINTS BEFORE SERVICING. NEVER MAKE INTERNAL ADJUSTMENTS, PERFORM MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE WHEN ALONE OR WHEN FATIGUED.

Do not remove, short-circuit or tamper with interlock switches on access covers, doors, enclosures, gates, panels or shields. Keep away from live circuits, know your equipment and don't take chances.

WARNING

IN CASE OF EMERGENCY ENSURE THAT POWER HAS BEEN DISCONNECTED.

WARNING

IF OIL FILLED OR ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS ARE UTILIZED IN YOUR EQUIPMENT, AND IF A LEAK OR BULGE IS APPARENT ON THE CAPACITOR CASE WHEN THE UNIT IS OPENED FOR SERVICE OR MAINTENANCE, ALLOW THE UNIT TO COOL DOWN BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO REMOVE THE DEFECTIVE CAPACITOR. DO NOT ATTEMPT TO SERVICE A DEFECTIVE CAPACITOR WHILE IT IS HOT DUE TO THE POSSIBILITY OF A CASE RUPTURE AND SUBSEQUENT INJURY.

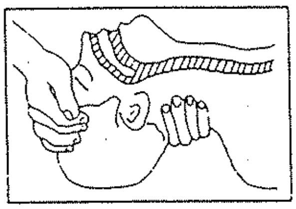
TREATMENT OF ELECTRICAL SHOCK

1. IF VICTIM IS NOT RESPONSIVE FOLLOW THE A-B-CS OF BASIC LIFE SUPPORT.

PLACE VICTIM FLAT ON HIS BACK ON A HARD SURFACE

(A) AIRWAY

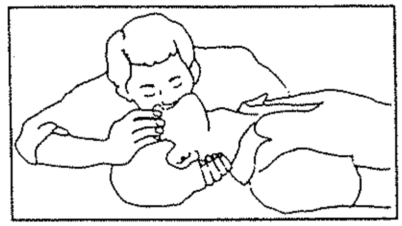
IF UNCONSCIOUS.
OPEN AIRWAY



LIFT UP NECK
PUSH FOREHEAD BACK
CLEAR OUT MOUTH IF NECESSARY
OBSERVE FOR BREATHING

(B) BREATHING

IF NOT BREATHING.
BEGIN ARTIFICIAL BREATHING

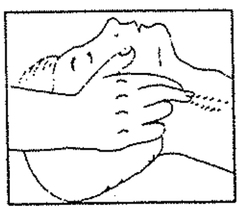


TILT HEAD
PINCH NOSTRILS
MAKE AIRTIGHT SEAL

4 QUICK FULL BREATHS

REMEMBER MOUTH TO MOUTH RESUSCITATION MUST BE COMMENCED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE

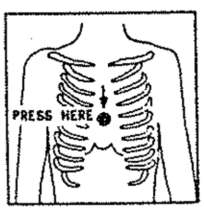
CHECK
CAROTID PULSE



IF PULSE ABSENT, BEGIN ARTIFICIAL CIRCULATION

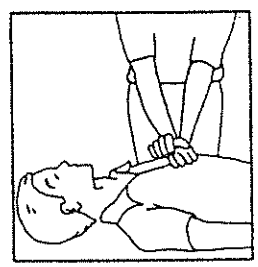
(C) CIRCULATION

DEPRESS STERNUM 1 1/2 TO 2 INCHES



APPROX. RATE OF COMPRESSIONS --80 PER MINUTE: ONE RESCUER — 15 COMPRESSIONS, 2 QUICK BREATHS

APPROX. RATE OF COMPRESSIONS --60 PER MINUTE: TWO RESCUERS — 5 COMPRESSIONS, 1 BREATH



NOTE: DO NOT INTERRUPT RHYTHM OF COMPRESSIONS WHEN SECOND PERSON IS GIVING BREATH

CALL FOR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

2. IF VICTIM IS RESPONSIVE.

   A. KEEP THEM WARM
   B. KEEP THEM AS QUIET AS POSSIBLE
   C. LOOSEN THEIR CLOTHING
   D. A RECLINING POSITION IS RECOMMENDED

FIRST-AID

Personnel engaged in the installation, operation, maintenance or servicing of this equipment are urged to become familiar with first-aid theory and practices. The following information is not intended to be complete first-aid procedures, it is brief and is only to be used as a reference. It is the duty of all personnel using the equipment to be prepared to give adequate Emergency First Aid and thereby prevent avoidable loss of life.

Treatment of Electrical Burns

1. Extensive burned and broken skin

   a. Cover area with clean sheet or cloth. (Cleanest available cloth article.)
   b. Do not break blisters, remove tissue, remove adhered particles of clothing, or apply any salve or ointment.
   c. Treat victim for shock as required.
   d. Arrange transportation to a hospital as quickly as possible.
   e. If arms or legs are affected keep them elevated.

   NOTE

   If medical help will not be available within an hour and the victim is conscious and not vomiting, give him a weak solution of salt and soda: 1 level teaspoonful of salt and 1/2 level teaspoonful of baking soda to each quart of water (neither hot or cold). Allow victim to sip slowly about 4 ounces (a half of glass) over a period of 15 minutes. Discontinue fluid if vomiting occurs. (Do not give alcohol.)

2. Less severe burns - (1st & 2nd degree)

   a. Apply cool (not ice cold) compresses using the cleanest available cloth article.
   b. Do not break blisters, remove tissue, remove adhered particles of clothing, or apply salve or ointment.
   c. Apply clean dry dressing if necessary.
   d. Treat victim for shock as required.
   e. Arrange transportation to a hospital as quickly as possible.
   f. If arms or legs are affected keep them elevated.

REFERENCE: ILLINOIS HEART ASSOCIATION

AMERICAN RED CROSS STANDARD FIRST AID AND PERSONAL SAFETY MANUAL (SECOND EDITION)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

SECTION V. MAINTENANCE

Paragraph Page

SECTION VI. TROUBLESHOOTING

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

LIST OF TABLES

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

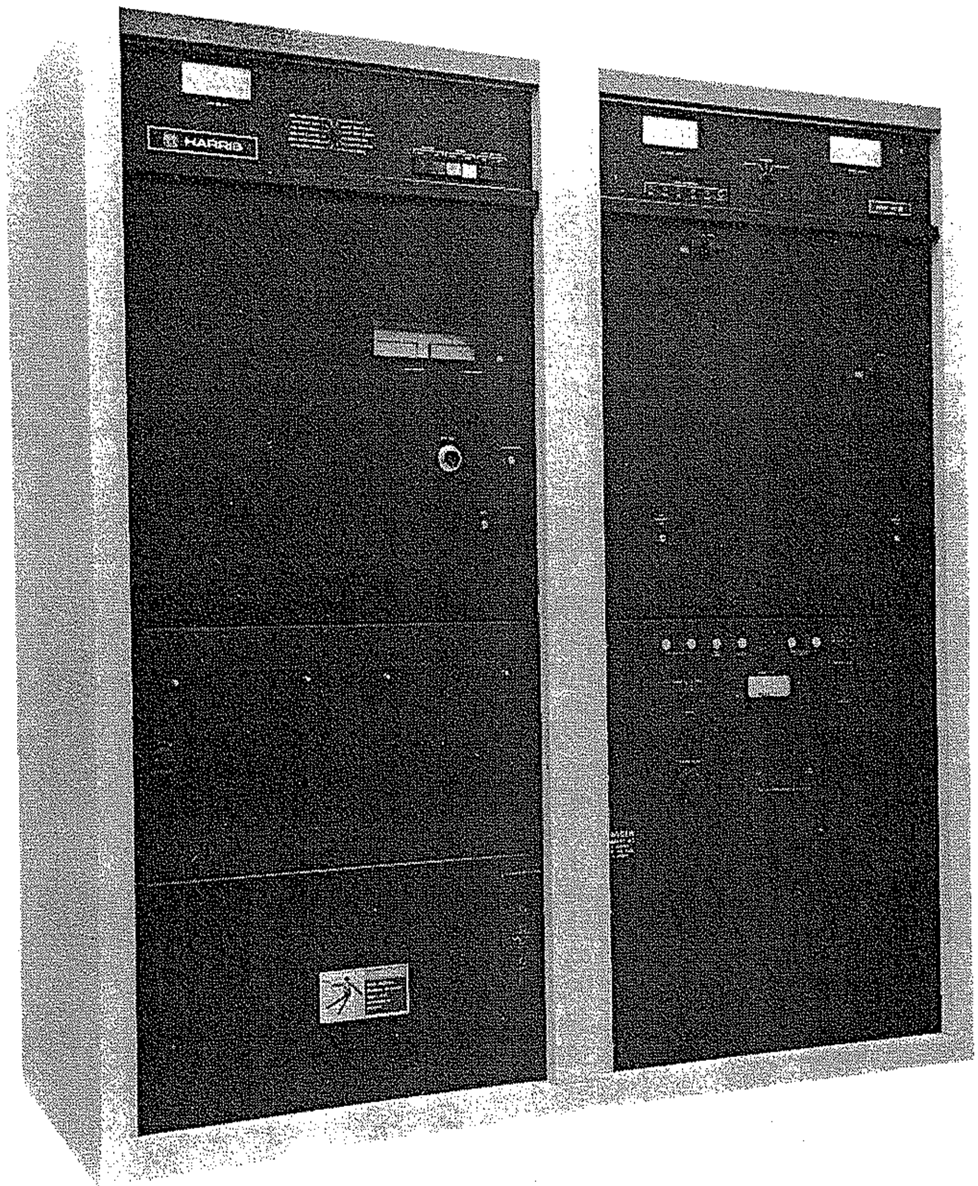


Figure 1-1. MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

SECTION I

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1-1. INTRODUCTION

1-2. This technical manual contains all information necessary to install, operate, maintain, and service the HARRIS MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER. The various sections in this technical manual provide the following types of information.

a. SECTION I, GENERAL DESCRIPTION, provides a description of the equipment, identifies the major components, lists operating parameters and specifications, and describes other pertinent features of the equipment.

b. SECTION II, INSTALLATION, provides information relative to incoming inspection, power requirements, input/output connections, and component mounting instructions.

c. SECTION III, OPERATION, provides identification and functions of panel or component mounted controls and indicators, together with information necessary to setup and operate the transmitter.

d. SECTION IV, PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION, provides descriptions of functional circuits within the transmitter, beginning with a general overall block diagram discussion and proceeding through detailed printed-circuit board discussion.

e. SECTION V, MAINTENANCE, provides information pertaining to preventive and corrective maintenance, together with applicable performance schedules.

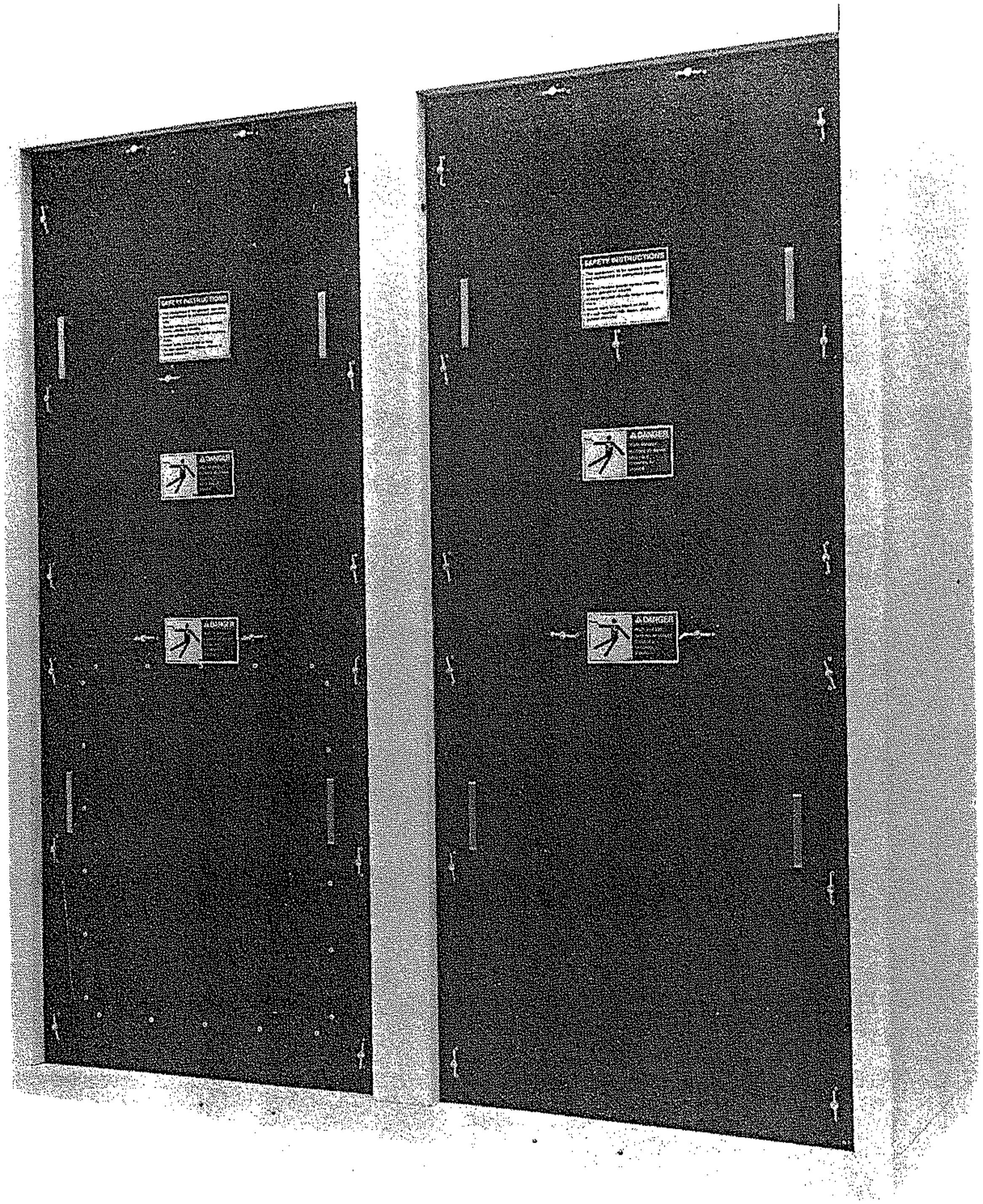
f. SECTION VI, TROUBLESHOOTING, provides fault location guidance and troubleshooting procedures, together with instructions for equipment servicing.

g. SECTION VII, PARTS LIST, provides information for ordering replacement electrical components and assemblies, together with selected mechanical parts.

h. SECTION VIII, DIAGRAMS, provides block, logic, and schematic diagrams and other drawings necessary for maintaining the transmitter.

1-3. PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

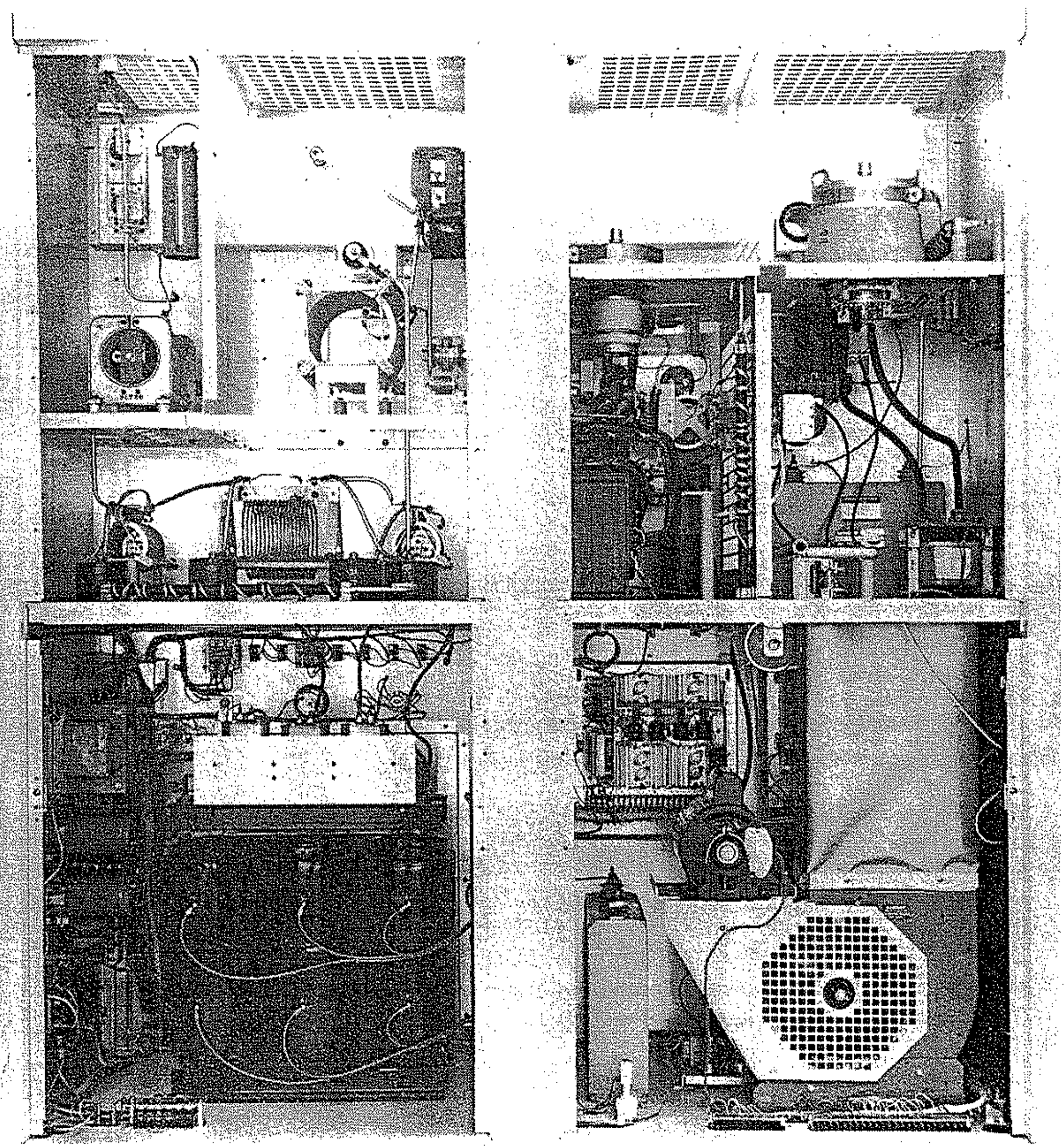
1-4. The MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER has no external components and is completely self-contained in one equipment cabinet. Access to all transmitter components, except the transmitter controls and meter panels, is achieved by removing the front and rear cabinet panels. Refer to figures 1-2 and 1-3.



2120-2

Figure 1-2. REAR VIEW MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.



2120-3

Figure 1-3. REAR VIEW MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER (PANELS REMOVED)

1-5. The PDM Chassis, RF Driver Chassis, and the remote power control, are mounted on swing-down panels. The internal control panel also accommodates the vernier control used to regulate output power.

1-6. The protective circuit breakers, LOCAL/REMOTE CONTROL, FILAMENT HOURS meter, FILAMENT VOLTAGE adjustment, DC OVERLOAD adjustment, and MOD SCR VOLTAGE HI POWER and LOW POWER adjustments are all located on the lower right-hand panel.

1-7. Fault indicating devices for the Power Amplifier Driver modules are located in the RF Driver enclosure area.

1-8. The High-Voltage Transformer protection panel is located in the upper right-hand corner of the lower left-hand panel. The panel has access holes for test points, GAIN ADJUST potentiometer, and the HIGH VOLTAGE FAULT indicator (LED).

1-9. Filtered cooling air for the transmitter is provided by a blower located at the bottom rear of the equipment cabinet. The rear panel air filter may be removed for cleaning during transmitter operation.

1-10. FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

1-11. The basic functional circuits in the HARRIS MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER consist of an Audio Section, RF Section, Control Section, and Power Supply Section (figure 1-4).

1-12. The Audio Section includes an audio input circuit located on the PDM Control and Feedback board, PDM Board Audio Driver, Modulator Tube 4CX15000A, and the 75 kHz Filter. The PDM frequency is nominally 75 kHz, but may actually be several kHz above or below this value.

1-13. The RF Section includes a Crystal Oscillator, Intermediate Power Amplifier Module, four RF Driver Modules, and PA Tube 3CX15000H3.

1-14. The Control Section includes power, personnel safety, and transmitter control circuits.

1-15. The Power Supply Section consists of a High-Voltage Power Supply, an 80-Volt Power Supply, a 120-Volt Power Supply, and a 160-Volt Power Supply.

1-16. The audio input to the transmitter is applied through a pad and a RFI Filter to a differential amplifier. The audio then pulse-modulates a 75 kHz signal which is again amplified to drive the grid of the modulator tube.

1-17. The oscillator in the RF Section produces an output which is twice or four times that of the carrier frequency. This output is divided-by-two, or four, to reach the carrier frequency and amplified to drive the Intermediate Power Amplifier (IPA). The IPA is a class D amplifier which drives the RF Driver modules.

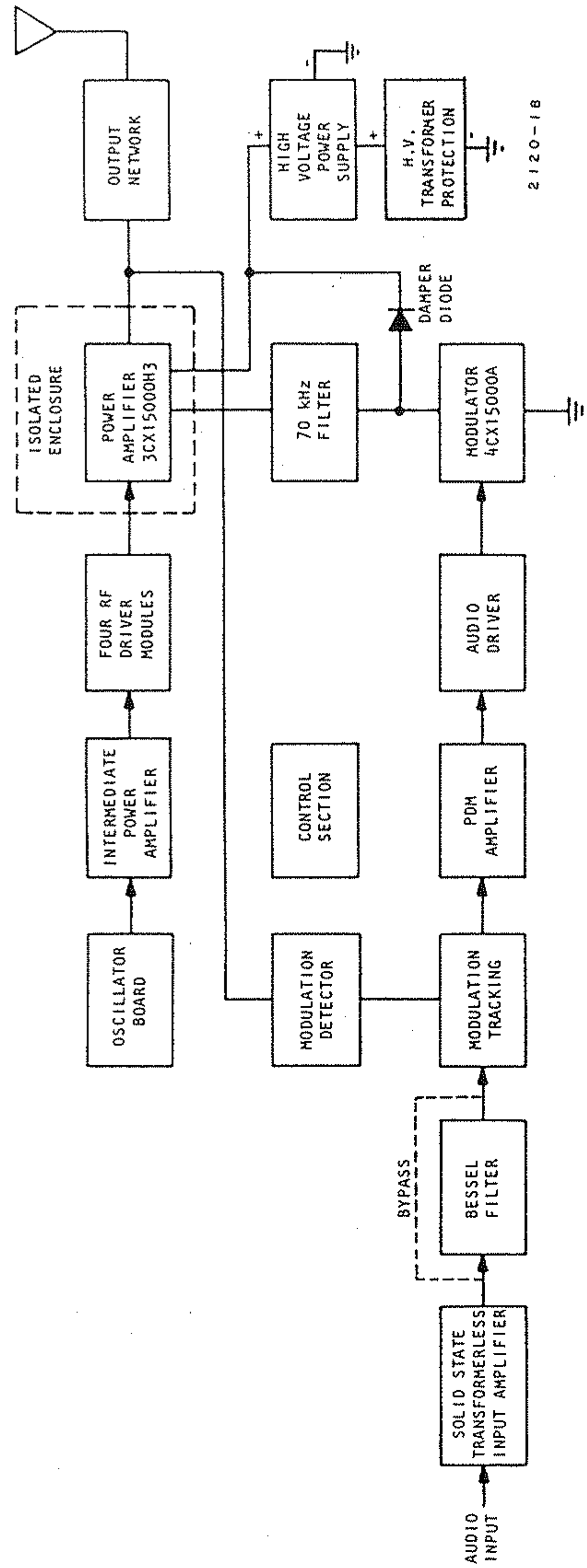


Figure 1-4. MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER SIMPLIFIED BLOCK DIAGRAM

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

1-18. The four RF Driver modules are identical with the IPA and are interchangeable with the IPA. The modules function as push-pull, class D Amplifiers with outputs that drive the grid of the PA Tube. The transmitter output network provides 225 degrees of phase-shift between the PA Tube and the load.

1-19. The power supplies in the MW-10B Transmitter are protected by circuit breakers which can be reset from the AC Power Panel. The high-voltage transformer is also protected against gross phase imbalance by the HV Protection circuitry. Other overload circuits are provided for transmitter fault protection.

1-20. <u>EQUIPMENT CHARACTERISTICS</u>

1-21. ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

1-22. Table 1-1 lists the electrical operating characteristics of the MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER.

1-23. MECHANICAL/ENVIRONMENTAL CHARACTERISTICS

1-24. Table 1-2 lists the mechanical and environmental characteristics of the MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER.

NOTE

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Table 1-1. Electrical Characteristics

FUNCTION	CHARACTERISTIC
Power Input	200-250 Vac 60 Hz closed 3-wire Delta or 350-430 Vac 50 Hz 4-Wire Wye.
Power Consumption	19.7 kVa at 11 kW carrier and no modulation. 27.4 kVa at 11 kW carrier and 100% modulation.
Power Factor	95% or better.
Audio Input	10 dBm, 600 ohms balanced.
Audio Frequency Response	±1 dB from 20 to 10,000 Hz at 95% modulation.
Audio Frequency Distortion	Less than 2% at 20 to 10,000 Hz at 95% modulation.
Power Output	Rated 10,000 watts. Capable 11,000 watts. Power reduction to 2500 watts.
Spurious Output	Meets or exceeds FCC and CCIR requirements.
RF Frequency Range	535 kHz to 1605 kHz.
RF Output Impedance	50 ohms.
RF Harmonics	-80 dB. Meets or exceeds FCC or CCIR specifications.
Carrier Shift	Less than 2% at 100% modulation.
Noise (Unweighted)	60 dB or better below 100% modulation at 10 kW output.
Noise (Weighted)	70 dB or better below 100% modulation at 1 kHz 10 kW output. Degrade to -56 dB with ±4% primary ac line imbalance.

Table 1-1. Electrical Characteristics (Continued)

FUNCTION	CHARACTERISTIC
Positive Peak Capability	125% positive peak program modulation capability at 11,000 watts.
Tubes	Modulator - 4CX15000A Power Amplifier - 3CX15000H3
Maximum VSWR	1.3 to 1.
RF Output Connector	1-5/8 inch
Phase Unbalance	5%
RF Frequency Stability	±20 Hz over operating temperature range. Aging rate: 5 PPM/year.

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

Table 1-2. Mechanical/Environmental Characteristics

FUNCTION	CHARACTERISTIC
Mechanical	
Height	78 inches (198.12 cm)
Width	72 inches (182.88 cm)
Depth	30.2 inches (76.71 cm)
Weight	
Unpacked	1600 pounds (725.75 kg) (approximate)
Domestic Packed	1950 pounds (884.51 kg) (approximate)
Export Packed	2200 pounds (997.90 kg) (approximate)
Cubic Area	120 cubic feet (3.398 cubic meters) packed.
Environmental	
Temperature	-20° to +50°C (-4° to +122°F) at sea level +29°C maximum at 10,000 feet.
Humidity	0 to 95%
Altitude	0 to 10,000 feet (3048 meters)
Air Volume	1600 CFM
Temp Rise (Air)	9°C
Dissipation (100 percent tone modulation)	10.9 kW, 37,400 BTU/Hr.
Cabinet Radiation	250W (estimated)

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

SECTION II

INSTALLATION

2-1. INTRODUCTION

2-2. This section of the manual details the various procedures used in preparing the HARRIS MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER for operation. The installation procedures are presented in a chronological order to minimize the time between incoming inspection and preoperational checkout. The installation effort is divided into mechanical and electrical procedures so that it is possible to perform simultaneous tasks. Preoperational inspection and checkout procedures are also included to ensure that the transmitter has been properly installed and is ready for operation. Standard safety practices should be employed and strict adherence to the cautionary notes specified in the procedures is stressed.

2-3. INCOMING INSPECTION AND UNPACKING

2-4. The transmitter is normally shipped via private carrier. The cabinet is mounted on a pallet, covered with a protective microfoam material, and encased in a wooden crate. Smaller components and other internal assemblies, which may be damaged during transport, are removed from the cabinet, covered with microfoam, and packaged in heavy-duty cardboard cartons. Each item removed from the transmitter cabinet is tagged with a control number corresponding to the Packing Check List which accompanies the shipment.

2-5. Care should be exercised in unloading the container to prevent injury to personnel or damage to the transmitter. Equipment capable of handling a 2000-pound (910 kg) load is to be used. Upon delivery, the shipping containers should be examined for indications of possible mishandling. If damage has occurred, retain shipping containers and immediately notify the carrier and HARRIS CORPORATION, Broadcast Transmission Division. Refer to paragraph 2-7, Returns and Exchanges.

2-6. Proper handtools are to be used in unpacking the shipping containers. The wooden crate is to be disassembled carefully to prevent damage to cabinet walls and finish. The parts inside the cartons are to be unwrapped with care to prevent dropping or having the smaller components discarded with the waste material. The control tags attached to each item are to be checked against the Packing Check List control numbers to verify the completeness of the shipment. Any discrepancy is to be reported immediately to HARRIS CORPORATION, Broadcast Transmission Division.

2-7. RETURNS AND EXCHANGES

2-8. Damaged or undamaged equipment should not be returned until written approval and a Return Authorization is received from HARRIS CORPORATION, Broadcast Transmission Division. Special shipping instructions and coding will be provided to assure proper handling and prompt issuance or credit. Complete details regarding circumstances and reasons for return are to be included in the request for return. Custom equipment or special order equipment is not returnable. In those instances, where return or exchange of equipment is at the request of the customer, or convenience of the customer, a restocking fee will be charged. All returns will be sent freight prepaid and properly insured by the customer. When communicating with HARRIS CORPORATION, Broadcast Transmission Division, specify the Factory Order Number or Invoice Number.

2-9. INSTALLATION

2-10. Installation of the MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER is accomplished in three steps:

a. Positioning the transmitter and installing removed components.

b. Providing external connections.

c. Performing the preoperational checks.

2-11. To assist in identifying parts and external connections, the following installation procedures include photographs, wiring diagrams, and outline drawings.

2-12. TRANSMITTER INSTALLATION

2-13. No special instructions are necessary for installing the transmitter since fastening to the floor is not required. Position the transmitter in the desired location with regard to accessibility of interconnecting wiring and interfacing equipment. Refer to figure 2-1 for dimensions and interface information.

2-14. INSTALLATION OF REMOVED COMPONENTS

2-15. All components removed from the transmitter for shipment are tagged to facilitate reinstallation. Components removed for domestic ground transportation are listed below together with references to illustrations that show the components in their installed positions.

a. Blower 1B1 - figure 2-2 sheet 1.

b. Motor - figure 2-2 sheet 1.

c. 4CX15000A tube 1V1 - figure 2-2 sheet 2 and paragraph 2-20.

d. 3CX15000H3 tube 1V2 - figure 2-2 sheet 2 and paragraph 2-21.

e. Transformer 1T4 - figure 2-2 sheet 1.

f. Crystal 1 - figure 2-2 sheet 4.

g. Crystal 2 - figure 2-2 sheet 4.

h. Inductor 1L3 - figure 2-2 sheet 2.

i. Feedthrough - figure 2-2 sheet 3.

j. V-belt - figure 2-2 sheet 1.

2-16. For overseas air transportation all of the above components are removed plus the components listed below.

a. Capacitor 1C1 - figure 2-2 sheet 2.

b. Capacitor 1C3 - figure 2-2 sheet 2.

c. Capacitor 1C14 - figure 2-2 sheet 3.

d. Capacitor 1C15 - figure 2-2 sheet 1.

e. Capacitor 1C18 - figure 2-2 sheet 3.

f. Inductor 1L8 - figure 2-2 sheet 3.

2-17. INSTALLATION OF VARIABLE CAPACITOR 1C14

2-18. Variable capacitor 1C14 may have been removed for shipment. The following adjustment of the capacitor/counter will be necessary.

a. Reinstall the capacitor into the bracket and secure the fastener. Tighten the shaft into the counter mechanism leaving the counter shaft retaining screws loose.

b. Set the counter to zero.

c. Adjust the knob counterclockwise until the knob just starts to turn freely.

d. Adjust the knob slowly clockwise until a slight amount of pressure is detected.

e. Adjust the knob 1/4 turn further clockwise.

f. With the counter set to zero, tighten the counter shaft retaining screws.

g. Adjust the knob until the proper settings, as called for in the test data sheets, are indicated.

2-19. A number of components in the transmitter have been taped or tied in position for shipment. Remove all tape, ties, and separators from these components.

2-20. 4CX15000A MODULATOR TUBE INSTALLATION. Carefully lower the modulator tube into its socket and press straight downwards until it seats. Install the plate ring and tighten.

2-21. 3CX15000H3 POWER AMPLIFIER TUBE INSTALLATION. Lower the tube into its support with the filament and grid lead pointing down. Connect the filament and grid leads as shown in figure 2-2 sheet 2. Make sure the filament lead connections are clean and tight. Approximately 160 amperes flow through these leads and connections. If connections are poor, the heat generated at these connection points will result in possible tube or connector damage.

2-22. Check that ball gaps E1, 3, 4, 5 are set to 0.50-inch, ball gap E6 is set to 0.010-inch and that ball gap 1A3E1 is set to 0.25-inch.

2-23. EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS

2-24. External connections required or available for this installation are listed below. Refer to figure 2-3 for the external connections wiring diagram.

a. Primary Power.

b. RF output.

c. Audio input.

d. Modulation monitor.

e. Frequency monitor.

f. Grounding.

g. External interlock.

h. Remote control connections.

NOTE

Terminal board 1TB4 is only used when two MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTERS are used with a combiner.

2-25. PRIMARY POWER. Refer to figure 2-3. Customer specified 3-phase 208/230-volt 60 Hz, or 3-phase 380-volt 50 Hz, primary power is required. Connections are made to terminal board TB1 terminals 1, 2, and 3 if 208/230-volt, 3-phase primary power is used. If 380-volt 50 Hz, 3-phase power is used, terminal 4 of terminal board TB1 is the neutral connection. Depending on primary power input, connect the HV transformer as shown in figure 2-4.

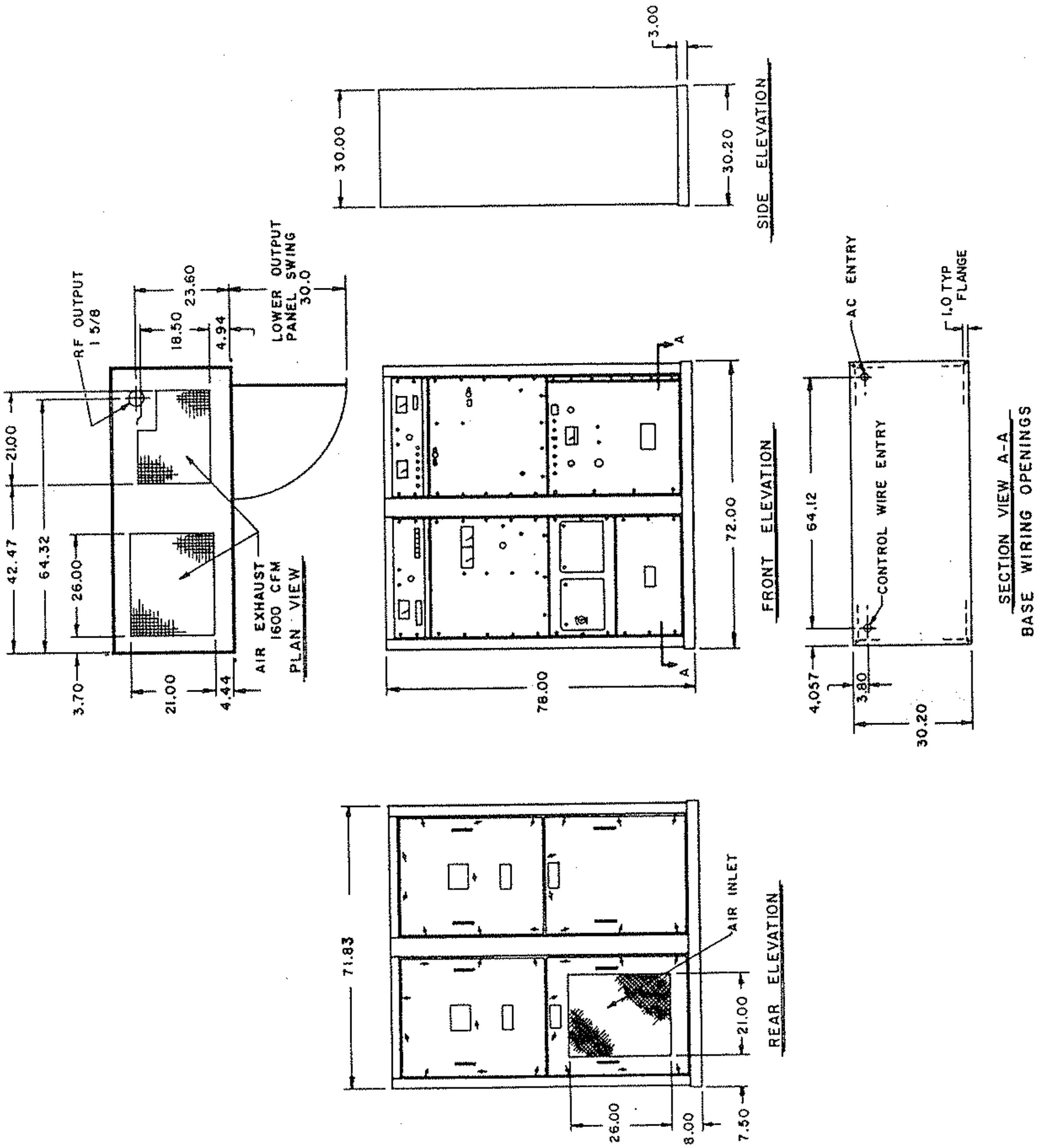


Figure 2-1. Transmitter Outline Drawing

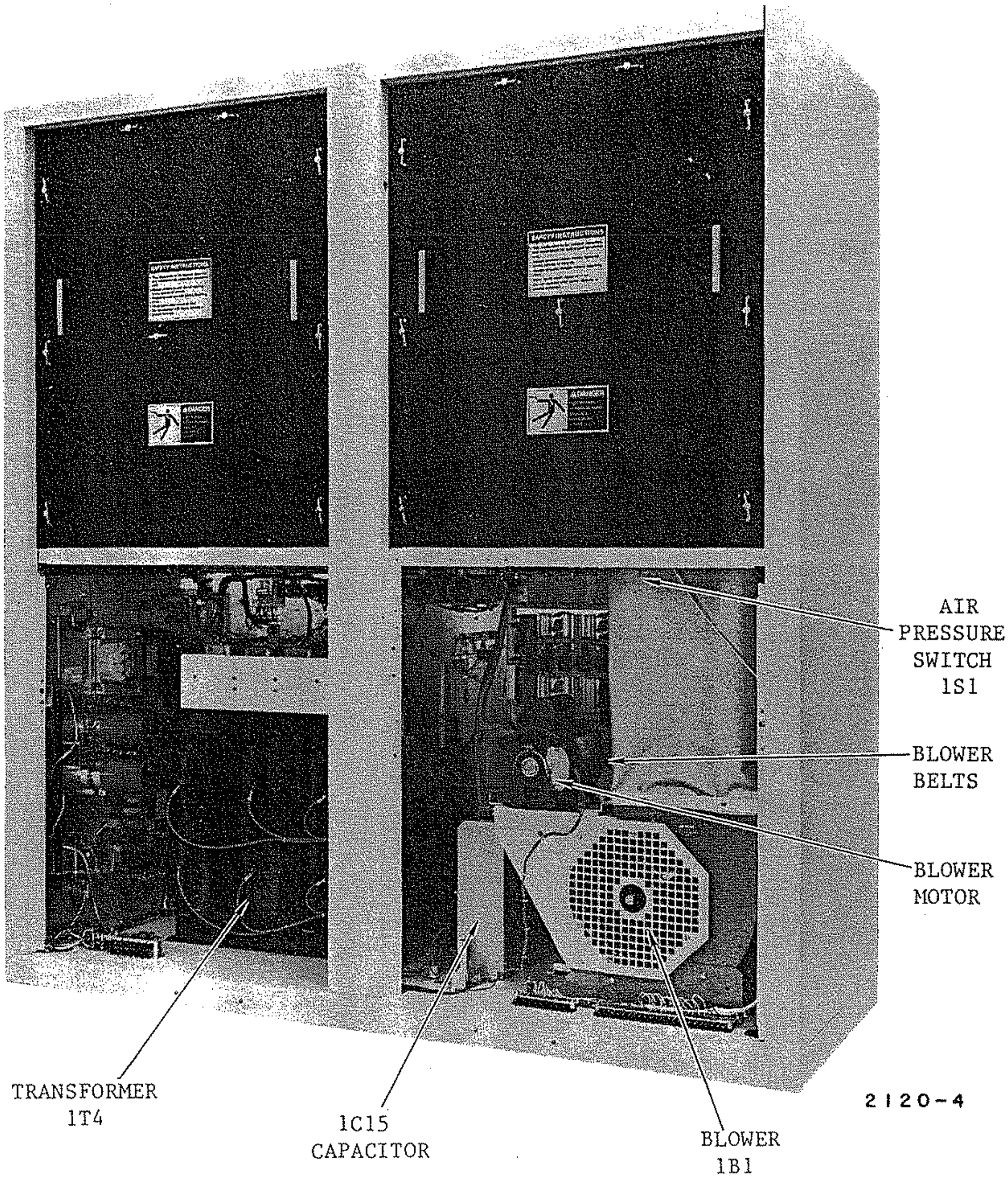


Figure 2-2. Transmitter Component Locations (Sheet 1 of 4)

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

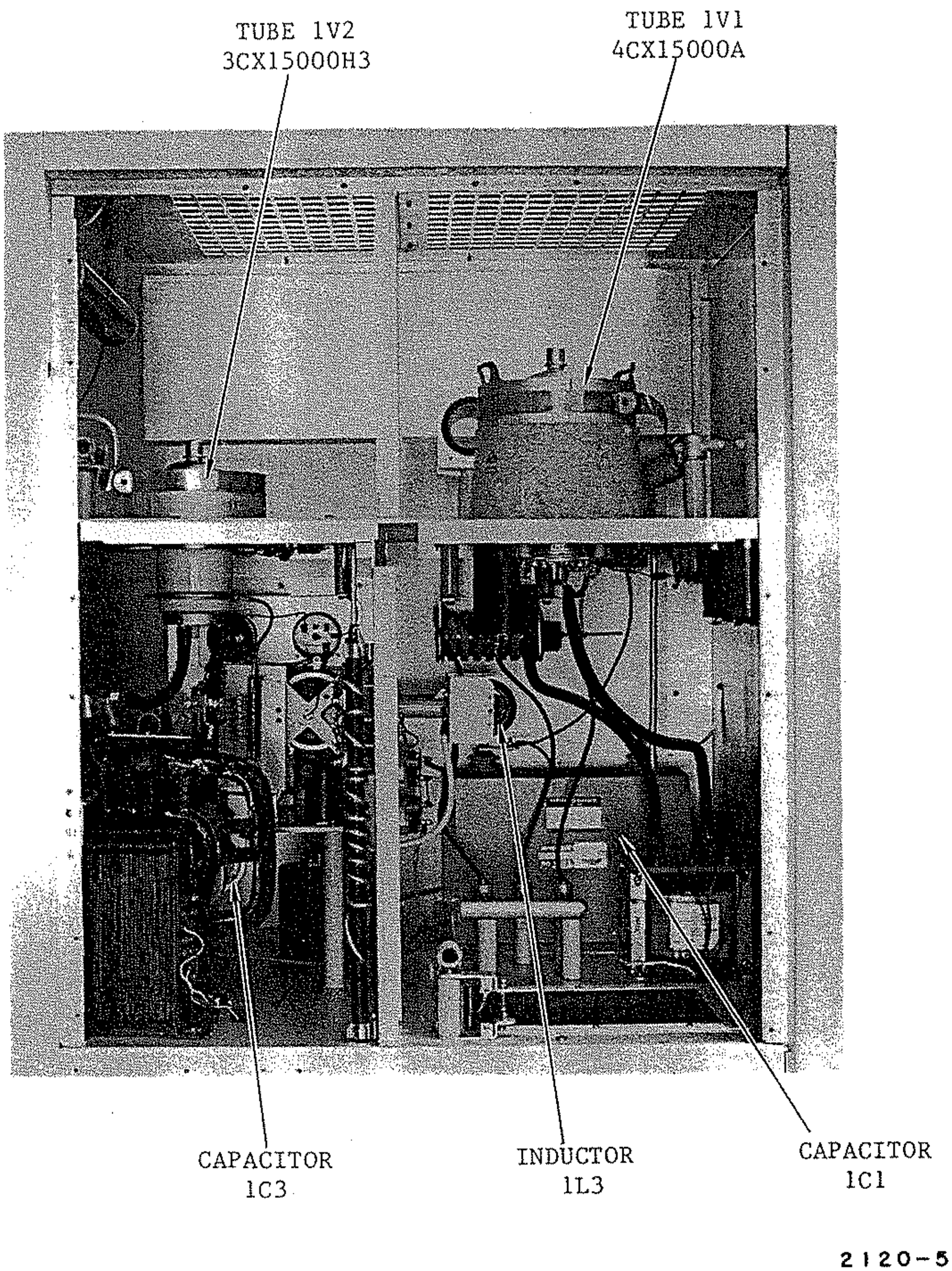


Figure 2-2. Transmitter Component Locations (Sheet 2 of 4)

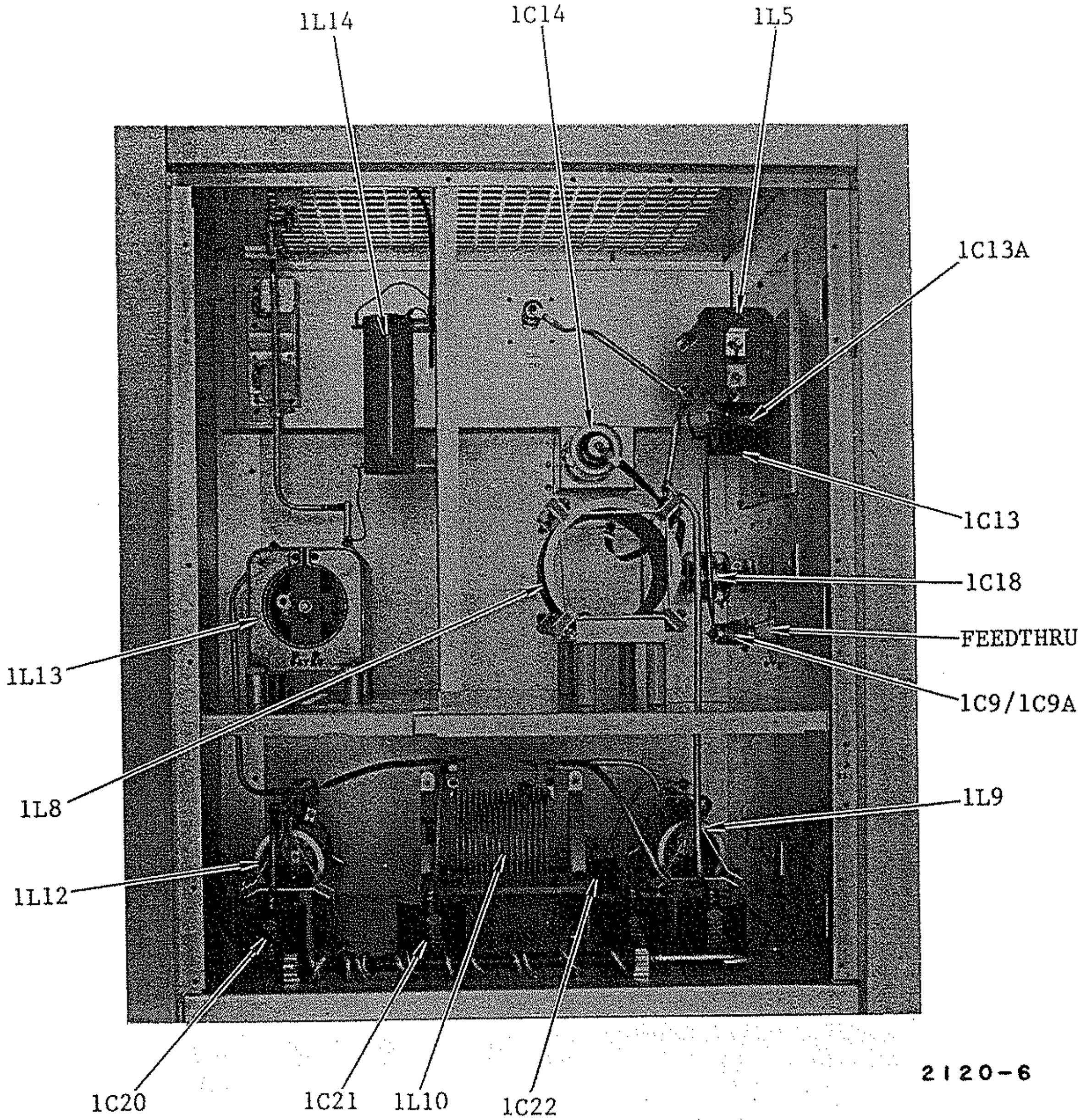


Figure 2-2. Transmitter Component Locations (Sheet 3 of 4)

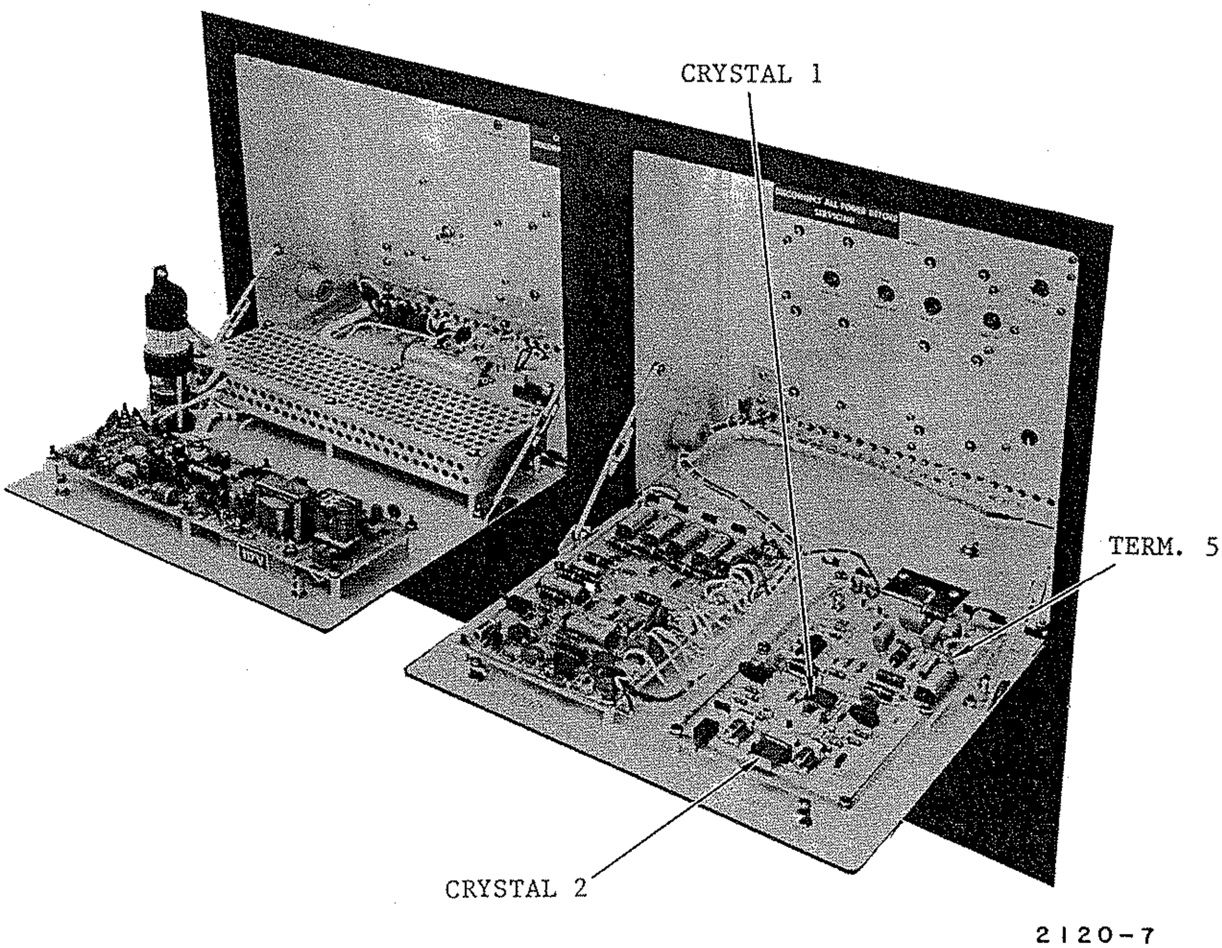


Figure 2-2. Transmitter Component Locations (Sheet 4 of 4)

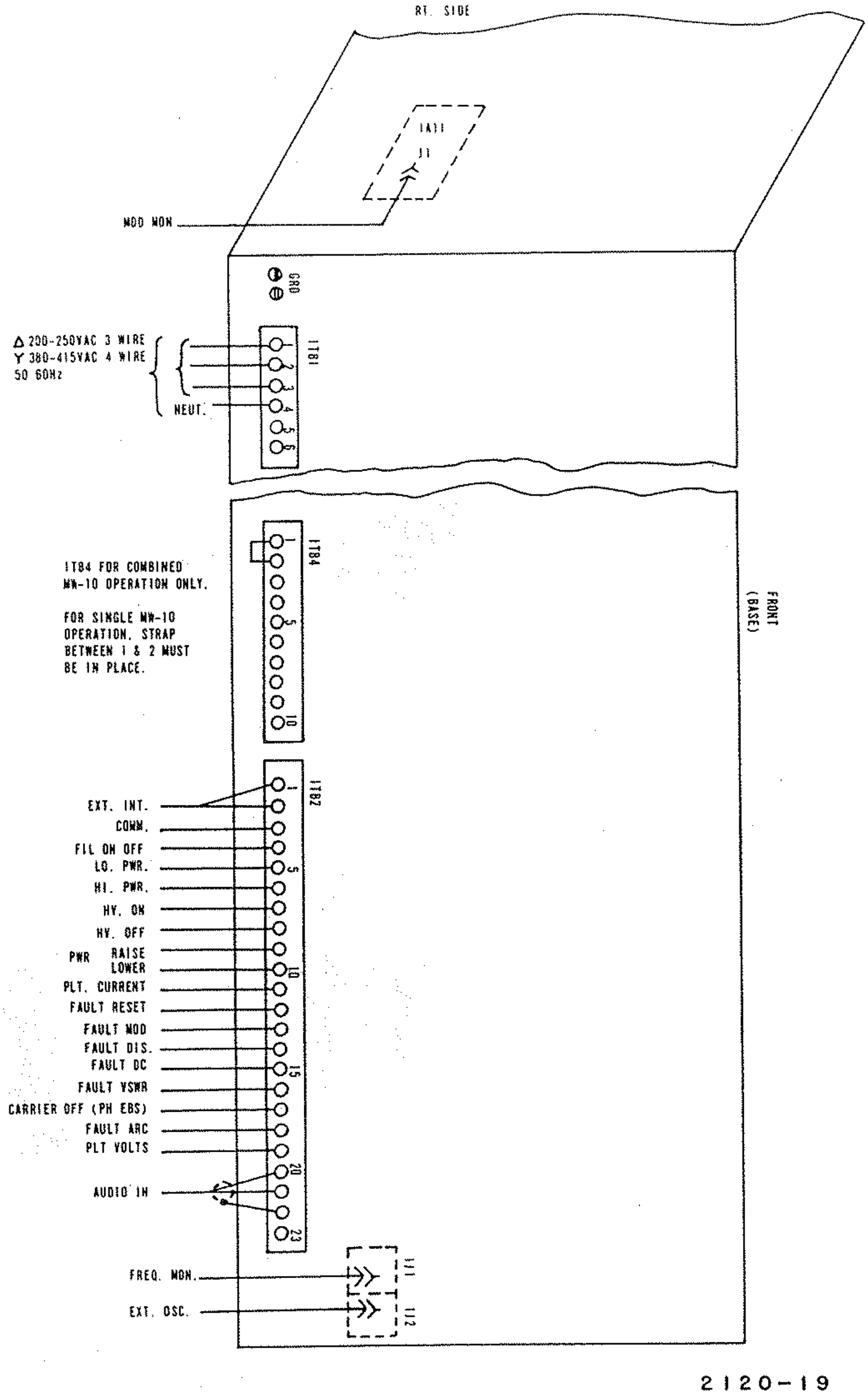


Figure 2-3. Transmitter Interconnection Diagram

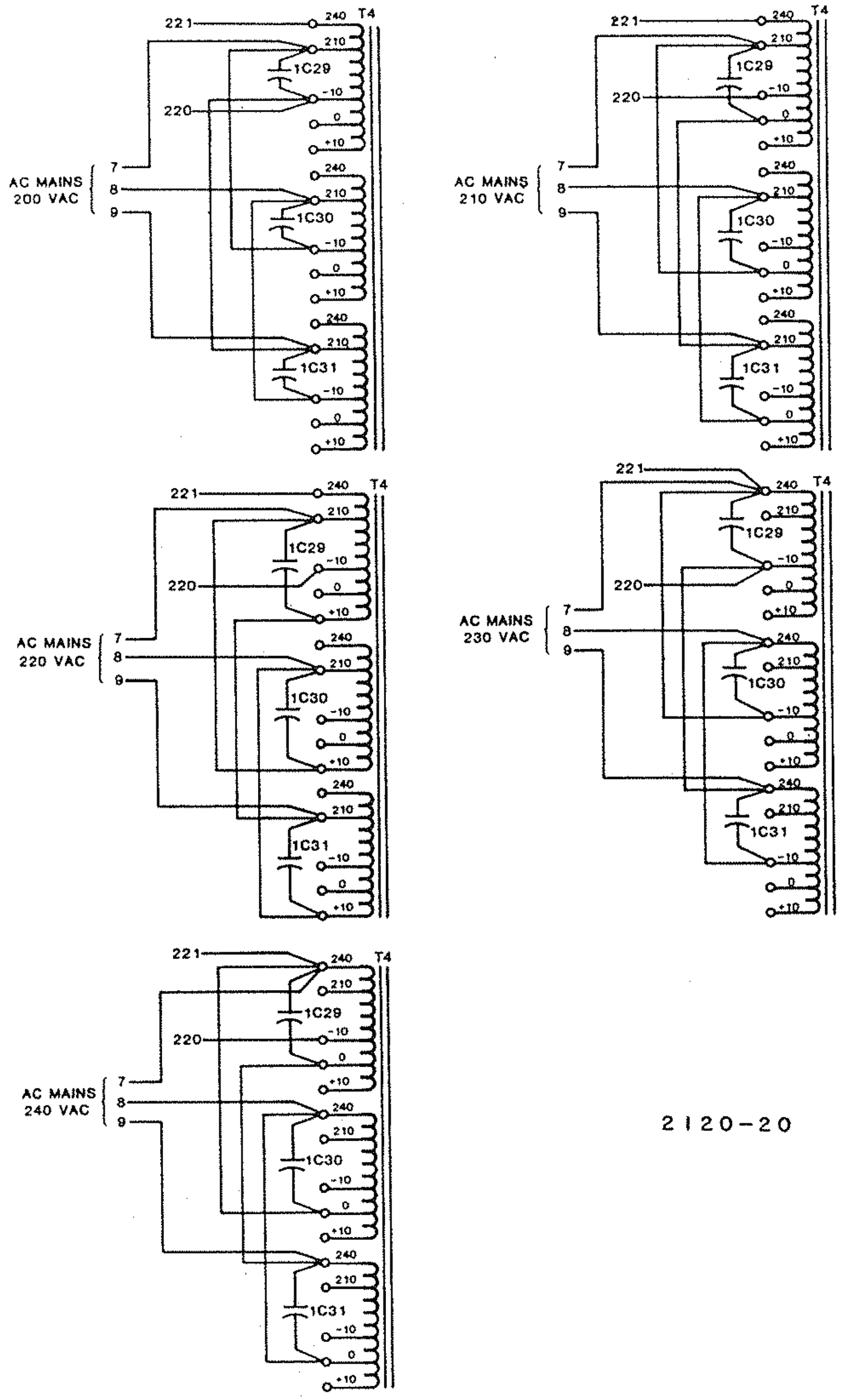
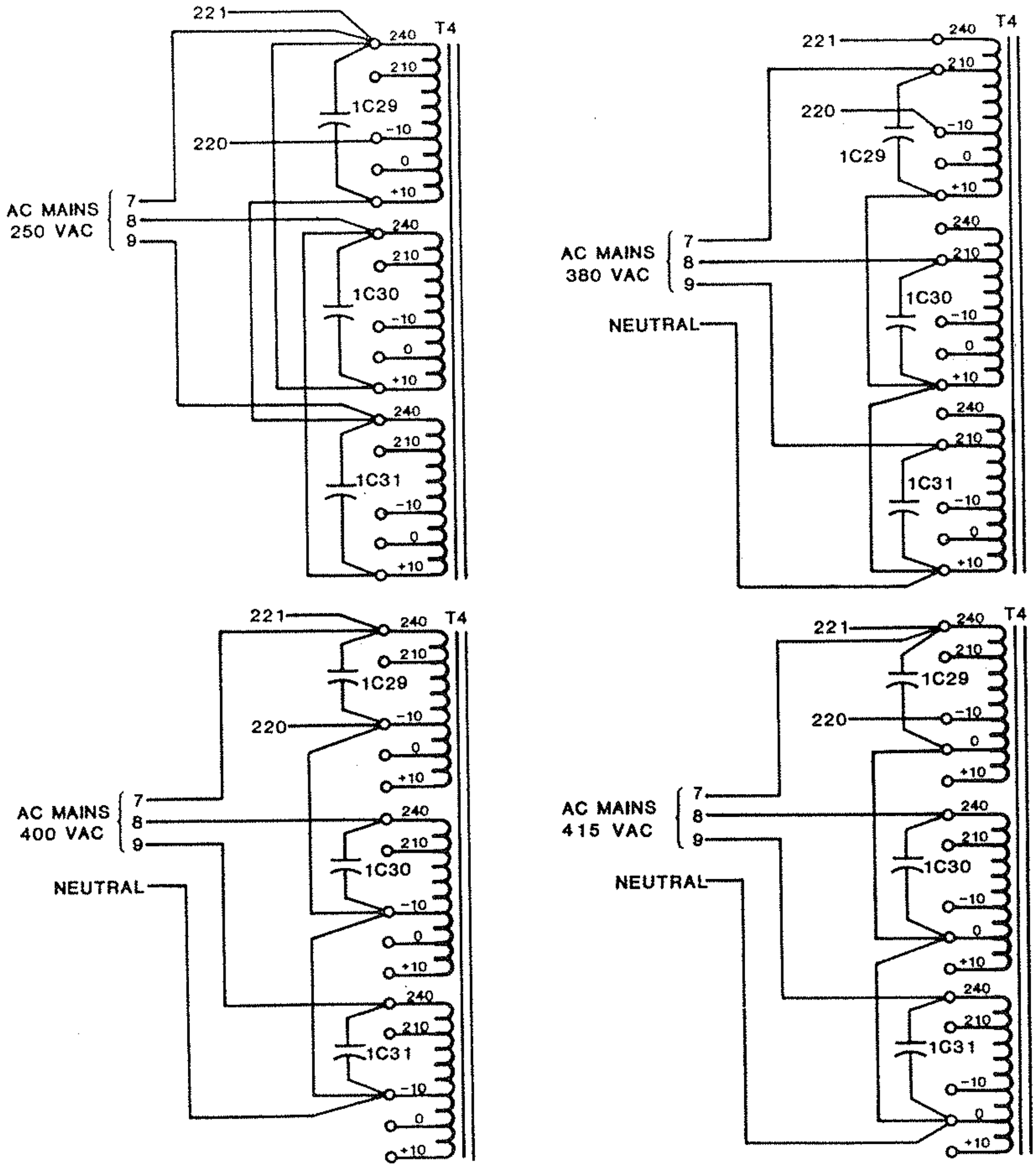


Figure 2-4. HV Transformer Connections, Wiring Diagram (Sheet 1 of 2)

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.



2120-21

Figure 2-4. HV Transformer Connections, Wiring Diagram (Sheet 2 of 2)

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

CAUTION

THIS EQUIPMENT IS DESIGNED FOR CONNECTION TO A 208/230-VOLT, 60 HZ CLOSED DELTA OR WYE, OR 380-VOLT, 50 HZ WYE POWER SERVICE. THE PRIMARY SERVICE MUST BE PROTECTED BY EITHER A CIRCUIT BREAKER OR FUSES WITH CURRENT RATING BETWEEN 60 AND 125 AMPERES FOR VOLTAGES OF 380 AND 200 VOLTS RESPECTIVELY. THE USE OF NO. 6 OR HEAVIER PRIMARY WIRE IS REQUIRED.

2-26. Refer to figure 2-5 for PA and Modulator Filament transformer 1T2 and 1T3 wiring for 200 to 210-volt station supply operation.

2-27. Refer to figure 2-5 for PA and Modulator Filament transformer 1T2 and 1T3 wiring for 220 to 250-volt station supply operation.

2-28. Refer to figure 2-6 for 1A11T1 and 1A11T2 MOD SCREEN, LOW VOLTAGE supply 1A5T1, and LOW VOLTS/BIAS 1A5T2 transformer wiring for 200/208/220/-230/240/250-volt station supply operation.

2-29. The following steps are necessary to change the MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER from a three-wire 240-volt operation to a 390-volt operation. Refer to figure 8-6 schematic 852 8942 002 notes.

a. Locate tie point 1A4E3, which is a ceramic stand-off to the right of relay 1A4K3 located on the rear side of the ac power panel door.

b. Remove wire 11 from terminal 3 of relay 1A4K3 and connect to tie point 1A4E3.

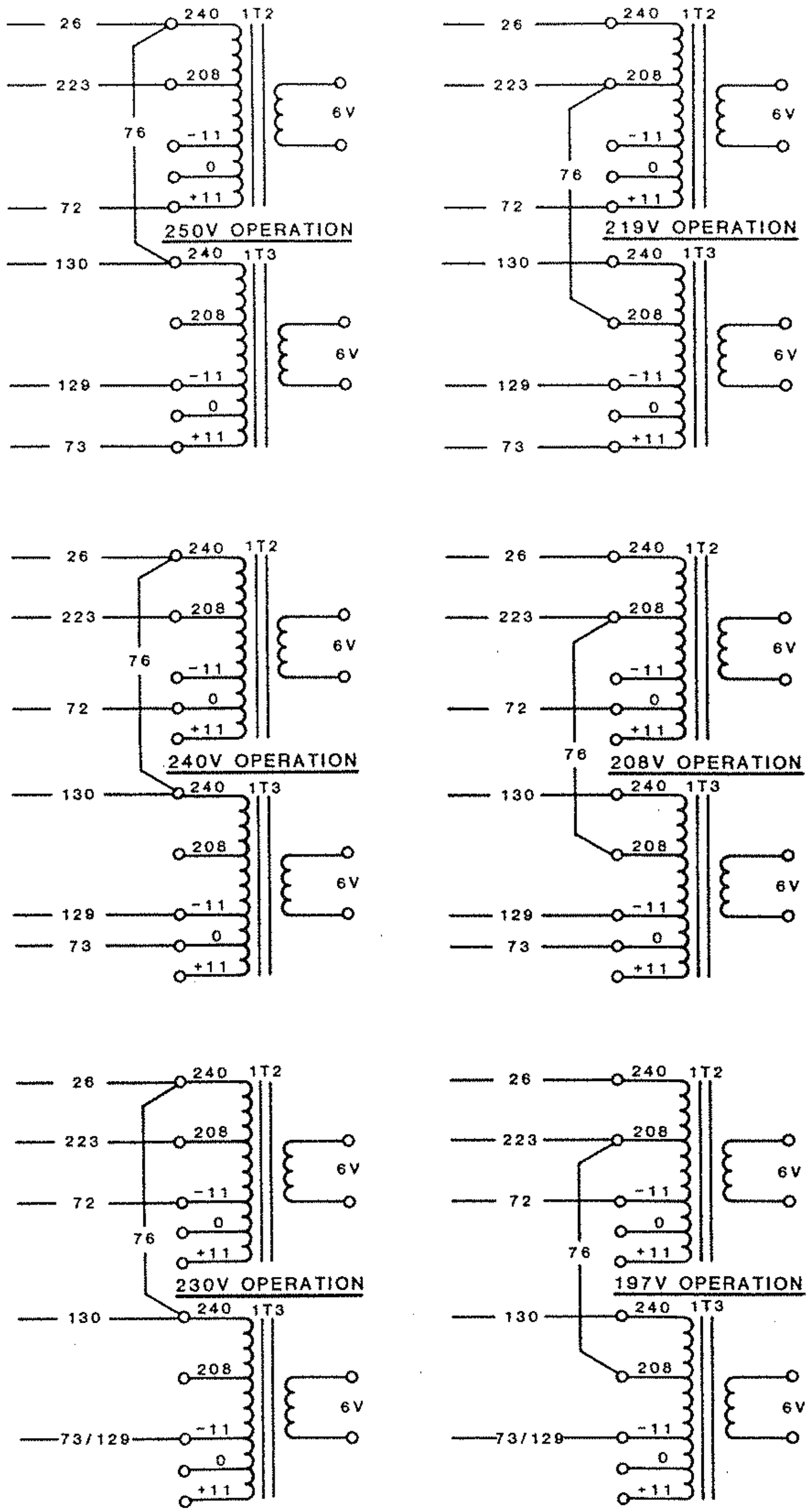
c. Remove wire 18 from terminal 4 of relay 1A4K1 and connect to tie point 1A4E3.

d. Remove wire 60 from step-start resistor 1A4R6 and connect to tie point 1A4E3.

e. Install a jumper wire from terminal 1 to terminal 2 on circuit breaker 1A4CB8. An alternate method would be to connect wire 60 directly to wire 62.

f. Refer to figure 2-4 sheet 2 and wire the HV transformer for 380-volt operation.

g. Connect the three 380-volt 3 phase wires to terminal 1, 2, and 3 of terminal board 1TB1. Connect the neutral wire to terminal 4 of terminal board 1TB1.



2120-22

Figure 2-5. PA and Modulator Filament Transformer Wiring for 197 to 250-volt Operation

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

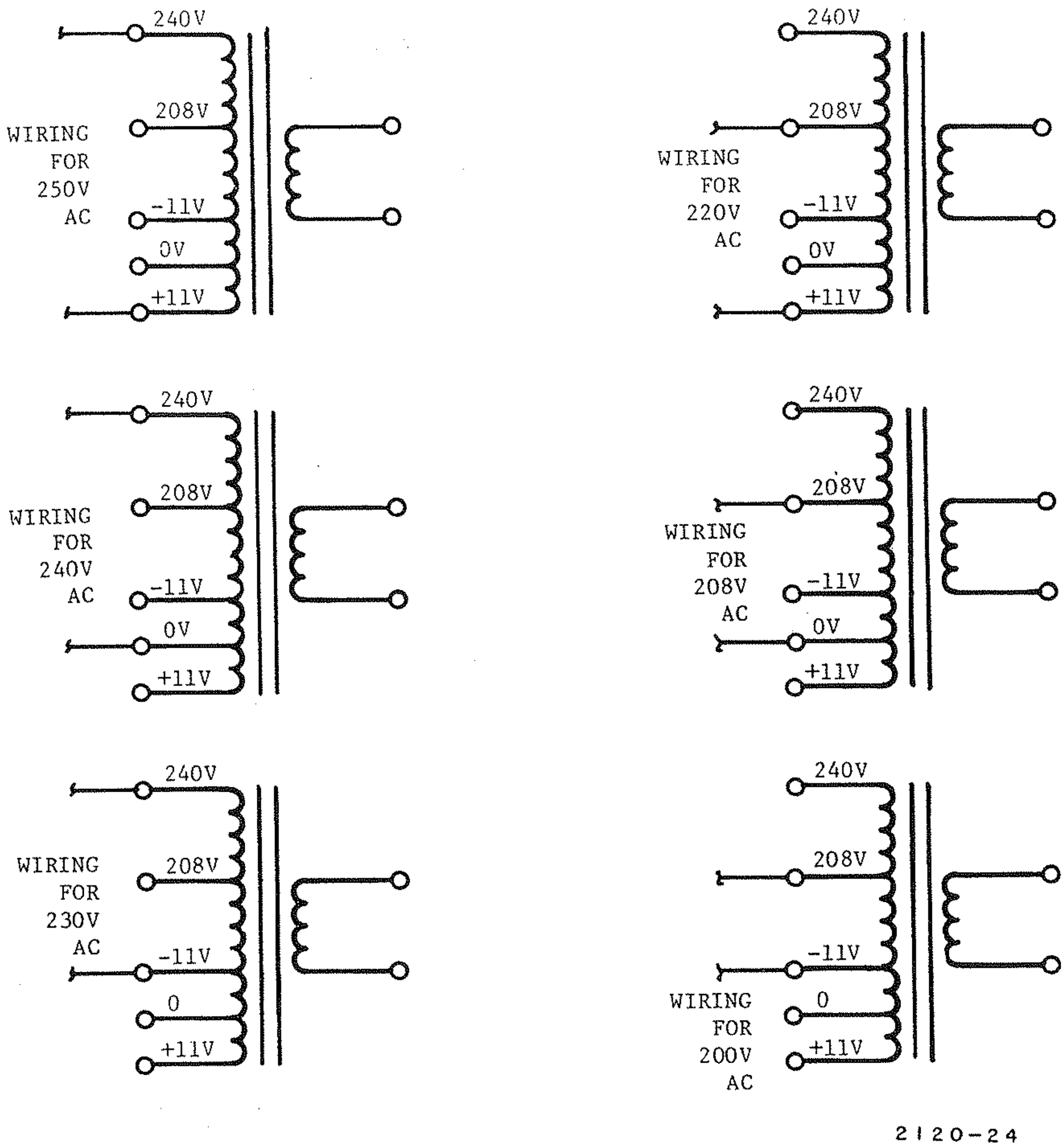


Figure 2-6. Wiring to Primaries of Control Transformer (1A11T2), Modulator Screen Transformer (1A11T1), Low Voltage Transformer (1A5T1), and Bias Transformer (1A5T2)

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

2-30. The three-phase electrical service supplying the transmitter should be through a fused safety switch located near the transmitter. Use the following size fuses:

a. For 230-volt operation use 100-ampere fuses.

b. For 208-volt operation use 125-ampere fuses.

c. For 380-volt operation use 60-ampere fuses.

2-31. Use Slo-Blo type fuses if the transmitter is to be operated unattended by remote control.

2-32. Number 4 wire with 75°C insulation, such as THW, should be used from the safety switch to the MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER for operation in midrange ambient air temperature environments.

2-33. For 208-volt operation or in hot ambient air temperatures up to 50°C, number 4 wire with 90°C insulation such as type RHH or THNN should be used.

2-34. For 380-volt operation number 6 wire of THW type may be used.

2-35. RF OUTPUT. The rf output terminal is at the top, right rear of the transmitter. Refer to figure 2-1 Outline Drawing. A ground stud is located adjacent to the RF output 1-5/8 inch EIA flange.

NOTE

The output of the MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER is unbalanced to ground. The rf output impedance matches 50 ohms unless otherwise specified by the customer.

WARNING

THE RF OUTPUT TERMINAL OF THE TRANSMITTER, AND ANY OUTPUT WIRING, MUST BE ADEQUATELY SHIELDED FOR PERSONNEL SAFETY.

2-36. AUDIO INPUT (600-OHM BALANCED). Refer to figure 2-7. Using a shielded twisted pair, connect the two audio wires to terminals 1TB2-20 and 1TB2-21 located in the cabinet on the right side, viewed from the rear of transmitter, near blower 1B1. Observe proper phasing for correct asymmetry and connect the shield (ground) to 1TB2-22.

2-37. MODULATION MONITOR. Refer to figure 2-7. A modulated sample voltage at BNC connector J1, on chassis 1A11, is provided for modulation monitor

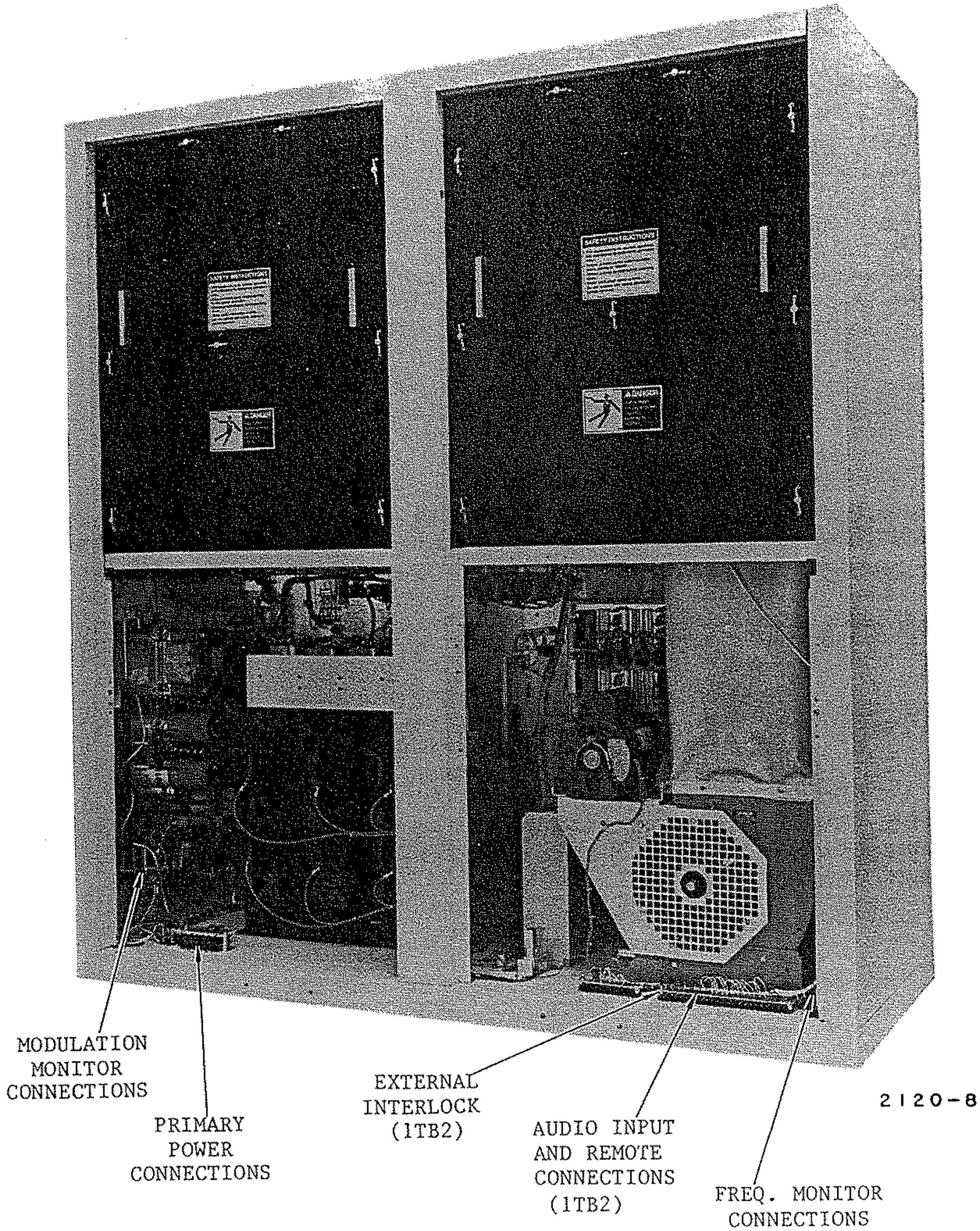


Figure 2-7. Transmitter Connection Locations

operation. A BNC plug with RG58 coaxial cable is used to make this connection to the station modulation monitor.

2-38. FREQUENCY MONITOR. Refer to figure 2-7. An unmodulated sample voltage for the station frequency monitor is provided at BNC connector 1J1 located in the rear corner near blower 1B1. A BNC plug with RG58 coaxial cable is used to make this connection to the frequency monitor.

2-39. TRANSMITTER GROUNDING STUD. Refer to figure 2-7. The ground stud is located near the primary ac input terminal board (figure 2-8). A low-impedance ground bus, such as a 2-inch copper strap, must connect from this terminal to the main ground system of the station.

NOTE

> The transmitter, antenna, and audio processing equipment must have a common ground.

2-40. EXTERNAL INTERLOCK. Refer to figure 2-7. If external interlocking of the transmitter is required, connect the interlock circuit to terminals 1TB2-1 and 2. Remove the factory-installed jumper between these terminals.

CAUTION

> THE TRANSMITTER SHUTS COMPLETELY DOWN IF THIS INTERLOCK CIRCUIT IS OPENED. THE EXTERNAL INTERLOCK CONTACTS MUST BE RATED FOR 115 VAC AND 2 AMPERES.

2-41. REMOTE CONTROL CONNECTIONS. Refer to figure 2-7. All remote control connections are made to terminal board 1TB2, located on the rear base of the transmitter near blower 1B1.

CAUTION

> CONTACTS FOR REMOTE CONTROL MUST BE RATED AT 115 VAC, 2A.

a. Filament On/Off (115 Vac switching). A continuous closure is required to hold the filaments on during remote operation to meet the requirement for fail-safe operation when the transmitter is remotely controlled. Connection is made to terminals 1TB2-3 (ground) and 1TB2-4.

CAUTION

DURING A PHASOR SWITCHING OPERATION OR IF POWER IS TO BE REDUCED AT THE SAME TIME THAT THE STATION GOES DIRECTIONAL, BOTH HIGH/LOW POWER AND CARRIER OFF FUNCTIONS MUST BE CARRIED OUT SIMULTANEOUSLY. TRANSMITTER CARRIER IS NOT CUT DURING A POWER CHANGE.

b. Low-Power Operation. Provision is made for a momentary closure to switch the transmitter to low power. Connections are made to terminal board 1TB2 terminals 3 (ground) and 5. The carrier is not turned off during this switching operation.

c. High-Power Operation. Provision is made for a momentary closure to switch the transmitter to high power. Connections are made to terminal board 1TB2 terminals 3 (ground) and 6. The carrier is not turned off during this switching operation.

d. High Voltage On. Provision is made for a momentary closure to switch the transmitter high voltage on. Connections are made to terminal board 1TB2 terminals 3 (ground) and 7.

e. High Voltage Off. Provision is made for a momentary closure to switch the transmitter high voltage off. Connections are made to terminal board 1TB2 terminals 3 (ground) and 8.

f. Raise Transmitter Power. Connections for a closure to raise transmitter power are made to terminal board 1TB2 terminals 3 (ground) and 9. The transmitter output power slowly increases during closure.

g. Lower Transmitter Power. Connections for a closure to lower transmitter power are made to terminal board 1TB2 terminals 3 (ground) and 10. The transmitter output power slowly decreases during closure.

h. Remote Plate Current Indication. Provision for a remote plate current indicator to be connected to terminal board 1TB2 terminals 3 (ground) and 11 is provided. The load impedance must be at least 10k ohms. An output of at least 1 volt dc is provided. This is a negative voltage sample.

i. Remote Plate Voltage. Provision for remote plate voltage metering to be connected to terminal board 1TB2 terminals 3 (ground) and 19 is provided. An output of more than 1 Vdc is available. The load impedance must be at least 10k ohms.

j. Remote Fault Indicators. An output of approximately 1 Vdc (across) (greater than 10k ohms) appears between terminal board terminal 3 (ground) and the associated fault readout as follows:

(1) Modulator - 1TB2-13
(2) Dissipation - 1TB2-14
(3) DC Overload - 1TB2-15
(4) VSWR Trip - 1TB2-16
(5) Arc - 1TB2-18

k. Fault Indicator Reset. Provision is made for a momentary closure, rated 30 Vdc 1 ampere, to reset the fault indicators located on the front panel of the transmitter and also those at the remote readout. Connections are made to terminal board 1TB1 terminal 3 (ground) and terminal 12.

l. Carrier Off (Phasor/Emergency Broadcast Service). Provision is made for a closure, rated 30 Vdc 1 ampere, between terminal board 1TB3 terminals 3 (ground) and 17, to cause the transmitter output power to decrease to zero. The high voltage remains ON, but the power amplifier turns OFF. Opening of this closure allows the power amplifier to turn ON.

NOTE

The above function is used during EBS tests and phasor switching. Terminal board 1TB2 terminals 3 (ground) and 17 are closed while the phasor is switched. The transmitter may be switched to high or low power at the same time.

2-42. INITIAL PRE TURN-ON MECHANICAL CHECKS

2-43. Complete the following mechanical checks:

WARNING

VERIFY THAT THE MAIN AC INPUT LINE CURRENT BREAKER IS IN THE OFF POSITION, OR IF FUSES ARE USED, MAKE CERTAIN THE PRIMARY DISCONNECT SWITCH IN THE FUSE BOX IS OPEN AND LOCKED OUT.

a. Check that all connections on terminal boards in the transmitter are secure.

b. Check the transmitter to ensure that there is no loose hardware in the unit. Check inside inductors for loose metallic hardware.

c. Rotate the blower manually to be sure impeller is free-turning with no obstructions present. Check blower belt tension in accordance with figure 2-8.

d. Check all relays and contactors for free armature and contact movement. Operate manually to check armature movement.

e. Check wire and cable routing to preclude possibility of chafing against sharp metal edges.

f. Verify that all transmitter panel shielding is in place and that all interlocked panels are secured.

2-44. INITIAL PRE TURN-ON ELECTRICAL CHECKS

2-45. Complete the following electrical checks:

a. Check that the primary connections to the high-voltage power transformer are in accordance with figure 2-4.

b. Check the following transmitter controls for proper setting:

1. Adjust FINE POWER ADJUST on PDM chassis front panel to center range. Refer to figure 3-6.

2. Adjust PA TUNE and PA LOAD to counter number shown on Factory Test Data Sheet. Refer to figure 3-4.

3. Adjust FILAMENT VOLTAGE to midrange. Refer to figure 3-5.

4. Open PDM chassis front hinged panel, refer to figure 3-8, and adjust the following controls on the PDM control printed-circuit board 1A1A2:

a) LOW PWR adjust potentiometer R53 to maximum counterclockwise.

b) HI PWR adjust potentiometer R52 to maximum counterclockwise.

c. Check that the front panel circuit breakers are in the ON position.

d. Check that all three grounding sticks are properly mounted in their interlock holders and are not touching any wires or transformer taps.

e. Check that the external interlock connections at terminals 1 and 2 of terminal board 1TB2 (located next to the blower) are either jumpered or connected to an external closed circuit. The transmitter cannot be operated if these terminals are open.

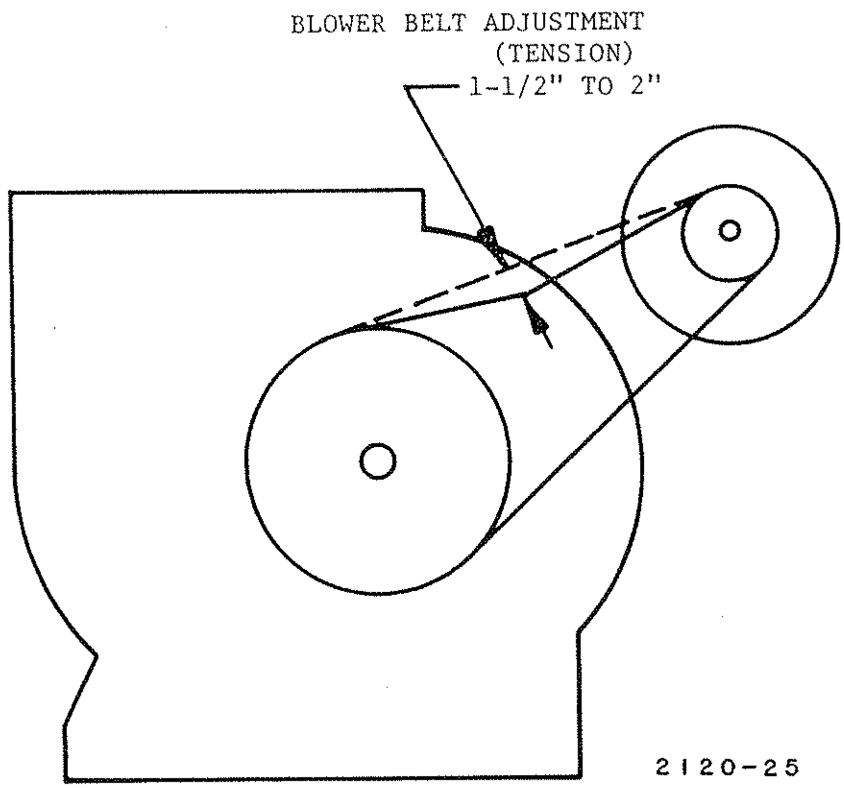


Figure 2-8. Blower Belt Tension Adjustment

f. Operate the MULTIMETER switch to the FILAMENT VOLTS position.

g. Check that the following panel interlocks are closed:

1. Left Rear Panels.
2. Right Rear Panels.
3. AC Control Door.
4. Audio Driver Access Panel.
5. RF Driver Access Panel.

WARNING

EXTREMELY DANGEROUS VOLTAGES ARE GENERATED WITHIN THIS TRANSMITTER. DO NOT MAKE ADJUSTMENTS INSIDE THE TRANSMITTER WITH PRIMARY OR SECONDARY VOLTAGES ON. DEENERGIZE THE TRANSMITTER WHEN MAKING ADJUSTMENTS. DO NOT BYPASS THE INTERLOCKS. AT LEAST TWO PERSONS SHOULD BE PRESENT WHEN WORKING ON THE TRANSMITTER. ALWAYS GROUND CIRCUITS WITH A GROUNDING STICK BEFORE TOUCHING THEM.

2-46. PRIMARY POWER APPLICATION

2-47. Complete the following steps for primary power application:

a. Switch on the 3-phase primary power to the transmitter.

b. Operate LOCAL/REMOTE switch to LOCAL.

CAUTION

PRIOR TO PERFORMING THE FOLLOWING STEP, ENSURE THAT ALL DOORS ARE TIGHTLY CLOSED. IF AIR PRESSURE DOES NOT BUILD UP, THE BLOWER WILL RUN TOO FAST AND OVERHEAT.

c. Depress FILAMENT ON pushbutton switch. The FILAMENT ON switch illuminates to indicate that all internal and external interlocks and the control circuit breaker are closed. The blower energizes and when the blower pressure is built up, the isolated meter panel illuminates.

d. Operate MULTIMETER switch to FILAMENT VOLTS and adjust FILAMENT voltage control for 92 percent on the multimeter. Full scale on the meter corresponds to 120 percent.

e. Operate the MULTIMETER switch and verify multimeter indications in accordance with the FIL. ONLY column in table 2-1.

f. Open the front panel of the rf oscillator/driver chassis and connect a clip lead from terminal 5 of the oscillator printed-circuit board to ground. This will energize the oscillator and RF Driver. Adjust the PA GRID TUNE control to "peak" the PA grid meter located on the illuminated meter panel. Check that the RF Driver current reading on the multimeter is between 5 and 6 amperes. Check that the PA grid current indicates between 500 and 600 milliamperes. If more than 6 amperes of rf driver current or less than 500 mA of PA grid current is indicated, refer to Section V Maintenance for corrective adjustment instructions.

NOTE

Check all fault lights on RF Driver panel. All lights may show some red glow but no light should glow brightly.

CAUTION

FAILURE TO REMOVE THE CLIP LEAD JUMPER FROM TERMINAL 5 OF THE OSCILLATOR PC BOARD CAN CAUSE THE STEP/START OVERLOAD TO TRIP WHEN THE HIGH VOLTAGE IS TURNED ON.

g. Remove the clip-lead jumper from oscillator printed-circuit board terminal 5 to ground. The PA grid current will go to zero, and the RF OUTPUT lamp on the printed-circuit board extinguishes.

h. For maximum tube life, the filament voltage should be adjusted for minimum value consistent with proper performance after several days of operation on each new tube. This initial burn-in will season the tube and insure stable operation throughout tube life. Filament voltage must be gradually increased throughout tube life as performance degraduation dictates.

i. Depress the HIGH VOLTAGE ON pushbutton switch and verify output power, plate current on the lighted meter panel, and plate voltage on the right top meter panel, all should read near zero. If the HV Protection LED is illuminated, an adjustment of the GAIN ADJUST potentiometer on the HV Protection board will be necessary. Adjust the potentiometer 1 or 2 turns counterclockwise to prevent a shutdown.

j. Depress the HIGH POWER pushbutton switch on the left meter panel. Check that switch indicator illuminates.

k. Operate the MULTIMETER switch and verify multimeter indications accordance with the HV ON, ZERO POWER column in table 2-1.

l. Open PDM chassis front panel. Adjust HIGH POWER control potentiometer R52, located on PDM control board 1A1A2, slowly clockwise while observing the PA plate current on the isolated meter panel and the PA plate voltage on the right meter panel. Adjust HIGH POWER control potentiometer R52 clockwise until the PA plate current reaches 1.15 A, approximately 1/3-scale, or until the PA plate voltage reaches 2600 volts, approximately 1/3-scale.

m. Dip the PA plate current by adjustment of the PA TUNE control.

n. After completion of the preceding steps, the power amplifier is initially loaded. Using HIGH POWER control potentiometer R23, which controls the plate voltage, and PA LOADING control, which adjusts the PA plate current, adjust the PA plate voltage to 2600 volts and the PA plate current to 1.15 amperes. Do not exceed either value.

o. Verify the following indications:

   1. Supply current - 0.26 to 0.30 A.

   2. Power Output - 2.5 kW.

   3. PA Grid Current - at least 500 mA.

p. Because antenna systems differ, VSWR overload may occur. In the event of overload, refer to paragraph 5-78 of Section V.

q. Adjust HIGH POWER control potentiometer R52 clockwise to obtain a plate voltage of 5300 volts. Adjust the PA LOAD control to obtain 2.25 amperes of PA plate current as indicated by the PA plate current meter on the lighted meter panel. Check that the PA plate current is still dipped by adjusting the PA TUNE control. Verify that power output is over 10,000 watts and that supply current is less than 1.20 amperes.

r. Operate the power meter switch on the right meter panel to EFFICIENCY position. If the power meter does not indicate mid-scale, remove the meter panel and adjust the EFFICIENCY CALIBRATION control for a 1/2-scale reading.

s. With the power meter switch in the EFFICIENCY position, adjust the PA TUNE control for a maximum reading on the power meter. Adjust the PA PLATE EFFICIENCY resonator control, behind the right meter panel, for a maximum reading on the power meter.

t. Adjust the PA GRID EFFICIENCY control for a dip in the plate voltage. Repeat steps q through t until no further increase is noted.

Table 2-1. Typical Multimeter Indications

MULTIMETER		FIL. ONLY	HV ON ZERO PWR	HV ON 10 kW NO MOD.	HV ON 10 kW 95% MOD.	HV ON 2.5 kW NO MOD.	HV ON 2.5 kW 95% MOD.
F.S. 1.2A	AUD. DVR I	40-50mA	360mA	.220-250A	.200-.230A	.270-.300A	.270-.300A
300V	AUD. DVR. E	0	5V	125-150V	145-160V	50-70V	50-70V
1200V	MOD. BIAS E	290-330V	300-330V	170-200V	170-200V	250-270V	250-270V
120mA	AUX. DVR. I	0	0	2-10mA	4-20mA	2-5mA	2-5 mA
1.2A	MOD. SCR. I	0	420-460mA	540-900mA	500-920mA	440mA	400-500mA
1200V	MOD. SCR. E	0	450-550V	450-550V	530-600V	500-600V	440-500V
1.2A	IPA I	0	340-530mA	340-530mA	340-530mA	340-500mA	340-500mA
12A	RF DVR. I	0	4-5.5A	5.5-6.8A	5.5-6.8A	5-6.8A	5-7A
300V	RF DVR. E	150-175V	140-170V	145-170V	145-170V	145-170V	145-170V
3A	SUPPLY I	0	0	.75-2.2A	1.3-2.1A	.50-.55A	.24-.60A
30kV	SUPPLY E	0	14.5-15.5kV	13.6-15kV	13.3-14.8kV	14.5-15.5kV	13.9-15.5kV

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

Table 2-1. Typical Multimeter Indications (Continued)

MULTIMETER		FIL. ONLY	HV ON ZERO PWR	HV ON 10 kW NO MOD.	HV ON 10 kW 95% MOD.	HV ON 2.5 kW NO MOD.	HV ON 2.5 kW 95% MOD.
120%	FIL. E %	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%
	PLT. I	0	0	2.1-2.3A	2.2-2.4A	1.1-1.2A	1.1-1.2A
	GRID I	0	550-675mA	525-620mA	525-620mA	500-600 mA	525-650mA
	PA PLT. E	0	0	5600V 5300V	5300V 5700V	2500V 2900V	2500V 2700V
	PWR	0	0	10kW	10kW	2.5kW	2.5kW

WARNING

USE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN INSERTING PROBE THROUGH THE PA ENCLOSURE SCREEN. DANGEROUS HIGH VOLTAGE IS PRESENT IN THE ENCLOSURE. INSERT PROBE ONLY 1 INCH INTO ENCLOSURE.

u. If unable to attain the specified indications in steps r. and s., carefully insert an oscilloscope probe through the top screen, 1 INCH MAXIMUM, into the PA enclosure. Position the probe 5 inches or more away from high voltage areas. Tune PA PLATE EFFICIENCY resonator control, located behind right meter panel, and the PA GRID EFFICIENCY control for the waveform shown in figure 2-9. The cathode 3rd harmonic resonator coil-tap position may have to be changed if the factory setting has been moved.

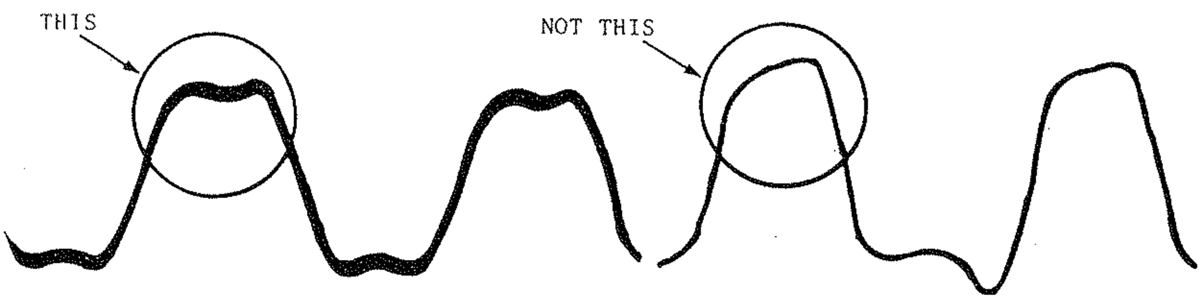


Figure 2-9. Power Amplifier Waveform

v. Verify that all meter indications are in accordance with columns 10 KW ZERO MODULATION and 10 KW 100% MODULATION in table 2-1.

NOTE

Refer to the factory test data for readings characteristic of your transmitter.

w. Modulate the transmitter 90 percent with a 1000 Hz tone. The distortion should be less than 1.5 percent. The power amplifier GRID RESONATOR may be adjusted slightly to reduce the distortion but must not be adjusted to cause more than a 50-volt increase in the PA plate voltage. PA plate voltage should dip when the GRID EFFICIENCY control is tuned correctly. If a transformer shutdown occurs and the HV Protection LED is illuminated, an adjustment of the HV GAIN potentiometer will be necessary. Adjust the potentiometer 1 or 2 turns counterclockwise to prevent transmitter shutdown when the transmitter is modulating at 1000 Hz.

x. A high power proof-of-performance test indicated in step u., may now be run on the transmitter.

NOTE

The high-power modulator screen voltage adjustment on AC Control Panel 1A4 will slightly affect distortion. AUX MODULATION adjustment control potentiometer R3 (inside the PDM chassis) will also affect distortion. Adjust the control as far counterclockwise as possible while still meeting distortion specifications. The AUX DRIVER normally draws 60 mA at 95 percent modulation, 10 kW, 1000 Hz tone. This may have to be reduced to 20-30 mA or less if the modulator tube has a higher average gain. This can be determined by monitoring the distortion while adjusting the AUX DRIVER control. Operate using a maximum of 60 mA AUX DRIVER current.

y. DISSIPATION control potentiometer R38, on PDM control feedback board 1A1A2, and CARRIER SHIFT control potentiometer R35 on PDM board 1A1A1, are factory adjusted for best performance with overload protection. These controls should be adjusted as described below if problems are encountered during the proof-of-performance test.

1. Adjust DISSIPATION control potentiometer R38 to maximum clockwise position to prevent overload trips during test. The DC OVERLOAD control may require slight counterclockwise adjustment to prevent tripping at 50 Hz or below.

2. Modulate the transmitter 95 percent at 1000 Hz; then adjust CARRIER SHIFT control potentiometer R35 clockwise to reduce carrier shift to zero.

z. At frequencies above 5000 Hz, sideband clipping can occur at high modulation levels due to high Q antenna systems. Measure distortion at 50 percent, then increase modulation percentage in 10 percent increments, checking distortion at each level. If the distortion should suddenly increase at a modulation level of less than 95 percent, the antenna should be carefully examined for a possible change in impedance at frequencies above and below the transmitter carrier frequency. If a flat dummy load is available, the transmitter can be checked for proper operation.

aa. A compromise setting of all distortion-affecting adjustments is made to minimize distortion at both high and low power. The following controls affect distortion:

1. Screen voltage rheostats.
2. Carrier-shift potentiometer (mainly low frequencies).
3. 75 kHz oscillator slug-tuned coil (mainly high frequencies).
4. Third-harmonic resonators (gross mistuning can cause arcing).
5. Auxiliary modulation potentiometer 1A1R3.
6. Auxiliary driver potentiometer 1A1A3R8.
7. PA plate tuning (especially 5 to 10 kHz).

ab. Modulate the transmitter 95 percent at 30 Hz and adjust the DC OVERLOAD control until the transmitter trips off.

NOTE

If subsequent programming is highly processed, dc overload tripouts may be experienced. The DC OVERLOAD control may require readjustment to trip at 20 Hz.

ac. Modulate the transmitter 90 percent at 20 Hz and adjust Dissipation Limiter potentiometer R37, located on the PDM control board, counterclockwise until the transmitter trips off.

ad. Modulate the transmitter at 100 percent with 100-120 Hz. Adjust the GAIN ADJUST control to the threshold of tripping, then adjust counterclockwise three (3) turns. If an audio generator was not available for modulating the transmitter, leave the GAIN ADJUST control set as far clockwise as possible without the circuit tripping under normal modulation conditions.

ae. If the sensitivity adjustment is to be completed without the aid of an Audio Generator, circuit trips may occur when modulating signals in the 90-130 Hz range. This will result in unwanted transmitter shutdown. In this case, the transmitter can be immediately restored to operation. If unwanted circuit trips occur during the first few days of operation, adjust the GAIN ADJUST potentiometer 1 or 2 turns counterclockwise to avoid random trips. Use an Audio Generator as soon as conveniently possible.

af. Modulate the transmitter 95 percent at 1000 Hz. Verify meter indications are in accordance with the 10 KW, 95% MODULATION column of table 2-1 and the factory test data sheet.

ag. Depress the LOW POWER pushbutton switch. The high voltage need not be turned off. The rf output should go to zero. Adjust LOW POWER control potentiometer R53, located on PDM control board 1A1A2, for desired output power. Modulate 90 percent with a 1000 Hz tone and adjust the MOD SCN VOLTAGE LOW POWER control, located on AC Control Panel 1A4, for minimum distortion. Verify that meter indications are in accordance with the 2.5 KW ZERO MODULATION and 2.5 KW, 95% MODULATION at 1000 Hz columns of table 2-1 or the factory test data sheet received with the transmitter.

ah. Adjust MODULATION TRACKING potentiometer R41, located on PDM control board 1A1A2, to balance the low-power and high-power modulation levels.

ai. Run a complete high and low-power proof-of-performance on the transmitter. A compromise setting of the low-power modulator screen voltage may have to be made to meet specifications at all frequencies.

aj. Depress the HIGH POWER pushbutton switch. Adjust the HIGH POWER control for the rf power required.

CAUTION

DO NOT OPERATE ABOVE 5500 VOLTS OR 2.50 AMPERES ON THE POWER AMPLIFIER.

2-48. REMOTE PLATE CURRENT SAMPLE ADJUSTMENT

2-49. The following is a procedure to accomplish the adjustment.

a. Depress HIGH VOLTAGE OFF pushbutton switch.

b. Depress FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switch.

c. Remove lower right rear transmitter panel (facing rear of transmitter) exposing the blower and terminal strip 1TB2.

WARNING

USE THE GROUNDING HOOK TO DISCHARGE ANY RESIDUAL POTENTIAL FROM ALL EXPOSED COMPONENTS BEFORE TOUCHING THEM.

d. Connect the leads of a remote plate current meter which has a scale range compatible with the PA PLATE current meter (10k-ohm/-volt or greater) between terminal 11 of terminal board 1TB2 and chassis ground. Route the lead wires to the outside of the transmitter.

e. Reinstall and latch lower right rear transmitter panel (removed in step c.).

f. Depress FILAMENT ON pushbutton switch.

g. Depress HIGH VOLTAGE ON pushbutton switch.

h. Operate the transmitter at high power and record the readings of the PLATE CURRENT meter and also the remote plate current meter.

i. Switch the transmitter to operate at low power, again record the readings as in step h. The percentage of decrease between the high and low-power readings on the PLATE CURRENT meter and the remote meter should be within ±2 percent of each other.

j. If the percentage does not fall within the ±2 percent tolerance, adjust PLATE CURRENT METER TRACK potentiometer 1A7R1 slightly. Refer to figure 3-2 for location of 1A7R1.

k. Repeat steps h., i., and j. until the ±2 percent tolerance is achieved.

NOTE

When remote meters are installed or removed, it may be necessary to repeat the calibrations and adjustments.

l. Depress HIGH VOLTAGE OFF pushbutton switch.

m. Depress FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switch.

n. Remove lower right rear transmitter panel.

WARNING

USE GROUNDING HOOK TO DISCHARGE ANY RESIDUAL POTENTIAL FROM ALL EXPOSED COMPONENTS BEFORE TOUCHING THEM.

o. Disconnect the test meter.

p. Reinstall and latch the right rear transmitter panel.

2-50. REMOTE PA PLATE VOLTAGE METER SAMPLE CALIBRATION

2-51. Perform the following steps to accomplish the calibration.

a. Connect a meter, 10k ohm/volt or greater, that has a scale-range that is compatible with the PA PLATE VOLTS meter, located on the right-hand meter panel, to terminal 19 and terminal 3 (chassis ground).

b. Adjust TRACKING potentiometer 1A2A2R23 to midrange. Refer to figure 3-9 for location of 1A2A2R23.

c. Operate the transmitter at high-power output (10 kW).

d. Adjust CALIBRATE potentiometer 1A2A2R24 until the reading displayed on the PA PLATE VOLTS meter matches the reading displayed on the remote meter. Refer to figure 3-9 for location of 1A2A2R24.

e. Operate the transmitter at low power (2.5 kW).

f. Adjust TRACKING potentiometer 1A2A2R23 until the reading displayed on the PA PLATE VOLTS meter matches the reading displayed on the remote meter.

g. Repeat steps c., d., e., and f. until the meter readings are within ±5 percent when transmitter is operated at either high or low power.

h. Depress the HIGH VOLTAGE OFF pushbutton switch.

i. Depress the FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switch.

j. Disconnect the remote meter.

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

SECTION III

OPERATION

3-1. INTRODUCTION

3-2. This section contains information pertaining to the identification, location, and function of the controls and indicators on the HARRIS MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER. The procedures and test equipment required to set up and operate the transmitter are also presented.

3-3. CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

3-4. Tables 3-1 through 3-9 list all controls and indicators on the transmitter, figures 3-1 through 3-9 show their locations.

3-5. OPERATING PROCEDURE

3-6. This operating procedure is presented under the assumption that the transmitter has been thoroughly and properly aligned at the desired operating frequency and is free of any discrepancies. Perform the operating procedure as follows:

a. Visually inspect the transmitter to ensure that no foreign objects are inside the cabinet, all parts and components are properly installed, all connectors are seated, all grounding sticks are on their respective interlock hooks, and all panels are securely latched.

b. Apply primary power (100-ampere service).

NOTE

For 380-volt operation a 60 ampere service will suffice.

NOTE

If a Remote Control is part of the transmitter system, operate the CONTROL LOCAL/REMOTE switch to the REMOTE position and perform the remaining steps except for step c.

c. Operate the CONTROL LOCAL/REMOTE switch to the LOCAL position.

d. Lower the access door to the overload board and ensure that RECYCLE switch is in the ON position. This allows for three transmitter overloads within a 30-second period prior to shutdown.

e. Set CONTROL AND LOW VOLTS circuit breaker CB5 to the ON position.

f. Depress FILAMENT ON pushbutton switch/indicator. The indicator immediately illuminates to indicate that all internal and external interlocks are closed, the control circuit breakers are closed, and the blower is operating. Allow a 30-second warmup interval.

g. Depress the POWER HIGH or POWER LOW pushbutton switch for the desired output power.

h. Depress the HIGH VOLTAGE pushbutton switch/indicator. The transmitter is now operating at the selected power output.

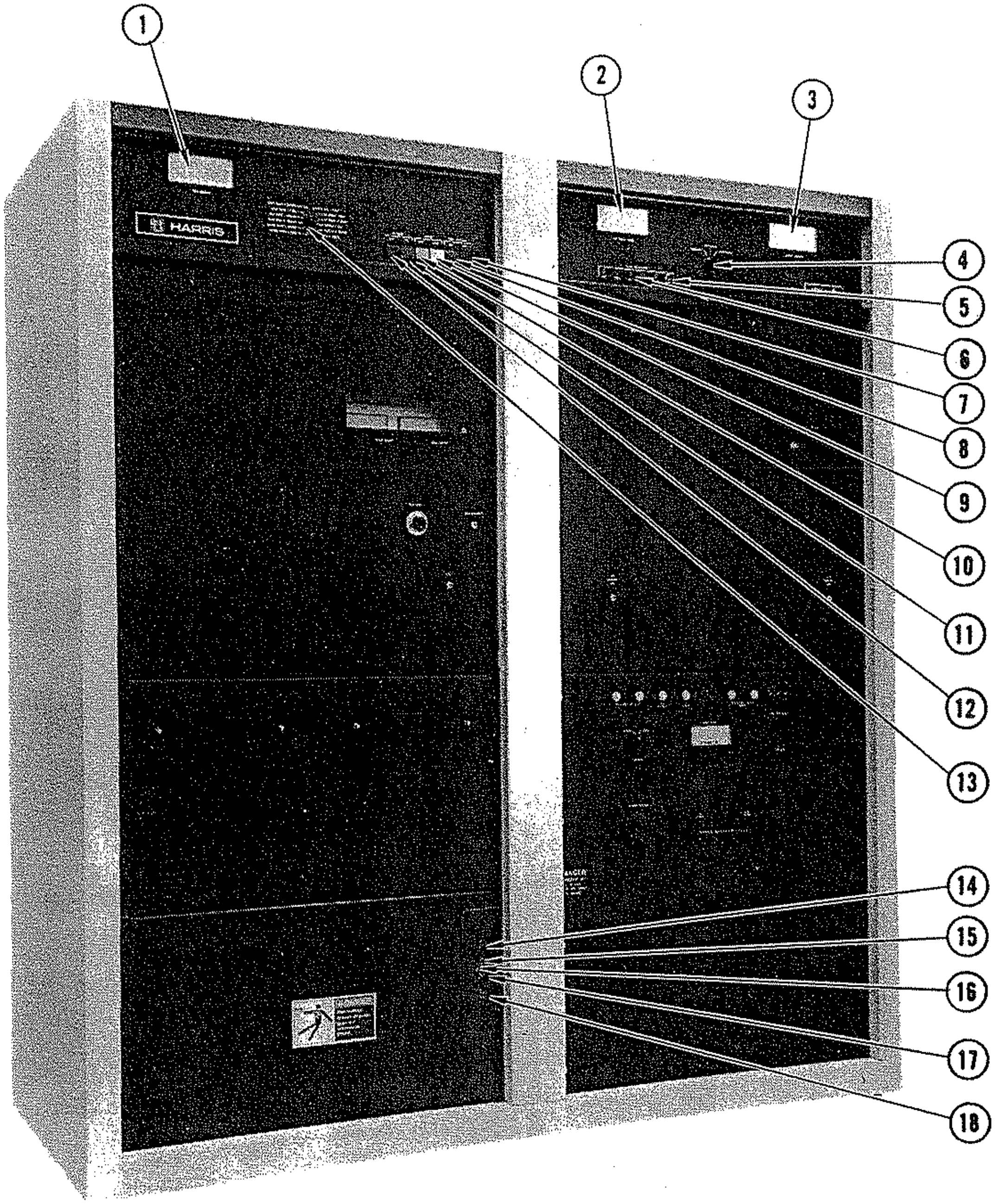


Figure 3-1. External Meter and Control Panels 1A7 and 1A9, Controls and Indicators

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

Table 3-1. External Meter and Control Panels 1A7 and 1A9, Controls and Indicators

REF.	CONTROL/INDICATOR	FUNCTION
Fig. 3-1		
1	MULTIMETER Meter 1A7M1	Displays the voltage or current selected by MULTIMETER switch 1A7S7.
2	PA PLATE VOLTS Meter 1A9M1	Indicates voltage across PA tube.
3	POWER OUTPUT Meter 1A9M2	Indicates forward power, reflected power, or relative efficiency as selected by 1A9S2.
4	FORWARD/REFLECTED/ EFFICIENCY Switch 1A9S2	Selects forward power, reflected power, or relative efficiency for display on POWER OUTPUT meter.
5	RESET Switch 1A9S1	When depressed, extinguishes all FAULT INDICATORS.
6	FAULT INDICATORS ARC LED 1A9DS1	Illuminates when arc gap 1E3, 1E4, or 1E5 fires.
	VSWR LED 1A9DS2	Illuminates when transmitter has had a VSWR overload current
	DC LED 1A9DS3	Illuminates when step-start current overload is sensed or high-voltage power supply current exceeds preset level. It also illuminates when the HV Transformer Protection circuitry is activated.
	DISS LED 1A9DS4	Illuminates to indicate the power dissipation within the transmitter has exceeded a preset level.
	MOD LED 1A9DS5	Illuminates to indicate a screen overload in modulation tube.
7	HIGH VOLTAGE OFF Switch 1A7S6	When depressed, deactivates high-voltage circuits

Table 3-1. External Meter and Control Panels 1A7 and 1A9, Controls and Indicators (Continued)

REF.	CONTROL/INDICATOR	FUNCTION
Fig. 3-1		
8	HIGH VOLTAGE-ON Switch/indicator 1A7S5	When depressed, activates high-voltage circuits; switch indicator illuminates green.
9	POWER-HIGH Switch/indicator 1A7S4	When depressed, switches transmitter to high-power condition; switch/indicator illuminates yellow.
10	POWER-LOW Switch/indicator 1A7S3	When depressed, switches transmitter to low-power condition; switch/indicator illuminates blue.
11	FILAMENT-ON Switch/indicator 1A7S2	When depressed, starts blower motor and activates filaments; switch/indicator illuminates green.
12	FILAMENT-OFF Switch 1A7S1	When depressed, deenergizes entire transmitter.
13	MULTIMETER Switch 1A9S7	Selects the desired monitoring point for display on MULTIMETER M1.
14	GROUND TEST POINT TP3	Test Point 3. Connected to transmitter ground.
15	HIGH VOLTAGE FAULT LED DS1	Illuminates when the 100/120 Hz ripple content of the HV Power Supply has exceeded its preset level.
16	GAIN ADJUST Potentiometer R7	Sets the trip sensitivity of the HV Protection circuitry.
17	TEST POINT TP1	Test point for the HV Power Supply filtered ripple signal.
18	TEST POINT TP2	Test point for the HV Power Supply peak detected ripple signal.

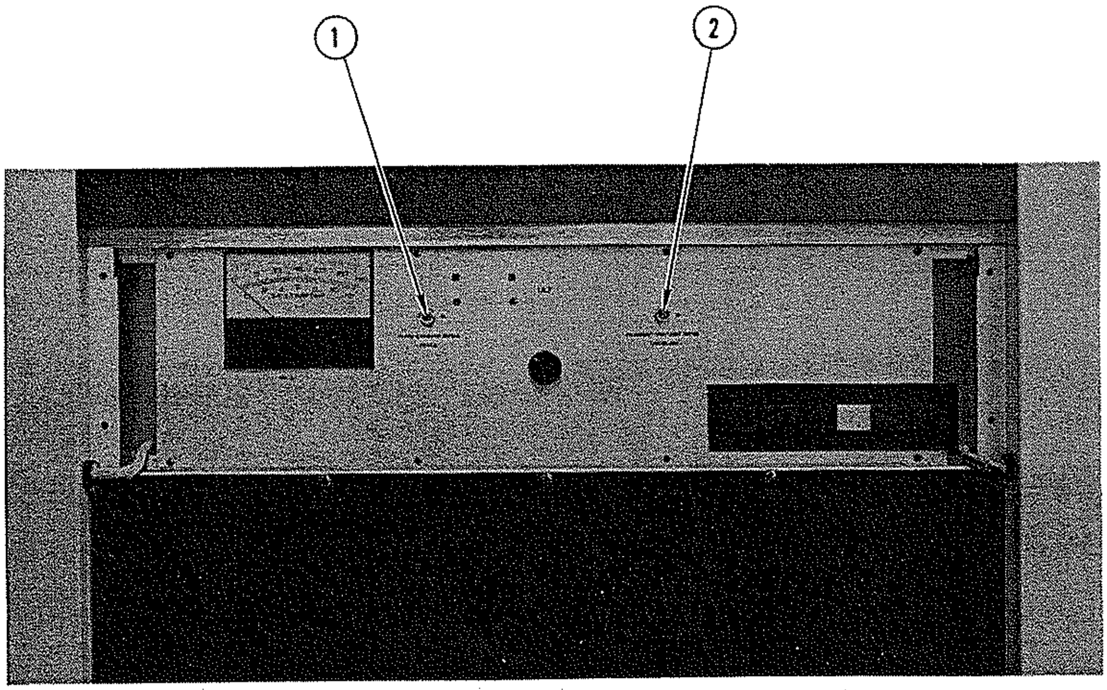


Figure 3-2. Meter Panel 1A7 Controls

Table 3-2. Meter Panel 1A7 Controls

REF.	CONTROL/INDICATOR	FUNCTION
Fig. 3-2		
1	PLATE CURRENT METER TRACK Potentiometer 1A7R1	Adjust linearity of remote plate current sample between high and low-power outputs.
2	FILAMENT VOLTAGE METER CAL Potentiometer 1A7R8	Adjust MULTIMETER to indicate 100 percent when modulator and power amplifier filament voltage is correct.

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

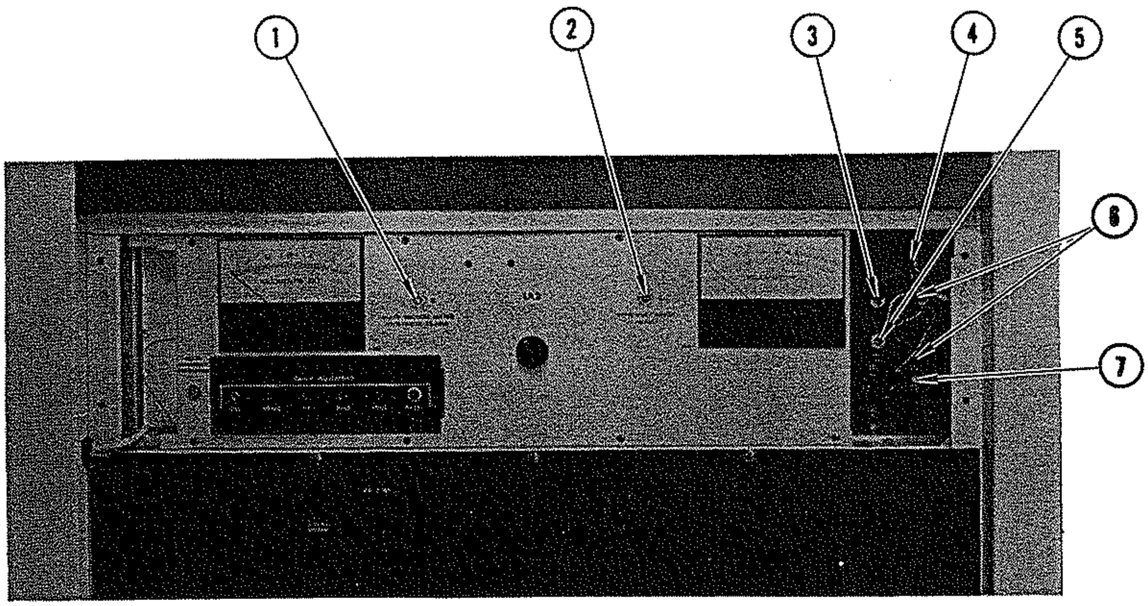


Figure 3-3. Meter Panel 1A9 and Directional Coupler 1A8 Controls

Table 3-3. Meter Panel 1A9 and Directional Coupler 1A8 Controls

REF.	CONTROL/INDICATOR	FUNCTION
Fig. 3-3		
1	PLATE VOLTAGE METER ELECTRICAL ADJUST Potentiometer 1A9R1	Adjust PA PLATE VOLTS meter to electrical zero.
2	EFFICIENCY METER ADJUST Potentiometer 1A9R4	Adjusts POWER OUTPUT meter to relative operational reference.
	<u>Directional Coupler 1A8</u>	
3	REFLECTED CALIBRATE Potentiometer 1A8R2	AdJUSTS POWER OUTPUT meter for accurate indication of reflected power.
4	C3 variable Capacitor 1A8C3	Adjusts reflected-voltage sample to equal reflected-current sample.
5	FWD CALIBRATE Potentiometer 1A8R7	Adjusts POWER OUTPUT meter for accurate indication of forward power.
6	Power out sample (not marked)	Provides test point to verify presence of transmitter output (sample voltage is approximately 5 to 10V p-p)
7	C9 variable Capacitor 1A8C9	Adjusts forward-voltage sample to equal forward-current sample.

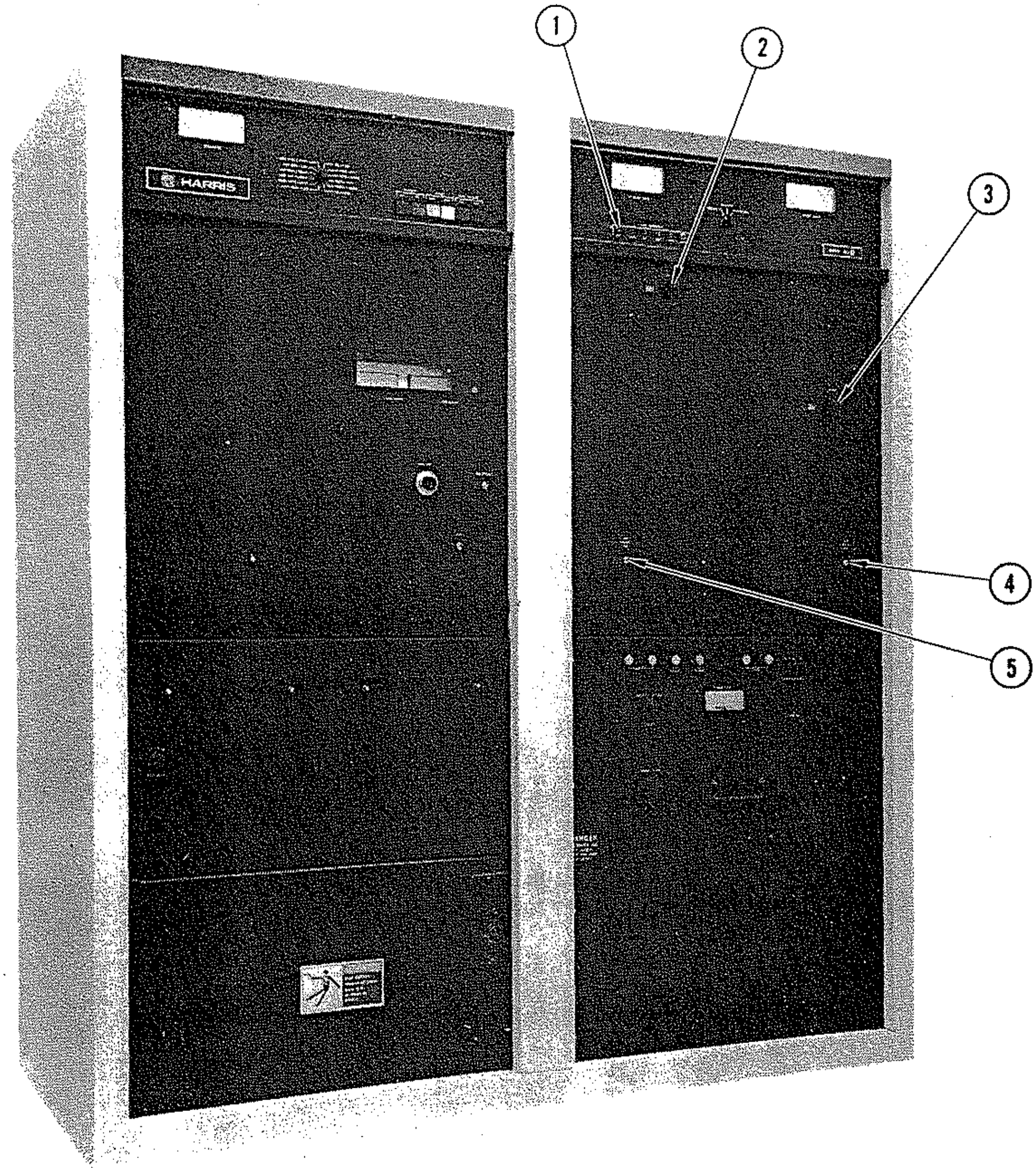


Figure 3-4. Carrier Tuning Controls

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

Table 3-4. Carrier Tuning Controls

REF.	CONTROL/INDICATOR	FUNCTION
Fig. 3-4		
1	PLATE EFFICIENCY RESONATOR Variable Inductor 1L5	Adjusts power amplifier plate waveform to most efficient operating shape peak efficiency reading on POWER OUTPUT meter.
2	PA TUNE Capacitor 1C14	Adjusts PA plate circuit to carrier frequency resonance (is tuned for minimum plate current).
3	PA LOAD Coil 1L13	Adjusts the required carrier-level output (normally 2.2 ampere Ip).
4	2nd HARMONIC TRAP Coil 1L12	Adjusts to minimize-2nd harmonic radiation.
5	3rd HARMONIC TRAP Coil 1L9	Adjusts to minimize-3rd harmonic radiation.

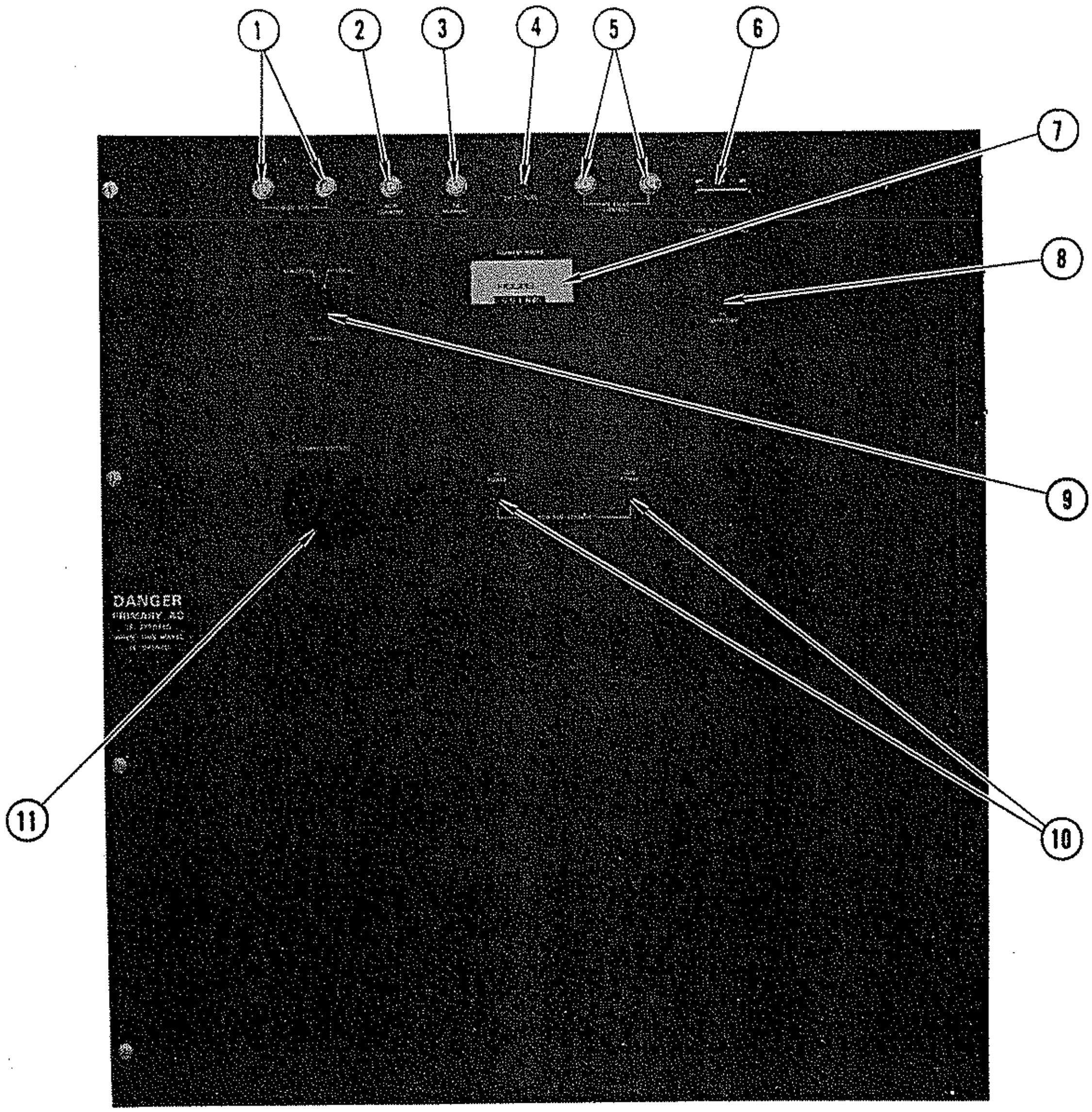


Figure 3-5. AC Power Panel 1A4 Controls and Indicators

Table 3-5. AC Power Panel 1A4 Controls and Indicators

REF.	CONTROL/INDICATOR	FUNCTION
Fig. 3-5		
1	MOD SCN 5-ampere Circuit Breakers 1A4CB8 and 1A4CB9	Provides protections for 1A11 modular screen supply. 1A4CB8 is jumpered for 380-volt 4-wire operation.
2	MOD FILAMENT 8-ampere Circuit Breaker 1A4CB6	Provides protection for 1A2 modulator filament transformer 1T2.
3	PA FILAMENT 8-ampere Circuit Breaker 1A4CB4	Provides protection for PA filament transformer 1T3.
4	LV SUPPLY 10-ampere Circuit Breaker 1A4CB5A	Provides protection for low-voltage transformer 1A5T1.
	LV SUPPLY .25-ampere Circuit Breaker 1A4CB5B	Provides protection for low-volts/bias transformer 1A5T2.
	LV SUPPLY 2.5-ampere Circuit Breaker 1A4CB5C	Provides protection for control circuits.
		NOTE CB5A, B, C all operate with a single actuating lever.
5	HV RELAY CONTROL 3-ampere Circuit Breaker 1A4CB2, 1A4CB3	Provides protection for HV contactor coil 1A11K2 and transformer T5.
6	LOW POWER MAINS 230 volts 30 Amp. Circuit Breaker 1A4CB1	Provides protection for 3-phase circuits, except to the high-voltage transformer.
7	FILAMENT HOURS Meter 1A4M1	Displays cumulative time that tube filaments are energized.

Table 3-5. AC Power Panel 1A4 Controls and Indicators (Continued)

REF.	CONTROL/INDICATOR	FUNCTION
Fig. 3-5		
8	DC OVERLOAD Rheostat 1A4R9	Adjusts the trip point at which high voltage is recycled or shut off because of high-current drain on high-voltage supply.
9	CONTROL Switch 1A4S1	Selects either LOCAL or REMOTE control of transmitter.
10	MOD SCN VOLTAGE	
	HI POWER Rheostat 1A4R10	Adjusts modulator screen voltage when operating in high-power mode. Full-range adjustment provides ±20 percent change.
	LOW POWER Rheostat 1A4R5	Adjusts modulator screen voltage when operating in low-power mode. Full range adjustment provides ±15 percent change.
11	FILAMENT VOLTAGE Variable Transformer 1A4T1	Adjusts filament voltage of power amplifier tube and modulator tube.

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

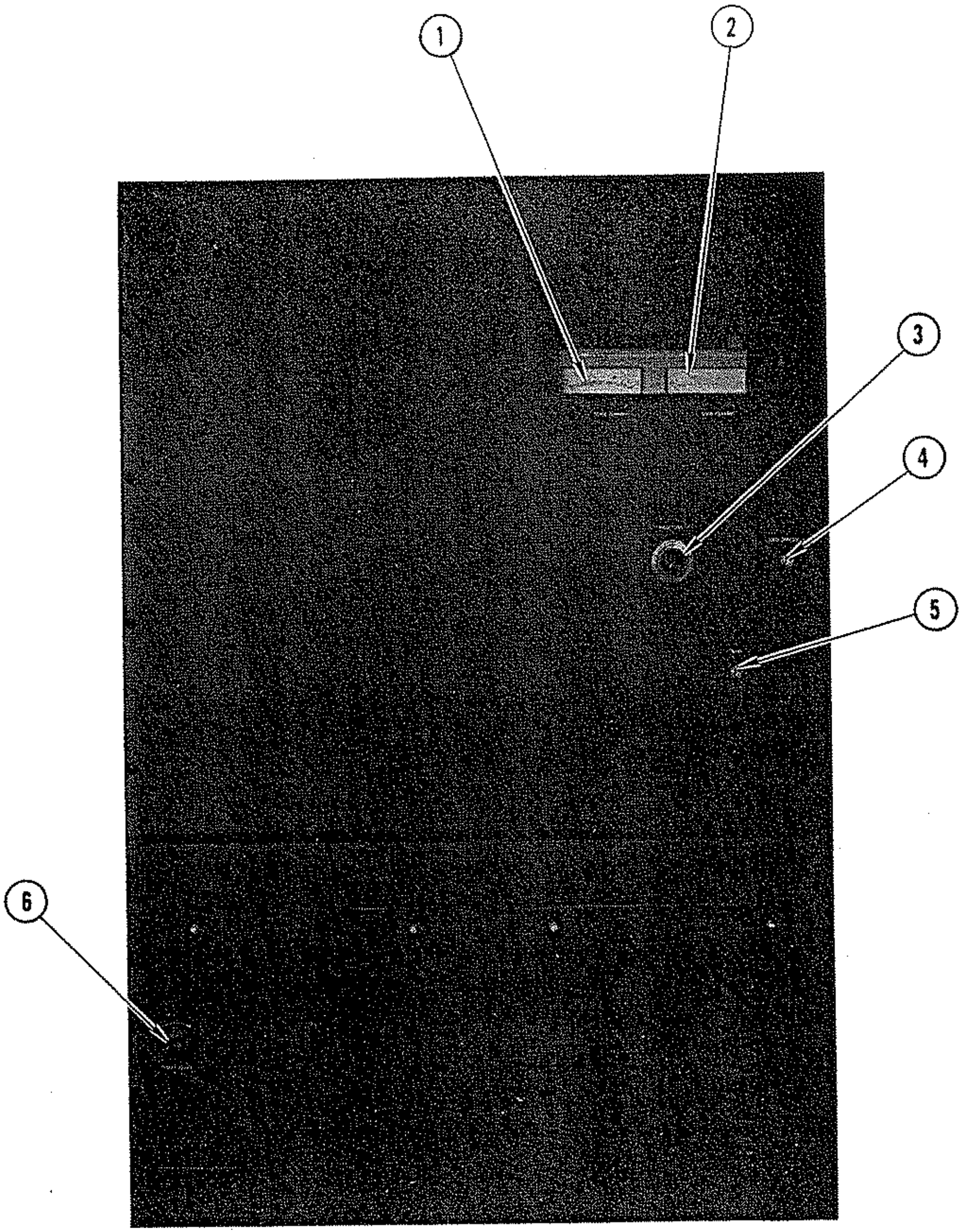


Figure 3-6. Isolated Plate 1A3, and Fine Power Adjust Controls and Indicators

Table 3-6. Isolated Plate 1A3
and Fine Power Adjust, Controls and Indicators

REF.	CONTROL/INDICATOR	FUNCTION
Fig. 3-6	Isolated Plate 1A3	
1	PLATE CURRENT Meter 1A3M2	Indicates total current through power amplifier.
2	GRID CURRENT Meter 1A3M1	Indicates total grid-current through power amplifier.
3	GRID TUNE Variable Capacitor 1A3C1	Adjusts power amplifier grid circuit to tune to carrier frequency resonance, maximum-power amplifier grid current.
4	GRID EFFICIENCY Variable Capacitor 1A3C2	Adjust power amplifier grid waveform to most efficient operating shape (minimum voltage on PA PLATE VOLTS meter).
5	NEUT Variable Capacitor 1A3C3	Adjusts to minimize power amplifier grid-to-plate feedback.
	Fine Power Adjust	
6	POWER ADJUST Motor Driven Potentiometer 1A1R2	Adjusts for minor changes (fine adjustment) of power output.

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

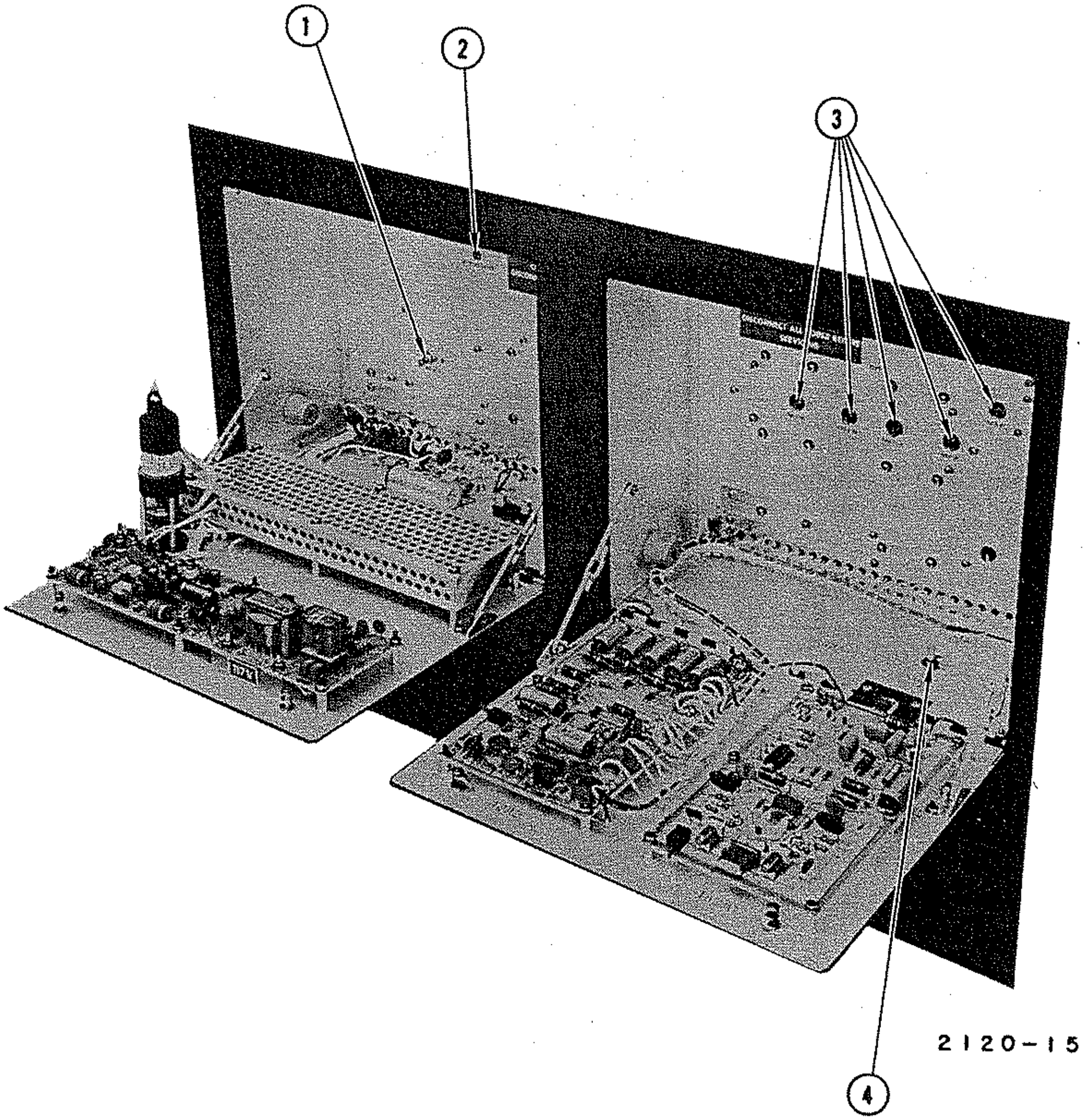


Figure 3-7. PDM Chassis 1A1 and RF Driver and Overload 1A2, Controls and Indicators

Table 3-7. PDM Chassis 1A1 and RF Driver and Overload 1A2, Controls and Indicators

REF.	CONTROL/INDICATOR	FUNCTION
Fig. 3-7		
1	AUX MOD ADJUST Potentiometer 1A1R3	Adjusts for optimum drive conditions as required at modulator grid.
2	AUX DRIVER ADJUST Potentiometer 1A1A3R8	Adjusts for optimum current conditions as required at modulator grid.
3	FAULT A1 through FAULT A5 Indicators 1A2A3DS1 through DS5	Illuminate to indicate malfunction or improper adjustment of associated rf module.
4	IPA OUTPUT ADJUST Potentiometer 1A2A3R4.	Provides limited control of IPA supply voltage (RF drive).

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

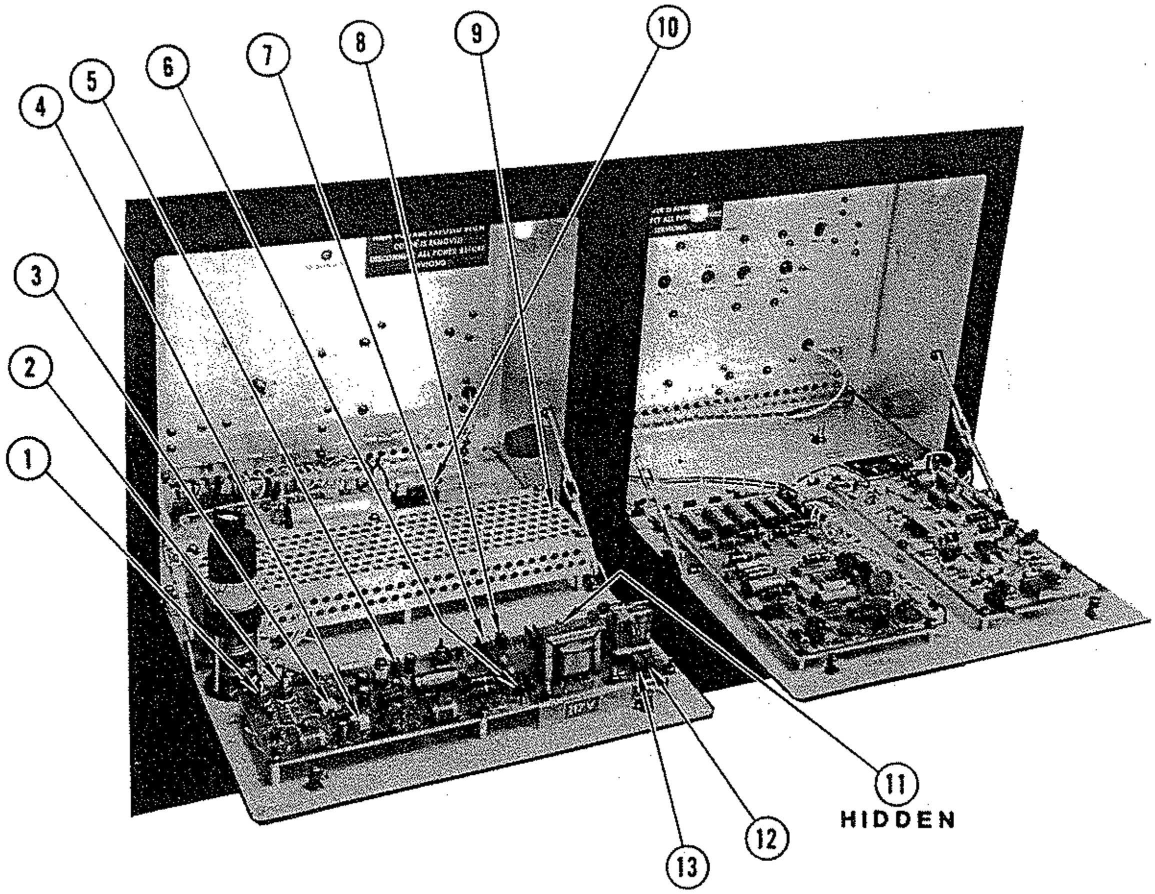


Figure 3-8. PDM Chassis 1A1, Controls and Indicators

Table 3-8. PDM Chassis 1A1, Controls and Indicators

REF.	CONTROL/INDICATOR	FUNCTION
Fig. 3-8		
1	LO PWR Potentiometer 1A1A2R53	Adjusts rf carrier output when operating in the lower power mode.
2	HI PWR Potentiometer 1A1A2R52	Adjusts rf carrier output from 0 to 11,000 watts when operating in the high-power mode.
3	DISS Potentiometer 1A1A2R38	Adjusts to set reference point at which overload occurs due to change between input power and output power.
4	CARRIER SHIFT Potentiometer 1A1A2R35	Adjusts to provide minor feedback corrections for shift of carrier during modulation.
5	HUM NULL Potentiometer 1A1A2R29	Potentiometer R29 adjusts hum injection level. Potentiometer is to be adjusted for greatest signal-to-noise ratio.
6	Jack 1A1A2J1	Jumper position adjusts hum phase. Jumper to be positioned for greatest signal-to-noise ratio.
7	BESSEL FILTER IN/OUT Switch 1A1A2S1	Allows Bessel low-pass filter to be inserted in audio input circuitry for overshoot reduction and anti-aliasing protection.
8	CMRR Potentiometer 1A1A2R66	Adjusts input amplifier common-mode rejection ratio at low frequencies.
9	L1 Inductor 1A1A1L1	Adjusts center frequency of 70 kHz pulses.
10	F1 Fuse, 1A1F1	Provides overcurrent protection for PDM circuitry.

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

Table 3-8. PDM Chassis 1A1, Controls and Indicators (Continued)

REF.	CONTROL/INDICATOR	FUNCTION
Fig. 3-8		
11	INPUT GAIN Potentiometer 1A1A2R11	Provides adjustment for 100% modulation audio input level from 0 dBm to +10 dBm.
12	MODULATION TRACKING Potentiometer 1A1A2R41	Adjusts modulation tracking circuitry for best linearity.
13	LOW PWR AUDIO Potentiometer 1A1A2R42	Adjusts to provide low-power audio input at same level as high-power audio input.

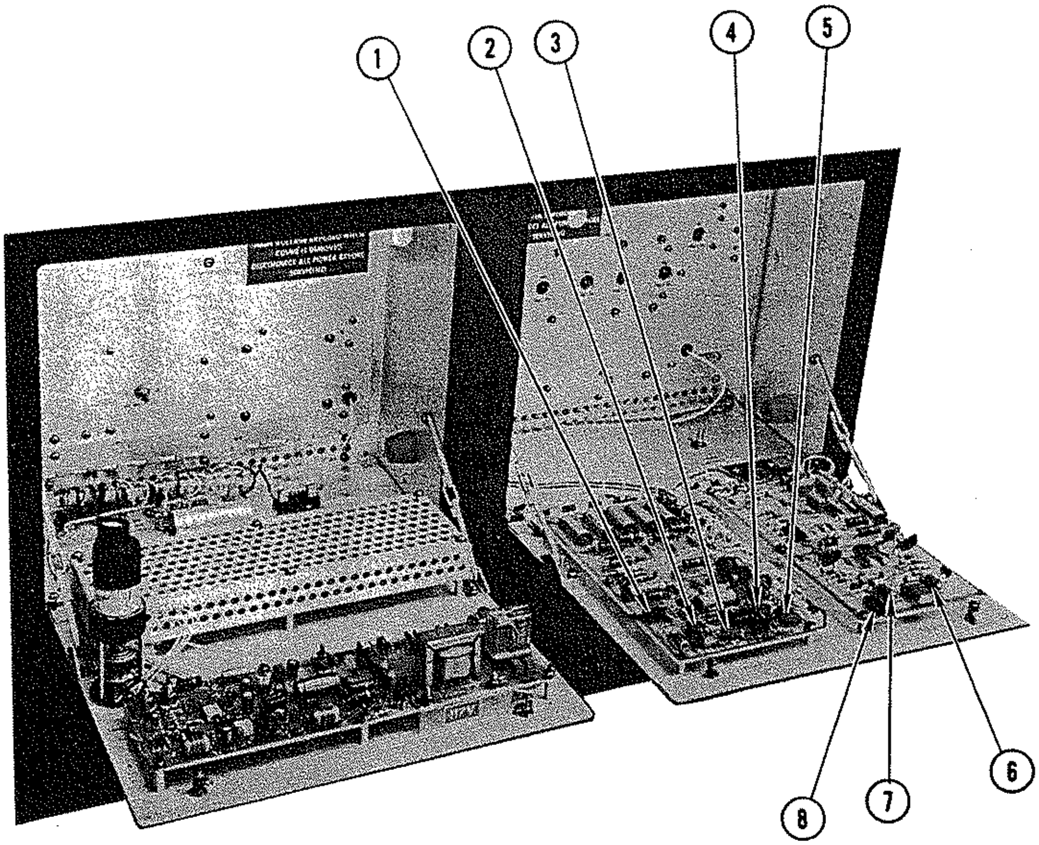


Figure 3-9. RF Driver and Overload 1A2, Controls and Indicators

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

Table 3-9. RF Driver and Overload 1A2, Controls and Indicators

REF.	CONTROL/INDICATOR	FUNCTION
Fig. 3-9		
1	RECYCLE OFF/ON Switch 1A2A2S1	OFF Position: Causes immediate high-voltage shutdown when overload occurs. ON Position: When overload occurs, attempts to recycle transmitter on three or four times before high-voltage shutdown.
2	R23 Potentiometer 1A2A2R23	Adjust tracking range.
3	R24 Potentiometer 1A2A2R24	Adjusts to calibrate remote E_p meter.
4	R26 Potentiometer 1A2A2R26	Adjusts to set threshold of operational amplifier 1A2A2U1.
5	R32 Potentiometer 1A2A2R32	Adjusts VSWR overload threshold.
6	C7 Variable Capacitor 1A2A1C7	Adjusts to trim-carrier frequency of oscillator #2.
7	C1 Variable Capacitor 1A2A1C1	Adjusts to trim-carrier frequency of oscillator #1.
8	S1 Switch 1A2A1S1	Selects oscillator 1 or 2 for operation.

SECTION IV

PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

4-1. INTRODUCTION

4-2. This section presents the principles of operation for the HARRIS MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER at two levels. The first level explains the theory of the transmitter on a block diagram basis, and the second level provides a detailed description of circuits.

4-3. OVERALL FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

4-4. The HARRIS MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER consists of four basic subsystems; RF, Audio, Control, and Equipment/Personnel Protection. The following discussion references block diagram figure 4-1.

4-5. RF SUBSYSTEM

4-6. The RF Subsystem includes the Oscillator board, Intermediate Power Amplifier (IPA) module, four RF Driver modules, and Power Amplifier tube 3CX15000H3. The oscillator generates a stable rf signal from which the carrier frequency is derived. The IPA isolates the oscillator for improved frequency stability, and in conjunction with the RF Drivers, amplifies the rf signal to efficiently drive the Power Amplifier tube. The power amplifier (PA) increases the power of the rf signal to the rated-output level radiated by the antenna. The output network consists of conventional L sections and provides 225 degrees of phase-shift which reduces interaction between plate and loading controls during tune-up.

4-7. AUDIO SUBSYSTEM

4-8. The Audio Subsystem includes the Audio Input Circuit, located on the PDM control and feedback board, PDM board, Audio Driver, Modulator Tube 4CX15000A, Damper diodes, and the 75 kHz Filter.

4-9. The Audio Input circuit consists of a resistive pad, an RFI filter, and a differential amplifier. A low-pass Bessel filter may be enabled to reduce complex wave overshoots. A modulation tracking circuit controls audio input level with changing carrier level, providing constant modulation percentage regardless of transmitter power output. On the PDM board, the PDM 75 kHz signal is pulse-width modulated from the amplified audio. The Audio Driver amplifies the low-level output of the PDM board to the voltage level required to efficiently drive the Modulator tube. The Modulator tube is a conventional tube which amplifies the audio-driver output to modulate the Power Amplifier tube. The 75 kHz filter removes the PDM frequency, leaving the audio to modulate the power amplifier. The damper diode string is connected between the plate of the Modulator tube and the High-Voltage Power Supply. Should the voltage at the plate of the Modulator tube attempt to exceed the supply voltage, the Damper Diode string will conduct the current back to the power supply. When the Modulator tube is not conducting, the Damper Diode string conducts. Conversely, when the Modulator tube conducts, the Damper Diode string is shut off.

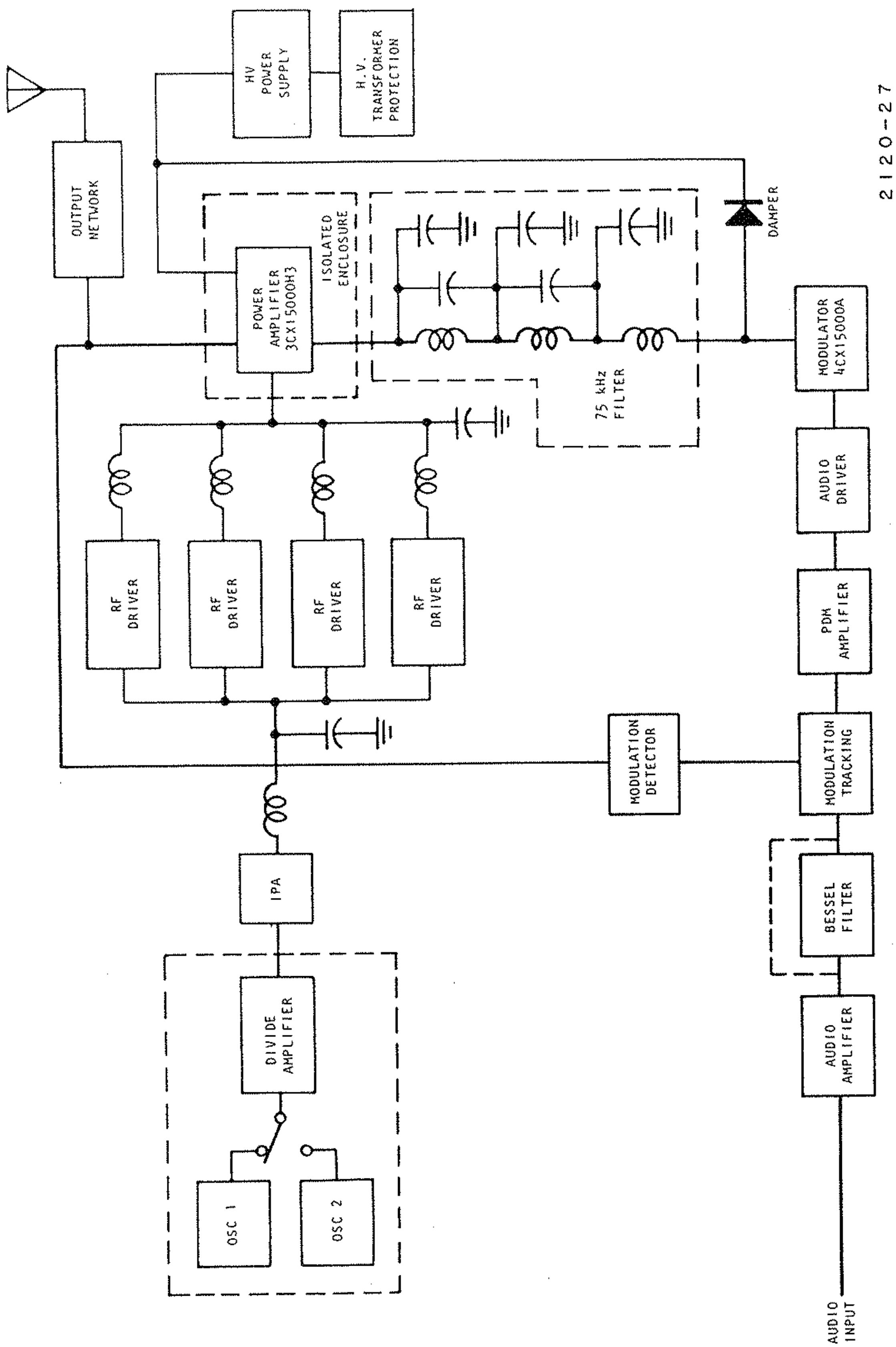


Figure 4-1. MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER Overall Block Diagram

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

4-10. CONTROL SUBSYSTEM

4-11. The control subsystem provides switches and relays which control the application of primary power to all internal power supplies. Included are a LOCAL/REMOTE switch, FILAMENT OFF/ON pushbutton switches, HIGH VOLTAGE OFF/ON pushbutton switches, HIGH and LOW POWER pushbutton switches, and the LV SUPPLIES circuit breaker.

4-12. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT PROTECTION SUBSYSTEM

4-13. This subsystem includes the following circuits and devices for the protection of personnel and transmitter equipment:

a. Safety interlock.

b. DC overload.

c. Dissipation limiter overload.

d. Modulator screen overload.

e. VSWR overload.

f. Step-start overload.

g. Overload counter and turn-off.

h. Air interlock.

i. High-voltage transformer imbalance overload.

4-14. SAFETY INTERLOCK CIRCUIT. All front and rear access panels are equipped with interlock switches which disable the transmitter when any access panel is opened. When an access panel is open, the transmitter is completely shut off and all dangerous high-voltage storage areas are grounded.

4-15. DC OVERLOAD. The DC Overload circuit senses the current on the secondary side of the High-Voltage Power Supply. When the current from the supply exceeds a predetermined value, approximately 1.7 A at 20 Hz, the dc overload causes the transmitter high voltage to recycle and a pulse is routed to the counter circuit. If more than three overloads occur within a 30-second period, the high voltage is shut off. If the overloads occur more slowly, for example one every 30 seconds during an electrical storm, the transmitter will continue to recycle automatically.

4-16. DISSIPATION OVERLOAD. The Dissipation Limiter senses a change in the ratio of power-out to power-in. Should the input power supply current to the transmitter increase, but the output power not follow, the modulator is turned off, causing the power amplifier plate voltage to shut off. With plate voltage off, the rf output power drops to zero. The recycle system is the same as with dc overloads.

4-17. MODULATOR SCREEN OVERLOAD. The Modulator Screen Overload senses the current drawn by the screen grid of the Modulator tube. The overload condition causes the same sequence of events as the dc overload.

4-18. VSWR OVERLOAD CIRCUIT. The transmitter includes a Directional Coupler that senses a VSWR change. If the 10 kW VSWR exceeds 1.65, the following action will take place. The PDM signal is removed from the modulator grid, thus shutting off the Modulator tube and causing the power amplifier plate voltage to shut off. With the plate voltage off, the rf output power drops to zero. The recycle sequence is the same as with dissipation overloads.

4-19. STEP START OVERLOAD. If a short occurs in the High-Voltage Power Supply or high-voltage circuits during the step-start sequence, the step-start overload circuit senses an over-current condition in the step-start resistor. The circuit removes the high voltage within a few milliseconds to prevent damage to the step-start resistors.

4-20. OVERLOAD COUNTER AND TURN OFF CIRCUIT. Located on the Fault and Overload board, this circuit consists of relay K7, switch S1, capacitors C1 and C2, and associated components. The function of this circuit is to count the impulses from the various overload circuits and cause the high voltage to shut off.

4-21. AIR INTERLOCK SWITCH. The Air Interlock Switch is a diaphram-operated microswitch that senses the air pressure from the blower. If the blower does not operate when the transmitter FILAMENT ON pushbutton switch is depressed, the filament and low-voltage circuit will not be completed. Because air cooling is more than adequate, turbulence in the air should not cause an interruption in transmitter operation. If the PA Rear Panel is removed while the transmitter is in operation, the transmitter will shut down immediately.

4-22. HV TRANSFORMER FAULT. The transmitter contains a high-voltage transformer protection circuit which senses transformer phase imbalances. Gross phase imbalances can result in intense localized heating. A high-voltage sample is taken at the 7 kV node and passed through a 90-130 Hz bandpass filter. If the peak level of this signal exceeds the preset threshold, the transmitter will be shut down and the DC OVERLOAD and the HIGH VOLTAGE FAULT indicators will illuminate.

4-23. <u>DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF CIRCUITS</u>

4-24. RF SUBSYSTEM

4-25. OSCILLATOR MODULE 1A2A1. Refer to figure 8-9. The Oscillator Module consists of two switch-selectable crystal oscillator stages, transistors Q1 and Q2, buffer-squaring amplifier transistor Q3, divider integrated-circuit U1, and power amplifier transistor Q4.

4-26. Switch S1, on the printed-circuit board, enables either oscillator Q1/Y1 or oscillator Q2/Y2 for operation. These stages are Pierce oscillators with series-resonant circuits which derive operating voltages of 15 Vdc from Zener regulator diode CR1. Crystals Y1 and Y2 operate at either two-times or four-times the transmitter carrier frequency. For carrier frequencies between 535 and 1250 kHz, the oscillators operate at four-times the carrier frequency. For carrier frequencies between 1251 and 1605 kHz, the oscillators operate at twice the carrier frequency. Because the oscillators always operate within a stable frequency range, the need for temperature-controlled ovens is eliminated. The output of the oscillator is coupled through capacitor C6 or C12 to the next stage.

4-27. The buffer-squaring amplifier, formed by transistor Q3 and associated components, is overdriven by the oscillator stage to generate a square wave at the collector of transistor Q3. Transistor Q3 operates at 5.1 Vdc received from regulator Zener diode CR2. Diode CR3 prevents the base of transistor Q3 from going more than 0.6 volts negative. Inductor L1 provides a high impedance to the switching frequency so that the collector of transistor Q2 forms a square wave. Diode CR4 conducts when transistor Q2 collector voltage attempts to swing higher than the supply voltage received from diode CR2. The collector of transistor Q3 provides a 5-volt peak-to-peak square wave to drive the following stage.

4-28. Integrated circuit U1 is a divider that operates at 5.1 Vdc received from regulator Zener diode CR2. This circuit is configured to divide-by-two or four, depending upon the crystal frequency by the arrangement of jumpers on terminals 6, 7, 8, and 9. A jumper between terminals 9 and 8 will cause U1 to divide by two. Jumpers between terminals 7 and 9 and between terminals 6 and 8 will cause integrated circuit U1 to divide by four. In either case, the output at pin 8 is a 2 to 4-volt peak-to-peak square wave at the transmitter carrier frequency.

4-29. Power amplifier transistor Q4 is driven by the output of divider integrated circuit U1 which drives transistor Q4 near saturation to provide maximum output. The output of transistor Q4 drives Intermediate Power Amplifier 1A2A3A1.

4-30. Two LED indicators are provided to permit rapid verification of oscillator operation. Positive portions of the rf output are rectified by diode CR5 to drive indicator LED DS2. This indicator illuminates to indicate that transistor Q4 and preceding stages are operating properly. Indicator LED DS1 is connected across the 30-volt supply and illuminates when the power supply and fuse F1 are operational. Proper operation of the circuit is assumed when both indicators are illuminated with nearly the same brilliance.

4-31. Relay K1 is energized when high voltage is off to hold the oscillator off and prevent excitation to the PA tube grid while its filament is heating. With relay K1 energized, Zener diode CR2 is shorted to ground and oscillator operation is inhibited. When high voltage is switched on, the HV contactor switches a ground to K1, the relay is deenergized and the oscillator is allowed to operate.

4-32. When a dissipation overload occurs, a ground input via diode CR6 to Zener diode CR1 causes the oscillator output voltage to go to zero.

4-33. IPA AND RF DRIVERS, 1A2A3. The IPA and the four RF Driver modules are identical units. Transistors Q1 and Q2 are connected to operate in a push-pull switching mode. Transformer T1 provides the proper impedance and phase relationships to drive the push-pull circuit. The IPA square-wave output is applied across tuned circuit coils L2 and L7, and capacitor C2 to provide a sine-wave input to the four parallel RF Driver modules.

4-34. The four RF Drivers modules, combined in parallel, are capable of supplying up to 900 watts of rf drive to the Power Amplifier tube. The output of the four modules are paralleled through the 90 degree networks, coils L3, L4, L5 and L6, and capacitors C3, C3A, and C3B. The Power Amplifier tube grid is driven through isolation transformer T1 on chassis 1A3.

4-35. Should one RF Driver module fail, the load to the remaining modules will decrease slightly, preventing other modules from failing. In most cases, the remaining drive is sufficient for full output power and reduced modulation capability to allow normal programming to continue. If adequate drive is not available, the dissipation limiter cycles the transmitter off. The transmitter can then be turned on at low power and normal programming resumed.

4-36. Because the transmitter is capable of operation with only three RF Driver modules, emergency repairs in the event of an IPA module failure are possible. An operable RF Driver module can be used to replace the IPA module until more permanent repairs can be effected. Failure of an IPA module will normally be indicated by fuse F1 being open and illumination of LED DS1. Failure of an RF Driver module will result in an unbalanced output causing the indicator associated with the failed module, LED DS2, DS3, DS4, or DS5 to illuminate.

4-37. POWER AMPLIFIER GRID CIRCUIT. Refer to figure 8-6. Transformer T1 on Isolated Plate chassis 1A3 isolates the RF Drivers from the floating Power Amplifier tube grid circuit and provides the necessary 180-degree phase-shift for power amplifier neutralization. The transformer is tuned by fixed capacitors 1A3C1A and 1A3C1B and variable grid-tuning capacitor 1A3C1. Neutralizing is provided by capacitors 1A3C9 and 1A3C9A in series with variable neutralizing capacitor 1A3C3.

4-38. The Power Amplifier tube utilizes grid-leak bias developed by resistors 1A3R1 through 1A3R6, and capacitor 1A3C4. Because the dissipation limiter protects the Power Amplifier tube from any loss of grid-drive, no fixed bias is required.

4-39. The cathode and the plate of the Power Amplifier tube are both tuned to the 3rd harmonic of the carrier frequency. In the cathode circuit, inductor 1A3L1 and capacitor 1A3C2 are tuned to the 3rd harmonic. In the plate circuit, inductor 1L5, capacitors 1C13A and 1C13B, blocking capacitor 1C12, tuning capacitor 1C14, together with the Power Amplifier tube capacity, form the resonant 3rd harmonic efficiency circuit. The remainder of the output network consists of conventional L sections to provide matching facilities for the plate circuit of the Power Amplifier tube into the desired load impedance. A 225-degree phase-shift across the output network reduces interaction of plate and loading controls during tuning.

4-40. AUDIO SUBSYSTEM

4-41. POWER indicator LED DS1 is illuminated whenever primary power is applied and the internal ±12-volt Power Supply is functioning properly.

4-42. PDM AND AUDIO DRIVER 1A1. Refer to figure 8-8. The PDM and Audio Driver contains three printed-circuit boards. The PDM signal is generated and amplified on board A1. The PDM signal is further amplified on board A3 to develop the required drive to the Modulator tube. Board A2 provides the audio and dc bias for the threshold amplifier and also provides feedback circuits, a dissipation limiter, carrier shift correction, and high/low power adjust.

4-43. Principles of Pulse Duration Modulation. Refer to figure 4-2 for a simplified diagram of a PDM Modulator. The output of a 75 kHz Oscillator is clipped to form a square wave and integrated to form a ramp, or triangular voltage. This voltage is summed with the audio signal at the input of a threshold amplifier. The output of this amplifier is a modulated pulse train wherein amplitude changes in the audio-input signal appear as the duty-cycle change of constant amplitude rectangular waves.

4-44. PDM Board 1A1A1. Transistor Q1 forms a 75 kHz LC Oscillator. Crystal control is not necessary as the frequency output is not critical. Capacitor C4 functions as a blocking capacitor and couples the output signal to the base of transistor Q2. Transistor Q2 is overdriven by the sine wave and forms a 20-volt p-p square wave at capacitor C7. Feedback diodes CR1 and CR2 ensure the rise-time of the square wave under this overdriven condition.

4-45. Resistor R7 and capacitor C8 integrate the square wave to form a triangular waveform at the junction of resistors R7, R9, and capacitor C8. Audio signal, audio feedback, and dc feedback are added to the triangle waveform through resistors R12 and R10. DC bias voltage from the PDM power output controls applies a positive voltage, dependent on the control settings to terminal 4. This voltage is summed with the triangle waveform through resistor R11.

4-46. Transistor Q3 is a compensated threshold amplifier which conducts when the voltage at the base reaches approximately 0.7 volts and cuts off when the base voltage drops below the turn-on point. Audio added to the triangle wave varies above and below the 0.7-volt threshold point of transistor Q3. As the triangle wave goes above the threshold of transistor Q3, the voltage at the collector of transistor Q3 becomes a square wave with a duration equal to the percentage of the triangle wave above the threshold of conduction. Transistor Q3 outputs a 75 kHz pulse train, the pulse width varying linearly according to the audio input and dc bias.

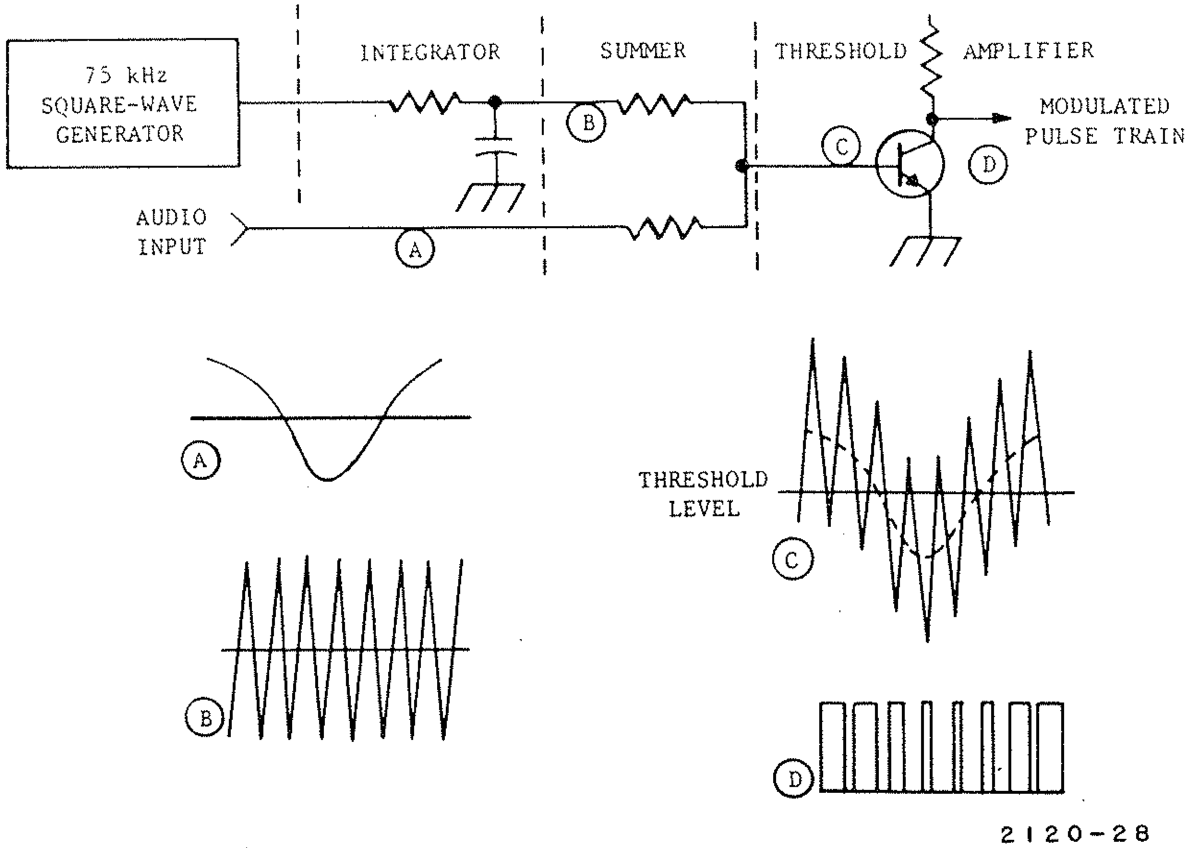


Figure 4-2. Pulse Duration Modulator, Simplified Diagram

4-47. The audio input from PDM board A2, dc feedback from the dissipation control, and a dc level proportional to the setting of the power output control are all summed with the triangular waveform at the base circuit of threshold amplifier transistor Q3. The audio input from PDM board 1A1A2 also includes a feedback inversely proportional to the audio output of the PA stage. The audio feedback, previously shaped for a desired response, minimizes the carrier shift and improves modulation linearity and response. The dc feedback from the dissipation control is inversely proportional to the dissipation of the power amplifier. If power amplifier dissipation increases above a preset value, the threshold amplifier duty cycle changes to decrease the power output.

4-48. During operation, a bias is established which causes transistor Q3 to output a 75 kHz pulse of an approximate 40 percent duty cycle. When the audio is added to the triangle wave, it causes the output from transistor Q3 to vary in pulse width around this bias setting to plate modulate the PA. The PA is capable of being controlled in excess of 125 percent modulation.

4-49. Transistor Q4 is overdriven by the collector voltage of transistor Q3 to further square the waveform and provide adequate drive to transistor Q5. Zener diode CR4 provides a stabilized voltage for transistors Q3 and Q4. Diodes CR5 and CR6 prevent transistor Q5 from saturating. Transistor Q5 outputs a square wave of approximately 6V p-p.

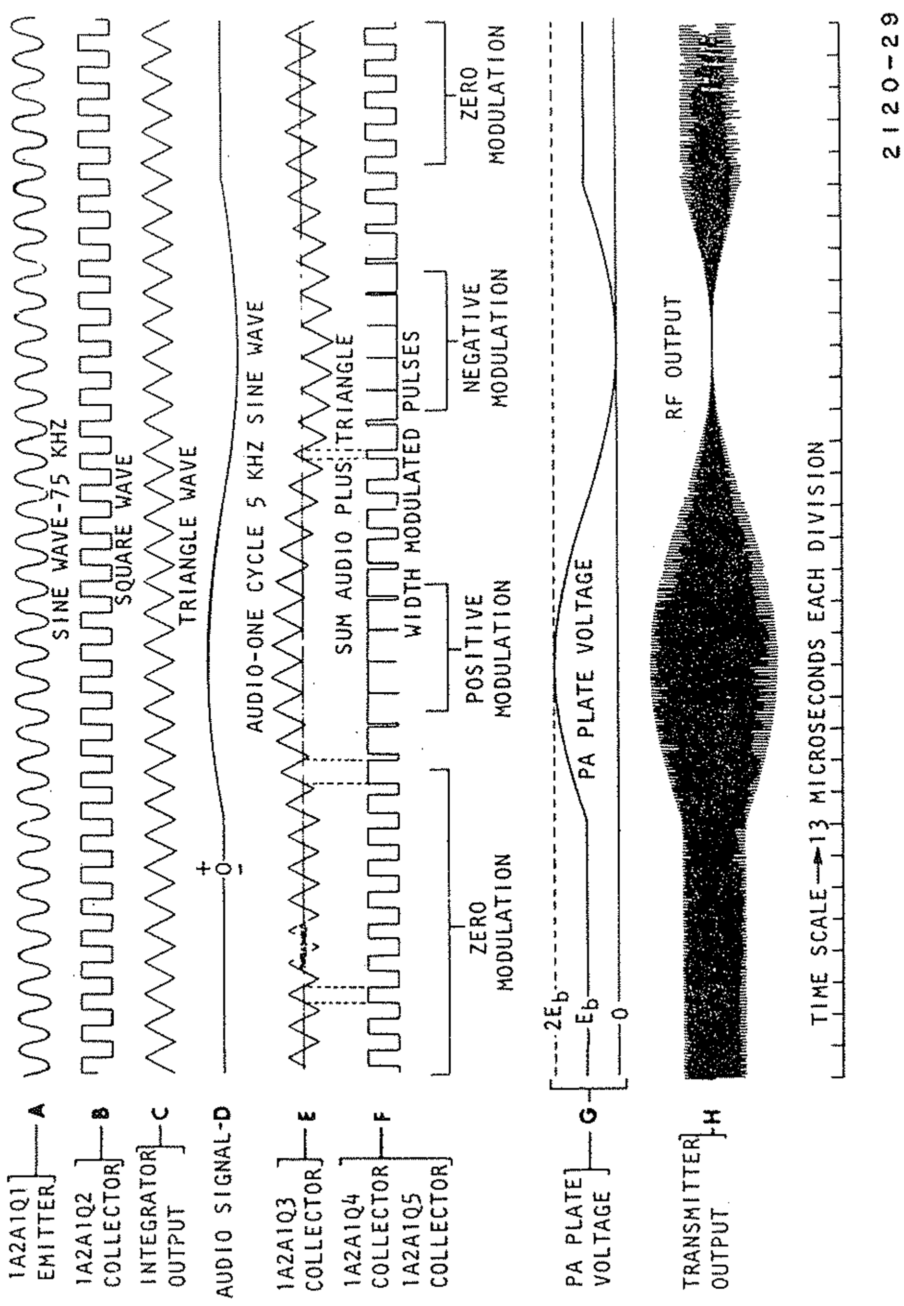


Figure 4-3. PDM Waveforms

4-50. Audio Driver Board 1A1A3. On board 1A1A3, voltage amplification is accomplished by transistor Q1. A 6-volt swing on the base of transistor Q1 produces a 250-volt swing at its collector. Because of its saturation time-delay, feedback diodes are employed to ensure the rise time of the square wave from transistor Q1. Although the collector of transistor Q1 goes from +250 volts to near zero volts, the modulator grid requires a voltage swing from 0 to -250 volts. The required offset to furnish this voltage range is accomplished by Zener diodes CR8 through CR11. The diodes are held in the conducting mode by the modulator bias present at terminal 10.

4-51. Auxiliary driver transistor Q2 provides the current necessary to fully saturate the modulator grid on high positive peaks. Zener diode CR15 provides circuit protection by preventing the grid drive from going more positive than +75 volts, should the Modulator tube fail or the tube be out of its socket when the transmitter is turned on. Diode CR14 disconnects the modulator grid from the audio driver if the grid rises above +75 volts, such as could happen should an arc occur between the plate and the grid within the Modulator tube.

4-52. Auxiliary modulation inductor 1A1L1 is connected to terminal 2 of the Audio Driver board and provides compensation for modulator plate to ground capacitance in the Modulator tube. The compensated grid drive assists 100 percent negative modulation distortion, and improves frequency response. The output of the Audio Driver is routed via terminal 10 directly to the grid of the Modulator tube.

4-53. MODULATOR TUBE CIRCUIT. Refer to figure 8-6. The Modulator Tube Circuit consists of a modulator tube, 75 kHz filter, and a damper diode assembly.

4-54. Modulator Tube. The Modulator Tube is a 4CX15000A tube which amplifies the Audio Driver output to modulate the Power Amplifier tube. Refer to the tube data sheets in Appendix A for detailed information on the Modulator tube.

4-55. 75 kHz Filter. The 75 kHz Filter is formed by inductors 1L1, 1L2, and 1L3 and capacitors 1C5, 1C8, and 1C10 in the plate circuit of the Modulator tube. This filter removes the 75 kHz pulses generated by the PDM oscillator, leaving the audio to modulate the Power Amplifier tube.

4-56. Damper Diode Assembly. The Damper Diode Assembly provides protection to the Modulator tube by conducting into the power supply when the plate voltage rises above the supply voltage. When power is suddenly removed from the Modulator tube, current from the 75 kHz filter would try to flow back through the tube and cause arcing. The Damper Diode Assembly, however, goes into conduction because of the rise in plate voltage and thereby prevents damage to the tube.

4-57. OVERLOAD AND FEEDBACK. Resistors R1 through R6 form an input isolation pad and properly terminate an input RFI filter consisting of coils L1 and L2 and capacitors C1 through C4. Resistors R9 and R10, together with diode CR1, provide input overvoltage protection for differential amplifier integrated circuit U1. Differential amplifier integrated circuit U1 provides the differential to single-ended conversion and prevents unwanted common-mode signals from modulating the transmitter. Low-pass Bessel filter integrated circuit U2 may be inserted by switch S1 to reduce complex wave overshoot and to eliminate aliasing. Audio is applied to modulation tracking integrated circuit U3 where it is multiplied by the dc voltage output of the Low-Pass Filter. This filter consists of resistors R55, R56, and R57 and capacitors C37, C38, and C39. The output represents transmitter carrier level. The resultant level-controlled audio is applied to PDM board 1A1A1.

4-58. Transistors Q1 and Q2 form part of a Schmitt trigger with transistor Q1, biased by resistor R24, normally conducting. A sampling of the input power and a positive voltage from Feedback Detector 1A8, output power, is summed together. In the event that the input power increases without increasing the output power, the voltage at the junction of resistors R22 and R23 goes negative. This negative voltage cuts off transistor Q1 which, in turn, causes transistor Q2 to conduct. With transistor Q2 conducting, the voltage at terminal 1A1A2-0 goes to zero, ground. The ground is felt at the input on threshold amplifier transistor Q2 which stops all pulses and turns off the Modulator tube. With the Modulator tube turned off, the Power Amplifier tube plate voltage is turned off, and the rf output drops to zero. At this time, the Schmitt trigger returns to its original condition, transistor Q1 conducting.

4-59. Negative Feedback. Feedback Detector 1A6 provides negative feedback voltage through terminal 1A1A2-N which is proportional to the carrier and the detected audio output. Biasing resistor 1A1A2R49 supplies voltages back to detection diodes CR1 and CR2 in the Feedback Detector, and inductor 1A1A2L3 filters out any stray rf that may be picked up. Remote Power Adjust potentiometer 1A1R2 allows a slight adjustment of the dc feedback for fine-power control. Both ac and dc feedback are routed through resistor R62 and summed with the audio input. The dc feedback is applied to the carrier level low-pass filter. This filter consists of resistors R55, R56, and R57, and capacitors C37, C38, and C39. The output of the filter is a dc voltage proportional to the carrier level. This voltage is multiplied by the audio input signal in integrated circuit U3, resulting in a constant modulation percentage vs power output level.

4-60. Variable Feedback. Resistor R64 and capacitors C43 and C44 shape the negative feed-back frequency for resistors R62 and R63 and capacitors C41 and C42 such that there is approximately 20 dB of dc feedback, 12 dB at 20 Hz, 6 dB at 1000 Hz, and near zero dB at 5 kHz and above. Shaping is required to assure proper operation when operating into very high Q loads, directional antenna arrays, and attenuation of 60 Hz hum.

4-61. Positive Feedback. Positive feedback from the Feedback Detector, through terminal 1A1A2-M, provides carrier shift correction and excitation for the dissipation limiter.

4-62. FAULT AND OVERLOAD 1A2A2. This module assures proper handling of a fault condition and counts overloads. When more than three or four overloads occur in rapid succession, the high voltage is removed. Latching relays K1 through K5 remember the overloads and illuminate the appropriate fault indicator on the meter panel. Remembering overloads, even after the transmitter has been shut down or gone through a power failure, is an aid in isolating problems in the transmitter or antenna system. Depressing the reset pushbutton resets the latching relays.

SPECIAL NOTE

SOME OVERLOADS CAUSE THE HIGH-VOLTAGE CAPACITORS TO DISCHARGE WITH A LOUD AUDIBLE NOISE.

4-63. Arc Overloads. Refer to figures 8-6 and 8-9. Power line transients, failure of components in the 75 kHz Filter, or failure of the damper diode can cause an arc-over of ball gaps 1E3, 1E4, or 1E5. If any of these gaps arc-over, current will flow through resistors 1R8 and 1R9. The voltage that is developed at the junction of resistors 1R8 and 1R9 is fed through terminal 13 to relay 1A2A2K1. Current limiter resistor 1A2A2R37 limits the current to Zener diode 1A2A2CR21 which limits the voltage across relay 1A2A2K1 to approximately 6.8 volts. Closing of relay contacts illuminates the ARC indicator on the front panel. Each time a ball gap arcs over, a dc overload will also occur. This causes the transmitter to recycle and illuminate the dc fault indicator.

4-64. VSWR Overload. Directional Coupler 1A8 develops a positive voltage output which is fed to the threshold amplifier, part of 1A2A2U1-6. VSWR TRIP SENSITIVITY ADJUST potentiometer 1A2A2R32 is set to provide a predetermined voltage level to an input of integrated circuit 1A2A2U1. As the VSWR voltage increases beyond the input level, the voltage at one of the outputs of 1A2A2U1-5 increases, causing transistor 1A2A2Q2 to conduct and drive the collector to ground, which in turn energizes relays 1A2A2K2 and 1A2A2K7 and places a ground at the input of the threshold amplifier transistor 1A1A2Q3, the 75 kHz pulses stop, the Modulator tube is turned off, the PA tube is turned off, and the rf output is zero. Because there is no rf output, the VSWR drops to zero, transistor 1A1A2Q3 conducts, the Modulator tube goes into operation, and the rf output is restored.

4-65. DC Overload. DC Overload relay 1A4A1K1 energizes when an excessive amount of current flows through resistor R17. One set of dc relay contacts places a ground at terminal board 1A2A2TB1 terminal 8 which causes relay 1A2A2K3 to energize and illuminate the DC Fault indicator on the front panel. The ground also causes relay 1A2A2K7 to energize through diode CR12 and cuts off threshold amplifier transistor 1A1A2Q3 through diode CR15. The high voltage on the circuitry is interrupted by a second set of contacts on relay 1A4A1K1. The same transmitter turn-off sequence occurs as described in the preceding paragraph.

4-66. Dissipation Limiter. When the Dissipation Limiter functions, relay 1A2A2K4 energizes and illuminates the DISS indicator on the front panel. Relay 1A2A2K7 is closed momentarily through diode 1A2A2CR13. The ground also disables threshold amplifier transistor 1A1A2Q3, and transmitter recycling occurs as described in paragraph 4-73.

4-67. Modulator Screen Overload. Modulator Screen Overload relay 1A4A1K2 connects a ground to terminal board 1A2A2TB1 terminal 4 which causes relay 1A2A2K5 to close. This action causes the MOD indicator on the front panel to illuminate, provides a ground for relay 1A2A2K7 to operate through diode CR14, and disables threshold amplifier transistor 1A1A2Q3. A second set of contacts on relay 1A4A1K2 interrupts the HV circuitry. The transmitter then recycles as described in paragraph 4-63.

4-68. Overload Counter. Whenever an overload occurs, plus 30 volts is placed on resistor R5 in series with the coil of relay K7. Switch S1, in the open position, allows the transmitter to recycle. In the closed position, switch S1 causes the transmitter to turn off at the first overload. Capacitor C1 is charged up to 30 volts either through resistor R6 or through switch S1. When relay K7 is energized, because of an overload, the charge on capacitor C1 is dumped on capacitor C2. With switch S1 in the open or recycle position, the voltage at capacitor C2 will charge to a certain voltage, dependent upon the length of time relay K7 is energized, after the first dump. If the overload is cleared, relay K7 deenergizes, opening its contacts to allow capacitor C1 to again charge to plus 30 volts. Should another overload occur quickly, the 30-volt charge on capacitor C1 will again be dumped on capacitor C2 causing its voltage to rise to a higher value. On the third or fourth overload, capacitor C2 charges to approximately 15 volts firing voltage for Zener diode CR16, Zener diode CR16 conducts, and causes transistor Q1 to conduct. When transistor Q1 turns on, its collector goes to near ground, 1A4A1K3 closes, energizing the off-coil of main latching relay 1A4A1K2, which shuts off the transmitter. Should switch S1 be in a closed position, the first overload will place 30 volts on capacitor C2 causing transistor Q1 to conduct, which shuts off the transmitter.

4-69. Capacitor C2 discharges through resistor R8 with a 35-second time constant. If overloads occur at approximately 15-second or greater intervals, the transmitter will recycle from overloads continuously without being reset manually. SWITCH S1 SHOULD BE CLOSED DURING MAINTENANCE OR TROUBLESHOOTING SO THAT IF AN OVERLOAD DOES OCCUR, THE HIGH VOLTAGE WILL BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.

4-70. Remote PA High Voltage Metering Amplifier. Refer to figure 8-9. Three of the operational sections of amplifier integrated circuit 1A2A2U1 provide isolation of the transmitter metering from the remote metering. A short circuit in the remote metering will not affect the transmitter metering circuit.

4-71. AC Control 1A4. Refer to figure 8-6. Filament voltage is applied to the transmitter by depressing the FILAMENT ON pushbutton switch located on the front panel or at the remote control. With switch S1 in LOCAL, filament start relay K1 is energized and will self-latch through a set of holding contacts. With the LOCAL/REMOTE switch in REMOTE, relay K1 is energized and remains energized by a holding voltage supplied by the remote control. Relay K1 does not self-latch in REMOTE operation in order to meet FCC fail-safe specifications.

4-72. After relay K1 closes, power is applied to blower 1B1. When the air pressure inside the cabinet reaches a preset level, pressure switch 1S1 closes and relay K6 is then energized and in turn latches relay K2. With relay K6 energized, filament voltage is applied, low-voltage power supplies are activated, and the PA METER indicator illuminates.

4-73. Approximately five seconds after the 80/160-volt power supply is activated, time-delay relay 1A4A1TD1 closes. If either front panel or remote HV ON pushbutton has been depressed, K2 will be latched in the HV ON position. Through the closure provided by 1A4A1TD1, relay K3 and subsequently relay K4 will close, activating the high-voltage supply. In the event of a power failure, 1A4A1TD1 will open immediately. Relay K2 will remain latched because it is mechanically latched.

4-74. When relay K2 closes (high voltage on) 115 Vac is applied to step-start relay K3 through time-delay relay 1A4A1TD1. With step-start relay K3 energized, run relay K4 energizes and applies voltage to high-voltage transformer T4 gradually through resistors R6, R7, and R8. One set of contacts on relay K4 releases relays 1A2A2K6 and 1A2A1K1 to allow the PDM and the oscillator to operate. Overall run relay K4 maintains zero rf power during the step-start sequence.

4-75. If a short circuit occurs during the step-start sequence, resistors R6, R7, and R8 act as current limiters. A sample voltage from resistor R8 will activate relay 1A4A1K4 when an overload condition exists in the high-voltage supply. The high voltage is removed and the DC Overload indicator illuminates on the front panel. The time between depressing the HV pushbutton and activation of relay 1A4A1K4 is only milliseconds. If the cause of the overload is not remedied, relay 1A4A1K4 will activate each time the HV ON pushbutton switch is depressed.

4-76. High/Low Power Control. The high-power or low-power selection is accomplished by latching relay K5 and can be made from the front panel or remote control. Relay K5 operates the high/low power indicator lights, changes the Modulator tube screen voltage, and energizes relays 1A11K1 and 1A2A2K1 when in the low-power mode. Relay 1A11K1 switches resistor 1A11R3 in or out of the circuit to balance the modulation monitor sample between high and low power. Relay 1A1A2K1 changes the attenuation of the audio input pad.

4-77. Directional Coupler Board 1A8. Refer to figure 8-6. The directional coupler board provides three functions in the transmitter, forward power indication, reflected power indication, and relative VSWR indication.

4-78. The rf output current of the transmitter passes through current transformer T1, establishing a voltage at resistors R4 and R5 which is proportional to the current flowing in the rf transmission line. A voltage sample is obtained across capacitor C4 from capacitor C5. Another voltage sample across capacitor C8 is obtained from capacitor C10. If the voltage across resistor R5 equals the voltage across capacitor C8 and is in phase, it causes 0 voltage across diode CR2 and 0 voltage at E2 of directional coupler board 1A8, and a 0 indication on the reflected power meter. The voltage at capacitor C4 and the voltage at resistor R4 will be equal, but

180 degrees out of phase causing a voltage across diode CR1 and a voltage to the forward power meter through E3. As VSWR changes, the in phase condition of resistor R5 and capacitor C8 will cease, causing a voltage to exist on the reflected power meter through E2. As the voltage on capacitor C4 and resistor R4 begin to change in phase, the voltage on the power meter begins to decrease. A positive voltage sample is also developed at resistor R1 which is routed through E4 to the threshold amplifier on board 1A2A2.

4-79. High-Voltage Transformer Protection. The problem being protected against is one of intense localized heating of the high-voltage transformer. There are three (3) conditions in which the high-voltage transformer will experience this problem.

a. Open rectifier.

b. Open high-voltage secondary winding.

c. Shorted secondary turns in the transformer.

4-80. Any imbalances in the operation of the multiphase high-voltage power supply will result in the generation of 100/120 Hz noise. Normally, the principle noise frequency at the sampling point is 300/360 Hz. Thus, by sensing an increase in the 100/120 Hz noise component, the transformer can be protected against all situations which could result in its destruction by becoming overheated.

4-81. The protection circuitry consists of an active filter designed to amplify 90-130 Hz. The filtered signal is peak-detected and compared against a reference. If the 100/120 Hz noise level is excessive for greater than one period of 100 Hz, the transmitter will be shut down by the DC Overload circuitry and the LED on the HV Protection Board will illuminate indicating the cause of the shutdown. The LED can be extinguished by depressing the RESET pushbutton for FAULT INDICATORS located on the meter panel.

SECTION V

MAINTENANCE

5-1. INTRODUCTION

5-2. This section provides system performance checks, preventive maintenance information, and corrective maintenance procedures for the HARRIS MW-10B BROADCAST TRANSMITTER.

5-3. PURPOSE

5-4. The information contained in this section is intended to provide guidance for establishing a comprehensive maintenance program to promote operational readiness and eliminate downtime. Particular emphasis is placed on preventive maintenance and record-keeping functions.

5-5. STATION RECORDS

5-6. The importance of keeping station performance records cannot be overemphasized. Separate logbooks should be maintained by operation and maintenance activities. These records can provide data for predicting potential problem areas and analyzing equipment malfunctions.

5-7. TRANSMITTER LOGBOOK

5-8. As a minimum performance characteristic, the transmitter should be monitored, using front panel meters, and the results recorded in the Transmitter Logbook at each shift change, at least once per day, or as required by the appropriate regulatory agency.

5-9. MAINTENANCE LOGBOOK

5-10. The maintenance logbook should contain a complete description of all maintenance activities required to keep the transmitter in operational status. A listing of maintenance information to be recorded and analyzed to provide a data base for a failure reporting system is as follows:

SYSTEM ELAPSED TIME	Total time on transmitter.
NAME OF REPAIRMAN	Person who actually made the repair.
STATION ENGINEER	Indicates Chief Engineer noted and approved the repair to the transmitter.
DISCREPANCY	Describe the nature of the malfunction including all observable symptoms and performance characteristics.
CORRECTIVE ACTION	Describe the repair procedure used to correct the malfunction.

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

DEFECTIVE PART(S)	List all parts and components replaced or repaired and include the following details: a. TIME IN USE b. PART NUMBER c. SCHEMATIC NUMBER d. ASSEMBLY NUMBER e. REFERENCE DESIGNATOR

5-11. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

WARNING

DISABLE PRIMARY POWER TO THE TRANSMITTER AND USE THE GROUNDING HOOK TO DISCHARGE ANY RESIDUAL POTENTIAL FROM ALL COMPONENTS BEFORE TOUCHING THEM.

5-12. Because of high voltages and currents, it is very dangerous and it is not a recommended procedure to make measurements or replace components with the power on. The design of the transmitter provides safety features such that when a panel is open or a grounding stick is not in its proper place, the interlock switch opens and removes power from the transmitter. Do not short out or bypass these switches. Always use a nonconductive type tool when replacing or adjusting components.

5-13. Grounding sticks are provided as a safety feature. They consist of a metal rod with a phenolic-plastic handle. The metal end is connected to the transmitter ground. Before touching any component in the transmitter, use the grounding stick and touch every component in the area or circuit on which maintenance is to be performed.

5-14. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

5-15. Preventive maintenance is a systematic series of operations performed periodically on equipment. Since these procedures cannot be applied indiscriminately, specific instructions are necessary. Preventive maintenance consists of seven operations: inspecting, feeling, tightening, cleaning, adjusting, lubrication, and painting.

a. Inspect. Inspection is the most important preventive maintenance operation because it determines the necessity for the others. Become thoroughly acquainted with normal operating conditions in order to recognize and identify abnormal conditions readily. Inspect for:

1. Overheating, which is indicated by discoloration, bulging of parts, and peculiar odors.

2. Leakage of grease and oil.

3. Oxidation.

4. Dirt, corrosion, rust, mildew, and fungus growth.

b. Feel. Use this operation to check parts for overheating, especially rotating parts, such as blower motors. By this means, the need for lubrication, the lack of proper ventilation, or the existence of some defect can be detected and corrected before serious trouble occurs. Become familiar with operating temperatures in order to recognize deviations from the normal range.

c. Tighten. Tighten loose screws, bolts, and nuts. Do not tighten indiscriminately as fittings that are tightened beyond the torque for which they are designed may be damaged or broken.

d. Clean. Clean parts only when inspection shows that cleaning is required. Use approved cleaning solvent. Pick up dust using a vacuum cleaner. Do not use a blower or compressed air except when specified.

e. Adjust. Make adjustments only when inspection shows that they are necessary to maintain normal operation.

f. Lubricate. Lubricate meshing mechanical surfaces at specified intervals, and with specified lubricants, to prevent mechanical wear and keep the equipment operating normally.

g. Paint. Paint steel surfaces with the original type of paint using a prime coat if necessary when inspection shows rust, or worn or broken paint film.

5-16. BLOWER FILTER CLEANING

5-17. A blower assembly is provided in the transmitter. The blower filter is the replaceable washable cartridge type. Inspect the filter at least once a week with replacement done on an as-needed or every-month basis, whichever occurs first. Dirt in the filter may not be noticed during visual inspection unless the filter is gently tapped against a white paper to observe the quantity of accumulated dirt. If the weekly inspection indicates excessive dirt accumulation in the filter or if the monthly periodic service period has expired, wash or replace the filter.

5-18. BLOWER CLEANING

5-19. Inspect pressure blower for dust accumulation on blower wheels and propellers monthly. Remove dust with a vacuum cleaner.

5-20. MAINTENANCE OF COMPONENTS

5-21. The following paragraphs provide information necessary for the maintenance of components.

5-22. TRANSISTORS. Preventive maintenance of transistors is accomplished by performing the following steps:

a. Inspect the transistors and surrounding area for dirt as accumulations of dirt or dust could form leakage paths.

b. Remove dust from the area.

WARNING

DO NOT TOUCH HEAT SINK AND TRANSISTORS MOUNTED IN HEAT SINKS IMMEDIATELY AFTER REMOVING POWER. BURNS MAY RESULT FROM CONTACT.

c. Examine all transistors for loose connections or corrosion.

5-23. CAPACITORS. Preventive maintenance of capacitors is accomplished by performing the following steps:

a. Examine all capacitor terminals for loose connections or corrosion.

b. Ensure that component mountings are tight.

c. Examine the body of each capacitor for swelling, discoloration, or other evidence of breakdown.

d. Inspect oil-filled or electrolytic capacitors for leakage signs.

e. Use standard practices to repair poor solder connections with a low-wattage soldering iron.

f. Clean cases and bodies of all capacitors.

5-24. FIXED RESISTORS. Preventive maintenance of fixed resistors is accomplished by performing the following steps:

a. When inspecting a chassis, printed-circuit board, or discrete component assembly, examine resistors for dirt or signs of overheating. Discolored, cracked, or chipped components indicate a possible overload.

b. When replacing a resistor, ensure that the replacement value corresponds to the component designated by the schematic diagram.

c. Clean dirty resistors with a small brush.

5-25. VARIABLE RESISTORS. Preventive maintenance of variable resistors is accomplished by performing the following steps:

a. Inspect the variable resistors and tighten all loose mountings, connections, and control knob setscrews. Do not disturb knob alignment.

b. If necessary, clean component with a dry brush or a lint-free cloth.

c. When dirt is difficult to remove, clean component with a cloth moistened with an approved cleaning solvent.

5-26. TRANSFORMERS. Preventive maintenance of transformers is accomplished by performing the following steps. The transformers are enclosed in metal housings and impregnated with an insulating compound.

a. Examine a transformer by feeling, soon after power removal, for signs of overheating.

b. Inspect each transformer for dirt, loose mounting brackets and rivets, loose terminal connections, and insecure connecting lugs. Dust, dirt, or moisture between terminals or a transformer may cause flashovers. Insulating compound or oil around the base of a transformer indicates overheating or leakage.

c. Tighten loose mounting lugs, terminals, or rivets.

d. Clean with a dry lint-free cloth or one moistened with an approved cleaning solvent.

e. Clean corroded contacts or connections with crocus cloth.

f. Replace defective transformers.

5-27. FUSES. Preventive maintenance of fuses is accomplished by performing the following steps:

a. When a fuse opens, ascertain the cause before installing a replacement.

b. Inspect fuse caps and mounts for charring and corrosion.

c. Examine fuse clips for dirt, improper tension and loose connections.

d. If necessary, tighten fuse clips and connections to the clips. The tension of the fuse clips may be increased by pressing the clip sides closer together.

e. Clean fuses and clips with a small brush.

f. Remove corrosion with crocus cloth.

5-28. METERS. Preventive maintenance of monitoring meters is accomplished by performing the following steps:

a. Inspect meters for loose, dirty, or corroded mountings and connections.

b. Examine leads for frayed insulation and broken strands.

c. Check for cracked or broken plastic cases and cover glasses.

d. Tighten loose mountings or connections. Since meter cases are made of plastic, exercise care to prevent breakage.

e. Clean meter cases and glass cover with a dry lint-free cloth.

f. Remove dirt from mountings and connections with a stiff brush moistened with an approved cleaning solvent.

g. Remove corrosion with crocus cloth.

5-29. RELAYS. Replace hermetically sealed relays if they are defective. Nonhermetically sealed relays are considered normal if the following conditions exist:

a. The relay is mounted securely.

b. Connecting leads are not frayed, and the insulation is not damaged.

c. Terminal connections are tight and clean.

d. Moving parts travel freely.

e. Spring tension is correct.

f. Contacts are clean, adjusted properly, and make good contact.

g. The coil shows no signs of overheating.

h. The assembly parts are clean and no corrosion is present.

5-30. SWITCHES. Preventive maintenance of switches is accomplished by performing the following steps:

a. Inspect switch for defective mechanical action or looseness of mountings and connections.

b. Examine cases for chips or cracks. Do not disassemble switches.

c. Inspect accessible contact switches for dirt, corrosion, or looseness of mountings and connections.

d. Check contacts for pitting, corrosion, or wear.

e. Operate the switches to determine if they move freely and are positive in action. In gang and wafer switches, the movable blade should make good contact with the stationary member.

f. Tighten all loose connections and mountings.

g. Adjust contact tension.

h. Clean any dirty or corroded terminal connection or switch section with crocus cloth.

i. Replace defective switches.

5-31. INDICATORS AND INDICATOR SWITCHES. Preventive maintenance of indicator lamps and indicator switches is accomplished by performing the following steps:

a. Examine indicator sockets for corrosion, loose nuts, and condition of rubber grommets.

b. Remove indicator switch by pulling the plastic cover (indicator assembly) from the case and rotating the assembly 90 degrees.

c. Inspect indicator assemblies for broken or cracked covers, loose envelopes, loose mounting screws, and loose or dirty connections.

d. Tighten loose mounting screws; solder loose connections. If connections are dirty or corroded, clean with crocus cloth before soldering.

e. Clean indicator covers, bases, and glass bulb with a dry lintfree cloth.

f. Clean corroded socket contacts and connections with crocus cloth. Low-operating voltages require clean contacts and connections.

5-32. PRINTED-CIRCUIT BOARDS. Preventive maintenance of printed-circuit boards is accomplished by performing the following steps:

a. Inspect the printed-circuit boards for cracks or breaks.

b. Inspect the wiring for open circuits or raised foil.

c. Check components for breakage or discoloration due to overheating.

d. Clean off dust and dirt with a clean, dry lint-free cloth.

e. Use standard practices to repair poor solder connections with a low-wattage soldering iron.

5-33. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE

5-34. Corrective maintenance for the transmitter is limited by the objective of minimum down time. The transmitter was designed and built with highly reliable and proven components having excellent performance characteristics. Therefore the maintenance of the transmitter should be a relatively easy task for operating and maintenance personnel. If the need to remove and replace a defective component arises, refer to Section II, Installation. Reverse the sequence of installation to remove the component and reinstall as described.

5-35. ALIGNMENT AND CALIBRATION

5-36. TRANSMITTER ALIGNMENT

5-37. Transmitter alignment (retuning) is not normally required and should not be performed after the original installation and checkout unless some component in the tuned circuit has been replaced due to component failure or has been replaced in order to accomplish an operating frequency change.

WARNING

DISABLE PRIMARY POWER TO THE TRANSMITTER. USE GROUNDING HOOK TO DISCHARGE ANY RESIDUAL POTENTIAL FROM ALL EXPOSED COMPONENTS BEFORE TOUCHING THEM.

NOTE

If transmitter frequency change is required refer to figure 8-10 for the required frequency determining components.

5-38. Refer to Section II, Installation for details concerning tune-up procedures during regular maintenance.

5-39. The following specialized test equipment may be needed to tune the transmitter to a different frequency:

a. Wayne Kerr B601 RF Bridge.

b. A stable shielded rf signal source capable of producing 2 to 3 volts RMS at the new operating frequency, and equipped with a coaxial receptacle output.

c. A shielded communication type receiver, equipped with an input receptacle of the coaxial-jack type, such as a BNC fitting, for a bridge detector.

d. Several lengths of coaxial cable for interconnecting the rf bridge, the signal generator, and the detector.

e. A high-frequency oscilloscope, fitted with a low-capacitance probe.

5-40. A Hewlett Packard 4815A RF Vector Impedance meter may be used instead of the Wayne Kerr B601 RF Bridge and the associated equipment in b., c., and d. of paragraph 5-39.

5-41. A resistor may be substituted for the antenna load at the output terminal of the transmitter if there are no strong rf fields from other nearby transmitters.

5-42. The following procedure should be followed after a component in the tuned circuit has been replaced or a frequency change is to be accomplished.

5-43. When a frequency change is to be accomplished, it will be necessary to ensure that the station antenna and the antenna coupling system will be compatible with the new frequency. A measurement of the impedance of the antenna system must be made at the point where power is to be determined.

5-44. A series of measurements should be made, starting at 20 kHz below the carrier frequency to be used, and measurements at each 5 kHz through 20 kHz above the carrier frequency to be used. These measurements must be accurate. Plot these resistance and reactance values vs the frequencies at which they were taken. Plot a curve through each set to determine the averages.

5-45. After the antenna coupling equipment has been adjusted, connect the measuring equipment to the point where the transmitter inputs to the antenna coupling equipment. Take a reading at this point. Fine adjust the coupling equipment so that the impedance at this point is nonreactive and is as near to 50 ohms as possible.

5-46. Remove the frequency determined components for the old frequency and install the new frequency determined components for the new frequency. Refer to figure 8-10.

5-47. After the frequency determined parts are installed, the harmonic traps must be reset.

5-48. Complete the following steps in the order listed to set the 2ND HARMONIC TRAP 1L12.

a. Adjust 2ND HARMONIC TRAP control fully clockwise. Refer to figure 3-4.

b. Disconnect the tubing from the top front end (panel end) of 1L12, 2ND HARMONIC TRAP. Refer to figure 2-2.

c. Connect the signal generator, tuned to twice the operating frequency, and the oscilloscope as shown in figure 5-1.

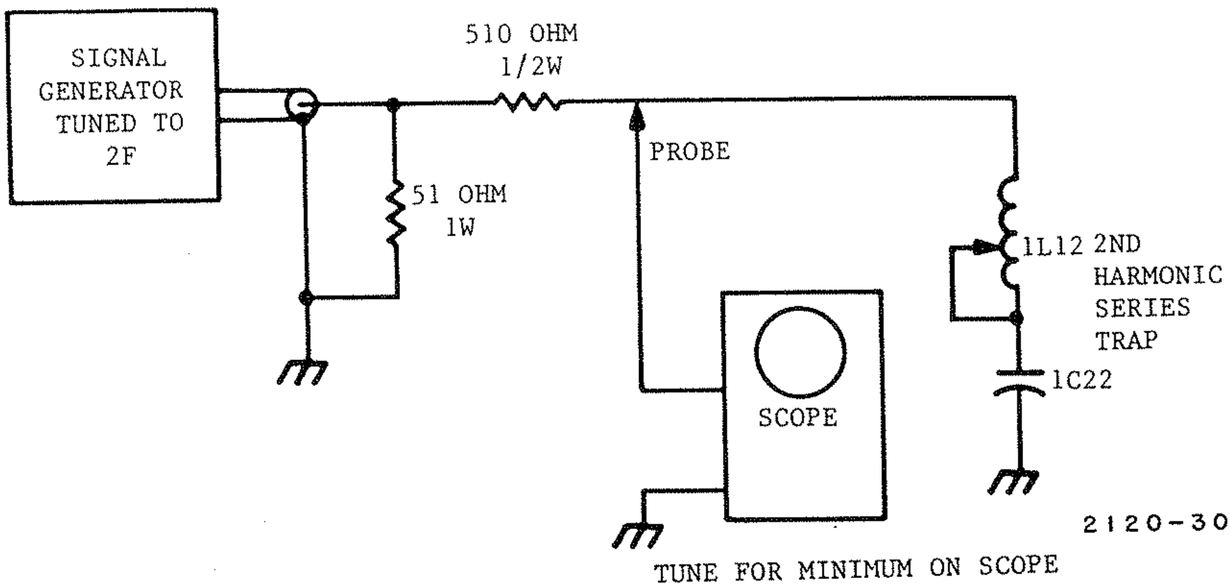


Figure 5-1. Set-Up for 1L12 Test

d. Move the adjustable tap and adjust the tuning vane for a minimum deflection on the oscilloscope. Sweeping the signal generator may aid in tuning.

e. Disconnect signal generator and the oscilloscope.

f. Reconnect the tubing disconnected in step b.

5-49. Complete the following steps in the order listed to set the 3RD HARMONIC TRAP 1L9.

a. Adjust 3RD HARMONIC TRAP control fully clockwise. Refer to figure 3-4.

b. Disconnect the tubing from the top front end (panel end) of 1L9 3RD HARMONIC TRAP. Refer to figure 2-2.

c. Connect the signal generator, tuned to three times the operating frequency, and the oscilloscope as shown in figure 5-2.

d. Adjust the moveable tap on coil 1L9 and adjust the tuning vane for a minimum deflection on the oscilloscope. Sweeping the signal generator may aid in tuning.

e. Disconnect the signal generator and the oscilloscope.

f. Reconnect the tubing disconnected in step b.

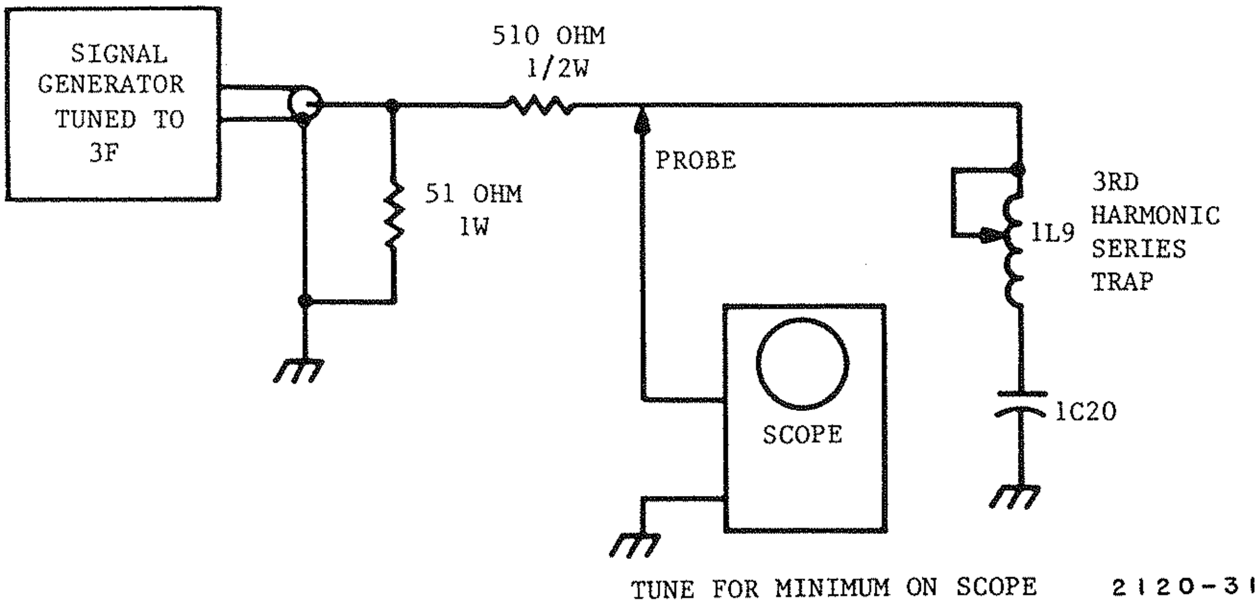


Figure 5-2. Set-Up for 1L9 Test

5-50. PA TUNE CAPACITOR 1C14

5-51. Adjust PA TUNE capacitor 1C14 according to Table 5-1.

5-52. 3RD HARMONIC RESONATOR TUNING

WARNING

USE GROUNDING HOOK TO SHORT ANODE OF PA TUBE TO GROUND TO ENSURE THAT NO HIGH VOLTAGE IS PRESENT. USE GROUNDING HOOK TO SHORT THE CENTER TAP OF PA FILAMENT TRANSFORMER 1T3 TO GROUND TO ENSURE THAT NO HIGH VOLTAGE IS PRESENT.

5-53. Connect the impedance measuring equipment between the anode of the PA tube and ground. Refer to figure 5-3. Tune the signal generator to three times the carrier frequency (3F). With at least one-half the turns of coil 1L8 active, adjust plate resonator coil 1L5 for antiresonance (parallel resonance) at the 3rd harmonic at the plate of the PA tube.

Table 5-1. PA TUNE Capacitor 1C14 Values

F	C pF	DIAL	F	C pF	DIAL	F	C pF	DIAL
.54	344	08.2	.91	385	06.2	1.28	188	15.9
.55	323	09.3	.92	377	06.6	1.29	184	16.1
.56	302	10.3	.93	370	06.9	1.30	180	16.3
.57	283	11.2	.94	362	07.3	1.31	176	16.5
.58	264	12.2	.95	355	07.7	1.32	173	16.7
.59	245	13.1	.96	348	08.0	1.33	169	16.9
.60	231	13.8	.97	342	08.3	1.34	165	17.1
.61	214	14.7	.98	335	08.7	1.35	162	17.2
.62	197	15.5	.99	328	09.0	1.36	408	05.0
.63	431	03.9	1.00	322	09.3	1.37	405	05.2
.64	416	04.6	1.01	323	09.3	1.38	401	05.4
.65	401	05.4	1.02	317	09.6	1.39	398	05.5
.66	386	06.13	1.03	310	09.9	1.40	398	05.5
.67	375	06.7	1.04	304	10.2	1.41	395	05.7
.68	361	07.4	1.05	398	10.5	1.42	391	05.9
.69	348	08.0	1.06	292	10.8	1.43	388	06.0
.70	335	08.7	1.07	286	11.1	1.44	385	06.2
.71	322	09.3	1.08	280	11.4	1.45	382	06.3
.72	310	09.9	1.09	275	11.6	1.46	379	06.5
.73	298	10.5	1.10	269	11.9	1.47	376	06.6
.74	286	11.1	11.1	264	12.2	1.48	373	06.8
.75	275	11.6	1.12	258	12.5	1.49	370	06.9
.76	264	12.2	1.13	253	12.7	1.50	367	07.1
.77	253	12.7	1.14	250	12.9	1.51	364	07.2
.78	242	13.3	1.15	245	13.1	1.52	361	07.4
.79	232	13.8	1.16	240	13.4	1.53	359	07.5
.80	231	13.8	1.17	235	13.6	1.54	356	07.6
81	221	14.3	1.18	231	13.8	1.55	353	07.8
.82	212	14.8	1.19	226	14.1	1.56	350	07.9
.83	202	15.2	1.20	222	14.3	1.57	348	08.0
.84	193	15.7	1.21	217	14.5	1.58	345	08.2
.85	184	16.1	1.22	213	14.7	1.59	343	08.3
.86	425	04.2	1.23	209	14.9	1.60	340	08.4
.87	417	04.6	1.24	204	15.2	1.61	337	08.6
.88	408	05.0	1.25	200	15.3	1.62	335	08.7
.89	400	05.4	1.26	196	15.5			
.90	392	05.8	1.27	192	15.7			

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

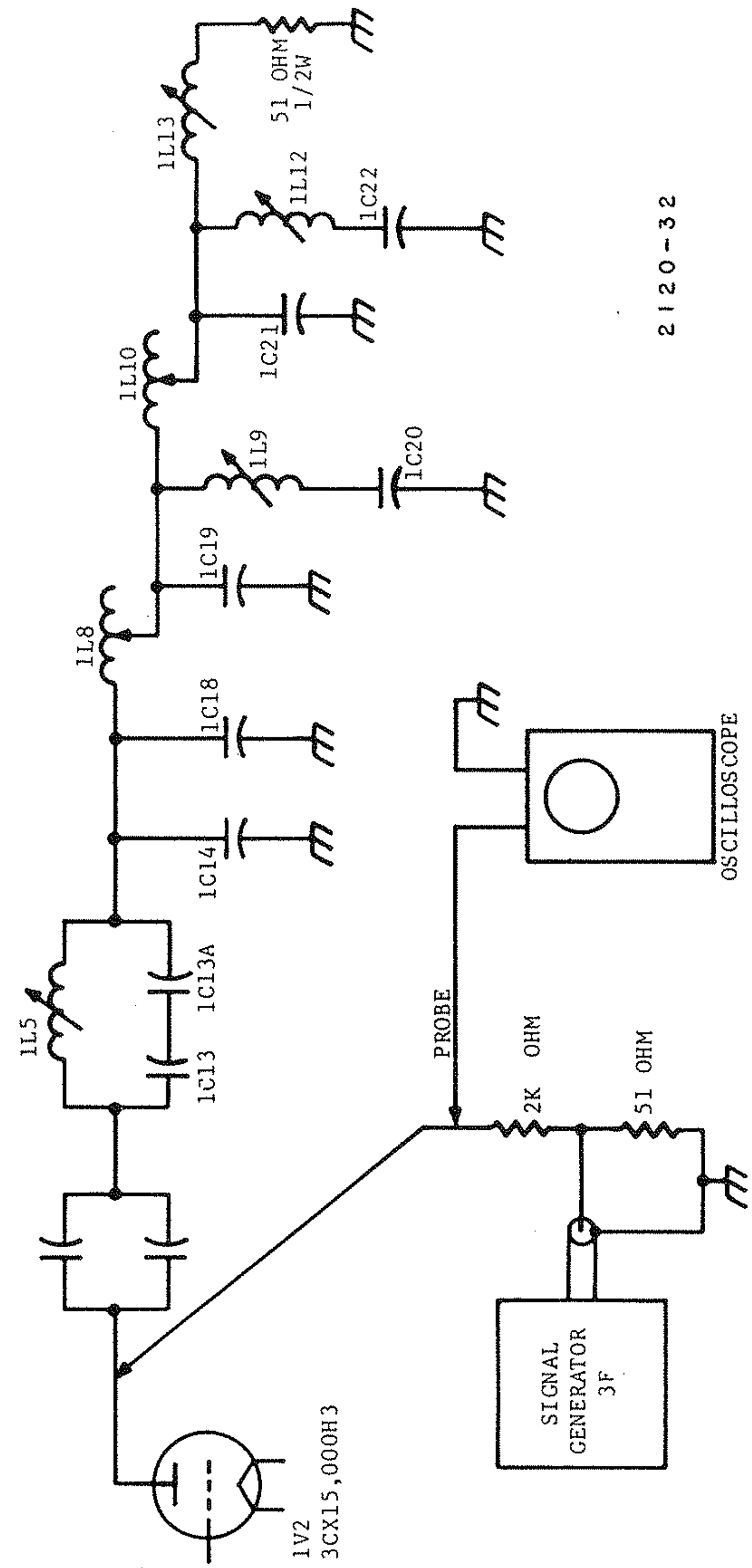


Figure 5-3. Setting 3rd Harmonic Resonator

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

5-54. SETTING OUTPUT NETWORK

5-55. Retune the signal generator to the carrier frequency. Install a non-reactive load, 51-ohm 1/2-watt resistor, at the output of the transmitter. Refer to figure 5-4. Adjust the tap on coil 1L8 and the roller of coil 1L13 to give an impedance at the plate of +j 1350 ohms.

5-56. Short the output terminal. Refer to figure 5-5. The impedance into the plate of the PA should be positively reactive 1350 ohms, with a very small series-resistive component. If the reactance is negative or substantially lower than 1350 ohms, there are not enough active turns in coil 1L10 and the tap must be moved to increase the number of active turns until the correct setting is achieved.

5-57. Remove the short from the output terminal of the transmitter. The impedance at the plate of the PA tube should then be measured at the carrier frequency. Move the tap on coil 1L8 and the roller of coil 1L13 to obtain 1350 ±j0.

5-58. Short the output terminal. Measure the positive reactance at the PA tube plate.

5-59. Repeat the process until a reactance of 1350 ±j0 is obtained.

5-60. Retune the signal generator to three times the carrier frequency (3f) and check coil 1L5 for parallel reactance.

5-61. The following presentation is a method of a rough tune-up that may be used if impedance measuring equipment is not available.

WARNING

DISABLE PRIMARY POWER TO THE TRANSMITTER. USE GROUNDING HOOK TO DISCHARGE ANY RESIDUAL POTENTIAL FROM ALL EXPOSED COMPONENTS BEFORE TOUCHING THEM.

a. Necessary equipment will be as follows:

1. Signal Generator with several clip leads.

2. Oscilloscope with a low capacity probe.

3. Several composition type resistors including a 51-ohm 1/2-watt resistor.

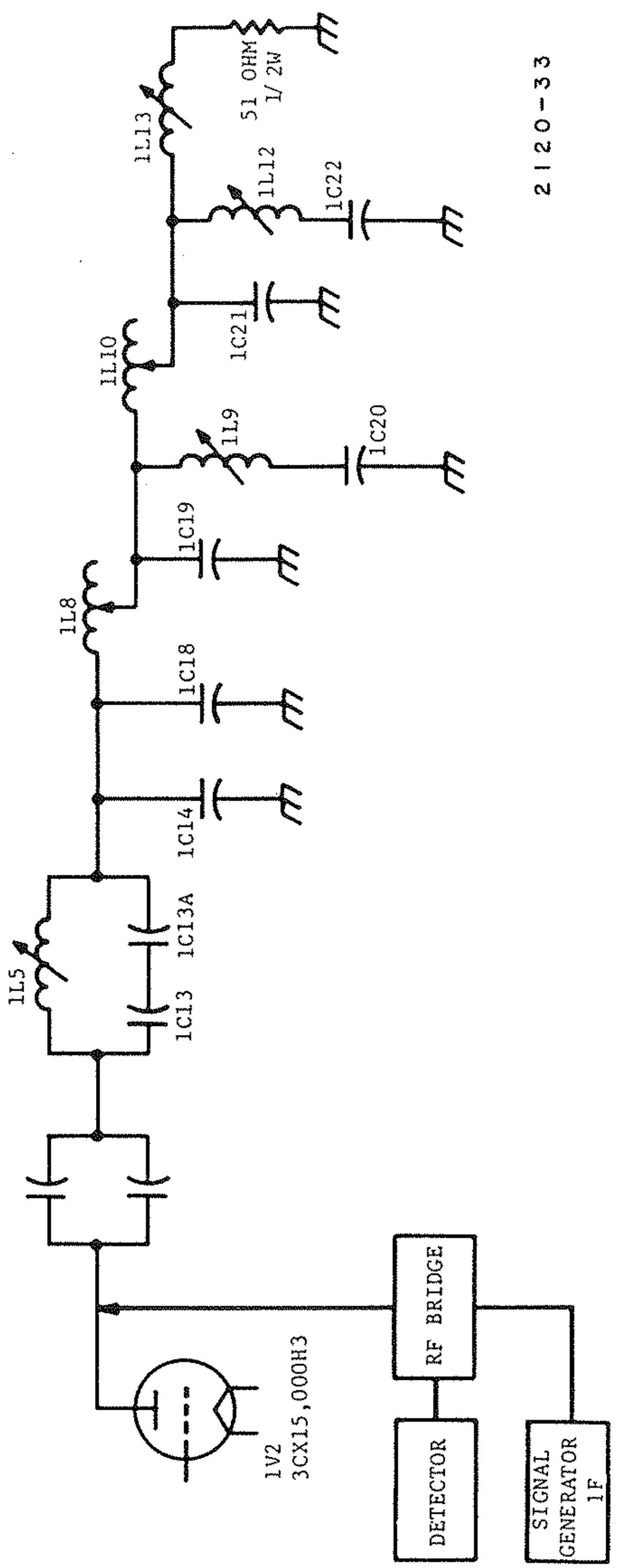


Figure 5-4. Set Up for Output Network Test

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

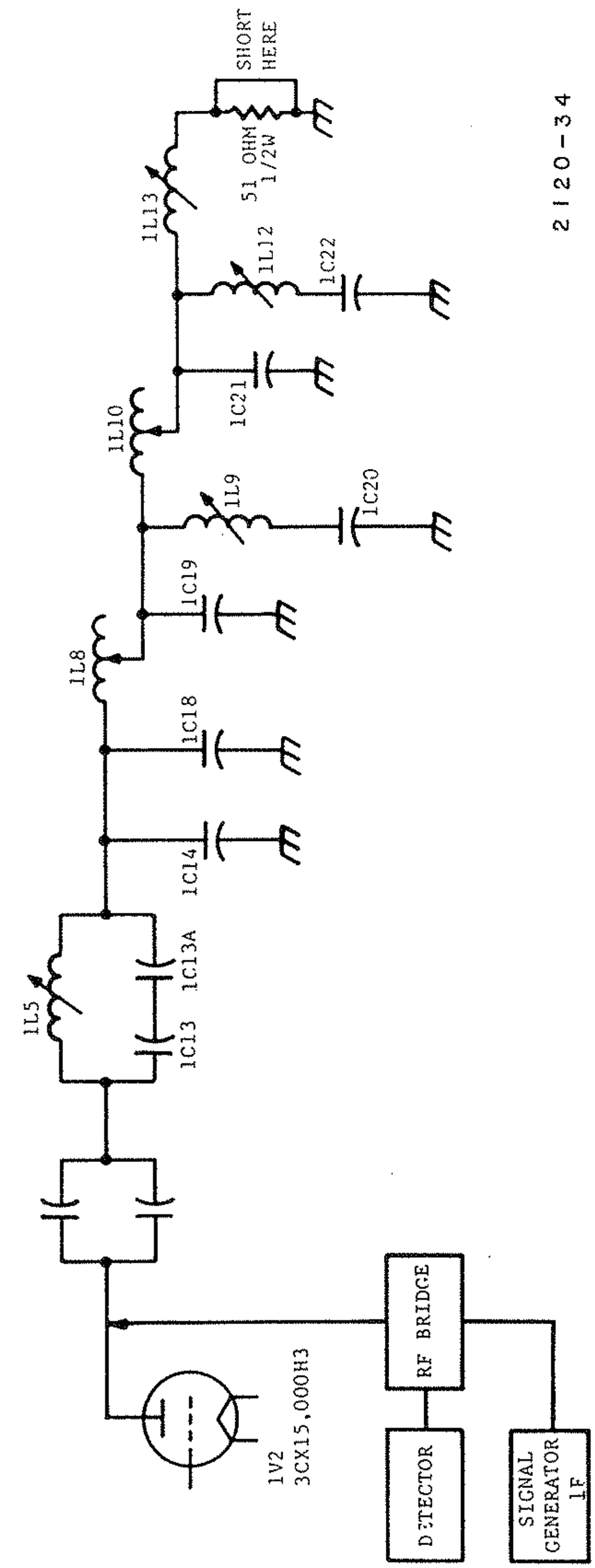


Figure 5-5. Phase Shift Test

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

WARNING

USE GROUNDING HOOK TO DISSIPATE RESIDUAL POTENTIAL FROM EXPOSED COMPONENTS. ALSO SHORT ANODE OF PA TUBE AND CENTER TAP OF PA FILAMENT TRANSFORMER 1T3.

b. Check that the correct frequency determined components are installed. Refer to figure 8-10.

c. Adjust 2nd and 3rd Harmonic Traps as outlined elsewhere in this section.

d. Connect the 51-ohm 1/2-watt resistor at the output of the transmitter.

e. Refer to figure 5-3 and connect the test equipment as outlined.

f. Position the tap on coil 1L10 to a point that will allow from 1/2 to 2/3 of the coil to be active.

g. Position the tap on coil 1L8 to a point that will allow from 2/3 to 3/4 of the coil to be active.

h. Adjust to 3 times (3f) the operating frequency and adjust PLATE EFFICIENCY RESONATOR coil 1L5 for a maximum indication on the oscilloscope.

i. Tune the signal generator precisely to the operating frequency (1f) and adjust the tap position of coil 1L8 to obtain maximum deflection on the oscilloscope. Fine-tune with PA TUNE capacitor 1C14.

j. Adjust the gain of the oscilloscope and/or the output attenuator of the signal generator to obtain a convenient deflection on the oscilloscope of 4 major divisions.

k. Move the oscilloscope probe to a position to read the voltage at the 51-ohm 1/2-watt resistor connected to the transmitter output. Refer to figure 5-6. The oscilloscope reading at this point should be 0.78 major divisions if the loading is correct, if so no further loading adjustment is needed.

l. If the loading is less than 0.78 major divisions, adjust PA LOAD coil 1L13 to increase the active turns of the coil by one turn. Do not change the setting of capacitor 1C14. Resonate the plate circuit and observe the oscilloscope reading. If a 0.78 major division reading is obtained the loading is correct and no further loading adjustment is needed.

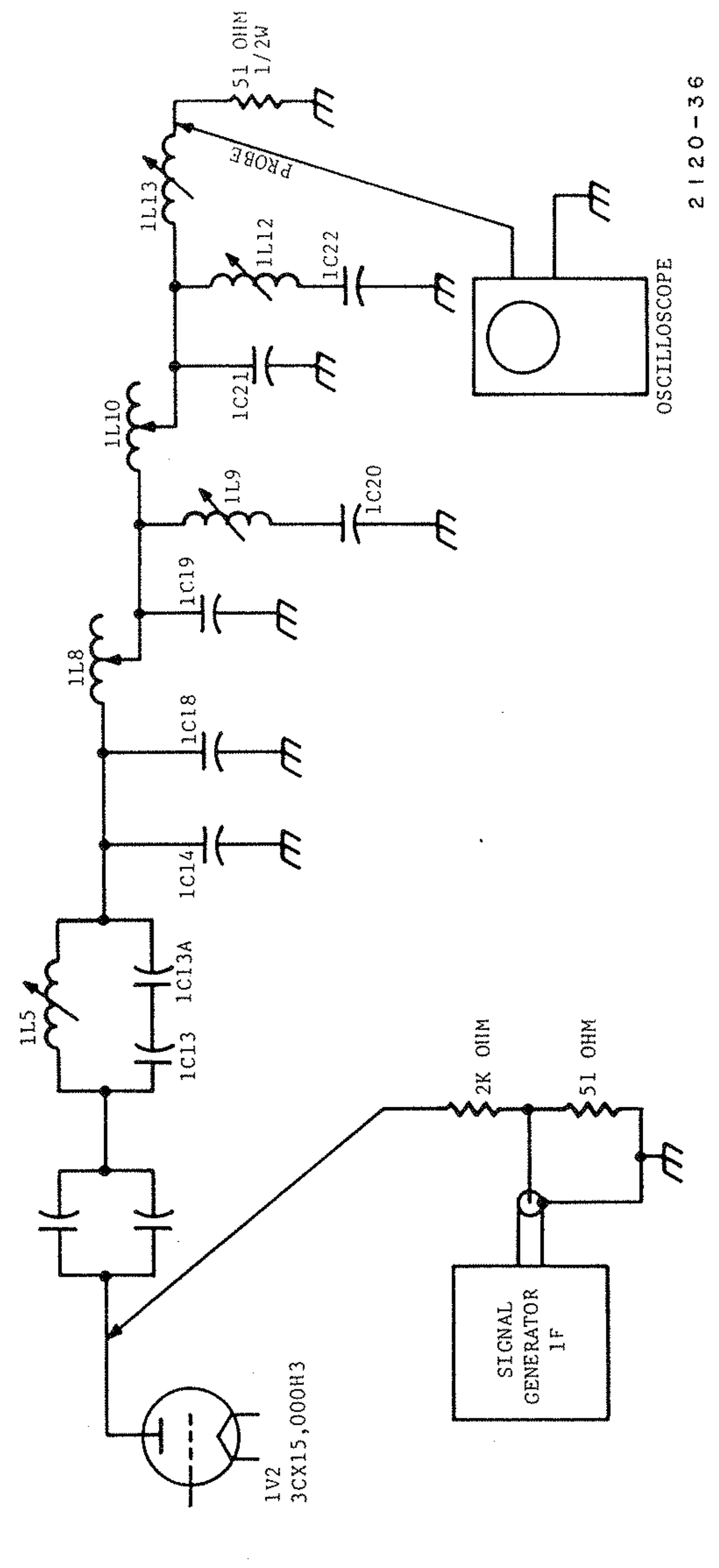


Figure 5-6. Ratio of Load Voltage to Plate Voltage Test

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

m. If the loading is greater than 0.78 major divisions, adjust PA LOAD coil 1L13 to decrease the active turns of the coil by one turn. Do not change the setting of capacitor 1C14. Resonate the plate circuit and observe the oscilloscope reading.

n. Repeat steps m. and n. as necessary to obtain a 0.78 major division indication on the oscilloscope.

5-62. Complete the following steps to check the output network for the correct phase shift.

NOTE

During this procedure the 2k-ohm resistor is used as a standard of measurement therefore it must be as close to 2k ohms as possible.

a. Set the deflection on the oscilloscope to 4 major divisions, peak-to-peak.

b. Place a short across the 51-ohm 1/2-watt resistor installed at the transmitter output. Refer to figure 5-6. With the signal generator set at the carrier frequency (1f), the peak-to-peak indication on the oscilloscope should be 5.5 major divisions.

c. If the indication on the oscilloscope is substantially less than 5.5 major divisions, there are not enough active turns in 1L10.

d. Increase the active turns in coil 1L10 and repeat the steps outlined in paragraph 5-61.

e. Repeat step b.

f. Repeat steps b., c., d., e. and f. until a 5.5 major division indication is observed on the oscilloscope.

g. Recheck the 3rd Harmonic Resonator tuning as outlined previously in this section.

5-63. If the frequency is to be changed, it will be necessary to use impedance measuring equipment to adjust the antenna coupling equipment. This is true even in the case of one single non-directional tower with a simple T network coupled to a coaxial transmission line.

5-64. If capacitor 1A3C12A, 1A3C12B, or 1A3C12C has to be replaced, as a result of a defective part or a frequency change, refer to figure 8-10 for the correct replacement capacitor. Refer to figure 5-7 for a rough tune-up test set up. The following procedure should be followed for the test.

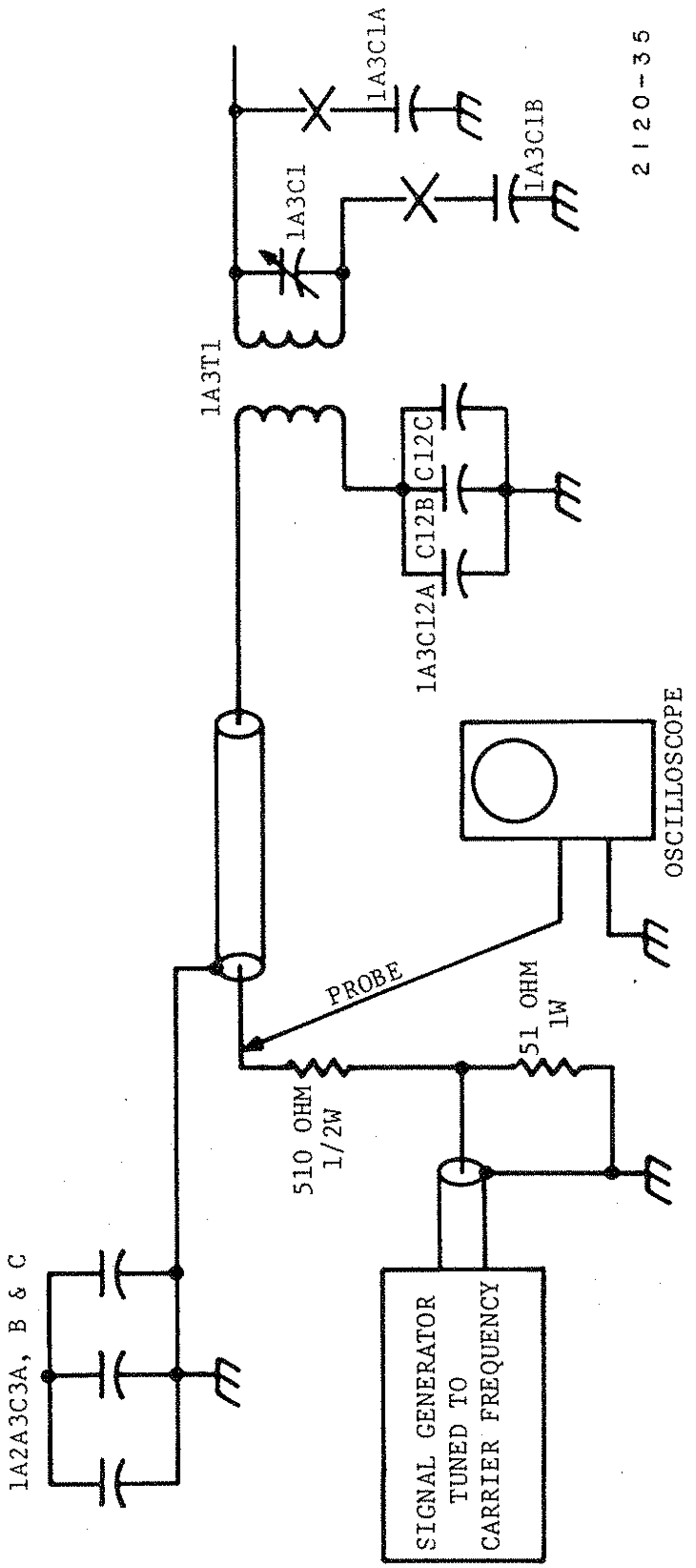


Figure 5-7. Rough Tune-Up Test Set-Up

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

WARNING

USE THE GROUNDING HOOK TO DISCHARGE ANY RESIDUAL POTENTIAL FROM ALL OF THE EXPOSED COMPONENTS BEFORE TOUCHING THEM.

a. The following equipment will be needed to accomplish this adjustment.

   1. Signal generator.

   2. Oscilloscope with a low-capacity probe.

   3. A 510-ohm 1/2-watt and a 51-ohm 1 watt resistor.

   4. Several clip leads.

b. Check that the correct frequency determined components are installed. Refer to figure 8-10.

c. Connect the equipment and resistors as shown in figure 5-7.

d. Accomplish the following disconnects.

   1. Disconnect the center conductor of coaxial cable that connects rf driver to 1A3T1 transformer. Make disconnect at the rf driver end.

   2. Disconnect capacitors 1A3C1A, 1A3C1B, and 1A3C1C (if used) from the secondary of transformer 1A3T1.

e. Tune the signal generator to the carrier frequency being used.

f. A minimum deflection on the oscilloscope will indicate that the correct frequency determined capacitors are installed.

g. Reconnect the components disconnected in step d.

5-65. The following procedure should be followed if it becomes necessary to adjust capacitor 1A3C1 as a result of replacing the PA tube or in the case of a frequency change.

WARNING

USE THE GROUNDING HOOK TO DISCHARGE ANY RESIDUAL POTENTIAL FROM ALL OF THE EXPOSED COMPONENTS BEFORE TOUCHING THEM.

a. The following equipment will be needed to accomplish this adjustment.

   1. Signal generator.

   2. Oscilloscope with a low-capacity probe.

   3. A 510-ohm 1/2-watt and a 51-ohm 1 watt resistor.

   4. Several clip leads.

b. Check that the correct frequency determined components are installed. Refer to figure 8-10.

c. Accomplish the following disconnect.

   1. Disconnect the center conductor of coaxial cable that connects rf driver to transformer 1A3T1. Make disconnect at the rf driver end.

d. Tune the signal generator precisely to the operating frequency and connect it to the input of the coaxial cable, rf driver to transformer 1A3T1, at the rf driver end.

e. Connect the oscilloscope probe to the grid of the PA tube.

f. Adjust GRID TUNE capacitor 1A3C1 for a maximum deflection on the oscilloscope.

g. Connect the oscilloscope probe to the PA tube anode.

h. Adjust GRID TUNE capacitor 1A3C1 for a maximum deflection on the oscilloscope.

i. Adjust NEUT capacitor 1A3C3 for a minimum deflection on the oscilloscope.

j. Repeat steps e., f., g., h. and i. as necessary.

5-66. The following procedure should be followed if it becomes necessary to adjust NEUT capacitor 1A3C3 during routine maintenance or after a PA tube replacement.

WARNING

USE THE GROUNDING HOOK TO DISCHARGE ANY RESIDUAL POTENTIAL FROM ALL OF THE EXPOSED COMPONENTS BEFORE TOUCHING THEM.

a. The following test equipment will be needed for this adjustment.

   1. Oscilloscope with a low-capacity probe.

   2. A clip lead.

b. Depress HIGH VOLTAGE OFF and FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switches and remove the left rear transmitter panel.

WARNING

USE THE GROUNDING HOOK TO DISCHARGE ANY RESIDUAL POTENTIAL FROM ALL OF THE EXPOSED COMPONENTS BEFORE TOUCHING THEM.

c. Connect the oscilloscope probe to modulation monitor sample BNC jack 1A11J1 located on the lower left section of the modulation monitor base plate. Run probe cable to the outside of the transmitter, connect to the oscilloscope and reinstall the transmitter door.

d. Lower the RF Driver and Overload 1A2 panel, located on lower, right, front panel of transmitter.

e. Connect the clip lead from terminal 5 (figure 2-2 sheet 4), located on the right rear upper face of the oscillator board, to chassis ground.

f. Depress FILAMENT ON pushbutton switch.

g. Adjust NEUT capacitor 1A3C3 for a minimum indication on the oscilloscope.

h. Adjust GRID TUNE capacitor 1A3C1 for a maximum indication on the oscilloscope.

i. Repeat steps g. and h. as necessary.

j. Depress HIGH VOLTAGE OFF and FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switches and remove the left rear transmitter panel.

WARNING

USE THE GROUNDING HOOK TO DISCHARGE ANY RESIDUAL POTENTIAL FROM ALL OF THE EXPOSED COMPONENTS BEFORE TOUCHING THEM.

k. Disconnect the oscilloscope lead, disconnect the clip lead from terminal 5, reinstall the rear transmitter panel, raise and secure RF Driver and Overload 1A2 panel.

5-67. The following procedure should be followed if it becomes necessary to adjust GRID EFFICIENCY capacitor 1A3C2 and inductor coil 1A3L1 after a component change or a frequency change.

WARNING

USE THE GROUNDING HOOK TO DISCHARGE ANY RESIDUAL POTENTIAL FROM ALL EXPOSED COMPONENTS BEFORE TOUCHING THEM.

a. The following test equipment will be needed for this adjustment.

1. Signal generator.

2. Oscilloscope with a low-capacity probe.

3. A 5.1k-ohm 1/2-watt resistor and a 1 ohm 1 watt resistor.

b. Connect the signal generator, the oscilloscope, and the resistors as shown in figure 5-8.

c. Tune signal generator to three times the carrier frequency (3f).

d. Adjust GRID EFFICIENCY capacitor 1A3C2 to half-mesh.

e. Adjust tap on coil 1A3L1 for maximum deflection on the oscilloscope. Retighten the clamp.

f. Adjust GRID EFFICIENCY capacitor 1A3C2 for maximum deflection on the oscilloscope.

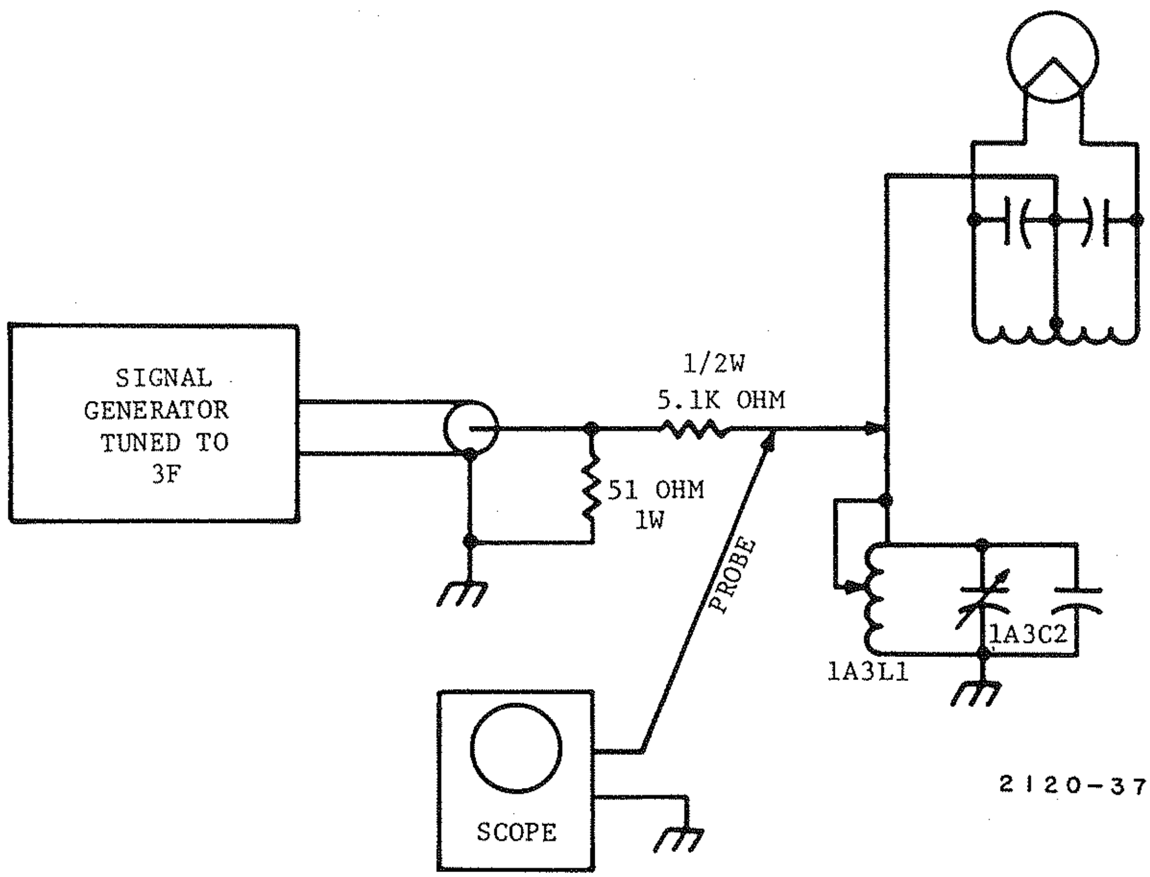
g. Disconnect test equipment.

5-68. OSCILLATOR, IPA, AND RF DRIVER ALIGNMENT

5-69. The following procedure should be followed for Oscillator, IPA, and RF Driver alignment after a frequency determining component has been replaced or the carrier frequency of the transmitter has been changed.

NOTE

If transmitter frequency change is required, refer to figure 8-10 for the required frequency determined components.



1) ADJUST 1A3C2 TO HALF MESH

2) ADJUST TAP ON 1A3L1 FOR MAXIMUM OSCILLOSCOPE DEFLECTION

3) ADJUST 1A3C2 FOR MAXIMUM DEFLECTION

Figure 5-8. Adjustment of Grid Efficiency Capacitor 1A3C2

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

a. The following test equipment may be needed for this adjustment.

1. Several lengths of number 20 wire shielded with plastic insulation.

2. Oscilloscope with a low-capacitance probe.

3. A clip lead.

4. Nonconductive, hexagon, adjusting tool to fit coil 1A2A3L1.

5. Multimeter (Simpson 260 or equivalent).

5-70. OSCILLATOR ALIGNMENT. The following procedure should be followed to check alignment of the oscillator section after a frequency determined component or the carrier of the transmitter has been changed.

a. Open 1A2 Oscillator/Amp-Fault and Overload front panel.

b. Depress HIGH VOLTAGE OFF and FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switches.

WARNING

USE THE GROUNDING HOOK TO DISCHARGE ANY RESIDUAL POTENTIAL FROM ALL EXPOSED COMPONENTS BEFORE TOUCHING THEM.

c. Ensure that the correct frequency determined components are installed. Refer to figure 8-10 for correct components.

d. Ensure that correct jumpers are installed on terminals 6, 7, 8, and 9 for the selected operating frequency.

1. Below 1251 kHz, jumper 9 to 7 and 8 to 6.

2. Above 1251 kHz, jumper 8 to 9.

e. Connect the clip lead from terminal 5 (figure 2-2 sheet 4), located on the right rear portion of oscillator board, to chassis ground.

f. Open the RF Driver interlocked panel.

WARNING

USE THE GROUNDING HOOK TC DISCHARGE ANY RESIDUAL POTENTIAL FROM ALL EXPOSED COMPONENTS BEFORE TOUCHING THEM.

g. Remove RF Driver fuses 1A2A3F1 through F5.

h. Close and latch the RF Driver interlocked panel.

i. Depress FILAMENT ON pushbutton switch.

j. Set oscillator selector switch (figure 3-9) to the number 1 oscillator.

k. Check the collector of transistor 1A2A1Q3 for 4.5 to 5.5 peak-to-peak of a semi-squared wave at the crystal frequency.

l. Check terminal 8 for basic crystal frequency divided by 4 below 1251 kHz or by 2 above 1251 kHz.

m. Adjust oscillator trim capacitor 1A2A1C1 through full-range and verify sustained oscillation.

n. Set the oscillator selector switch to the number 2 oscillator and repeat steps k. and l.

o. Adjust oscillator trim capacitor 1A2A1C7 through full-range and verify sustained oscillation.

p. Depress FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switch.

q. Connect oscilloscope lead to terminal 3 on Oscillator/Amp board.

r. Depress FILAMENT ON pushbutton switch.

s. Use the nonconductive hexagon adjusting tool and adjust coil 1A2A3L1 slug leading edge just into the coil turns.

t. Read oscilloscope pattern, it should be a 30-volt p-p sine wave.

u. Fine tune IPA input inductor 1A2A3L1 for a 30-volt p-p sine wave.

v. Depress FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switch.

w. Disconnect oscilloscope lead from terminal 3.

x. Disconnect the clip lead connected to terminal 5.

5-71. IPA TUNING. The following procedure should be followed to check alignment of the IPA section after a frequency determined component or the carrier frequency of the transmitter has been changed.

a. Depress FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switch.

b. Connect the clip lead from terminal 5 (figure 2-2 sheet 4) located on the right rear portion of oscillator board, to chassis ground.

c. Open the RF Driver interlocked panel.

WARNING

USE THE GROUNDING HOOK TO DISCHARGE ANY RESIDUAL POTENTIAL FROM ALL EXPOSED COMPONENTS BEFORE TOUCHING THEM.

d. Reinstall fuse 1A2A3F1 on the IPA board.

e. Adjust potentiometer 1A2A3R4 fully counterclockwise.

f. Connect oscilloscope to terminal 3 (input end of coil 1A2A3L2).

g. Operate the MULTIMETER selector switch to IPA-1 position.

h. Route oscilloscope leads to outside of the transmitter and close IPA-RF driver panel.

i. Depress FILAMENT ON pushbutton switch.

j. The MULTIMETER indication should be between 0.3 and 0.38 amperes.

k. If the MULTIMETER indication in step j. was within the 0.3 to 0.38 ampere range, disregard step l., m., n., o, and p. If, however, the indication was not within the 0.3 to 0.38 ampere range, continue with steps l., m., n., o, and p. until the indication does fall within the desired ampere range.

l. Depress FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switch.

m. Open IPA-RF Driver panel.

WARNING

USE THE GROUNDING HOOK TO DISCHARGE ANY RESIDUAL POTENTIAL FROM ALL EXPOSED COMPONENTS BEFORE TOUCHING THEM.

n. Loosen coil 1A2A3L2 slug retaining bar and move the slug into or out of the coil (as necessary) a small amount. Tighten retaining bar.

o. Close IPA-RF Driver panel.

p. Depress FILAMENT ON pushbutton switch.

q. Observe the waveform displayed on the oscilloscope screen at this time. The waveform must be symmetrical, 90-volt p-p with slight ringing. If it is not symmetrical it will be necessary to replace the transistors in the IPA. If the replacement of transistors is accomplished, the complete IPA tuning procedure must be repeated.

r. Adjust potentiometer 1A2A3R4 fully clockwise.

s. The multimeter indication should be between 0.35 and 0.4 amperes and the oscilloscope indication should be a 90-volt p-p square wave with a slight ringing. If the multimeter and the oscilloscope indications are not correct, repeat steps l., m., n., o., p., q., and r., until correct indications are obtained.

t. Verify that duty cycle is symmetrical and does not shift. If the duty cycle shifts, readjust coil 1A2A3L2 slug on IPA to correct this problem or select different transistors for the IPA. It is very important that proper symmetry is achieved at this point in order to obtain best performance from the driver transistors. Follow the appropriate sections of this procedure for this adjustment.

u. Depress FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switch.

v. Disconnect the clip lead from terminal 5.

5-72. RF DRIVER CHECK. The following procedure should be followed to check the rf driver section after a frequency determined component or the carrier frequency has been changed.

a. Depress HIGH VOLTAGE OFF pushbutton switch.

b. Depress FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switch.

WARNING

DISCONNECT AND LOCK OUT STATION POWER TO THE TRANSMITTER.

c. Remove front, lower right panel by removing the six cross-recessed head screws.

WARNING

USE THE GROUNDING HOOK AND DISCHARGE RESIDUAL POTENTIAL FROM ANY EXPOSED COMPONENTS BEFORE TOUCHING THEM. SPECIAL ATTENTION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO THE CAPACITORS ON THE POWER SUPPLY BOARD 1A5.

d. Locate wire 12 on Power Supply Board capacitor 1A5C2 plug (+) terminal. Remove it from the plus (+) terminal of capacitor 1A5C2 and attach it to the minus (-) terminal of capacitor 1A5C2. This will reduce the supply voltage from 160 volts to 80 volts going to the rf driver section. Refer to figure 8-6.

e. Replace the front, lower right panel using the six cross-recessed head screws.

f. Open the RF Driver interlocked panel.

WARNING

USE THE GROUNDING HOOK AND DISCHARGE RESIDUAL POTENTIAL FROM ANY EXPOSED COMPONENTS BEFORE TOUCHING THEM.

NOTE

No attempt should be made to adjust the slug rack for coils 1A2A3L3 through L6 unless the the grid circuitry of the 3CX15000H3 PA tube is correctly adjusted.

g. Reinstall fuse 1A2A3F2 on the RF Driver board.

h. Operate MULTIMETER selector switch to RF DVR I position.

i. Loosen side attaching screws slightly and move coils 1A2A3L3 through L6 slug rack until all four slugs are out of the coils. Tighten side attaching screws.

j. Connect the oscilloscope probe to output terminal 3 of A2 module.

k. Close the RF Driver interlocked panel.

l. Connect the clip lead from terminal 5 (figure 2-2 sheet 4), located on the right rear portion of oscillator board, to chassis ground.

m. Enable station power to the transmitter.

n. Depress FILAMENT ON pushbutton switch.

o. Adjust GRID TUNE control for maximum drive.

p. Verify output of A2 module connected to the oscilloscope for at least 80V square wave with slight ringing and 50 percent duty cycle.

q. Depress FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switch.

r. Repeat steps f., g., (remove fuse 1A2A3F2 and install fuse 1A2A3F3), h., i., k., (connect the oscilloscope probe to A3 module), l., m., n., o., p., q., and r. for A3 module.

s. Repeat step r. for A4 and A5 modules.

t. Depress FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switch.

WARNING

USE THE GROUNDING HOOK TO DISCHARGE ANY RESIDUAL POTENTIAL FROM ALL EXPOSED COMPONENTS BEFORE TOUCHING THEM.

u. Open the RF Driver interlocked panel. Disconnect the oscilloscope probe and reinstall all of the rf driver fuses, 1A2A3F2 through 5.

v. Tighten the side retaining screws on coils 1A2A3L3 through 6 slug rack. Close and secure the RF Driver interlocked panel.

w. Depress FILAMENT ON pushbutton switch.

x. The MULTIMETER indication should be between 3.5 and 4 amperes. The desired PA grid current is 250 to 300 mA. If these parameters are not achieved, adjust coil 1A2A3L3 through L6 slug rack until the parameters are achieved. Follow the appropriate sections of this procedure while adjusting the slug rack.

y. As a final check, connect the oscilloscope probe to each module, A2 through A3, in turn, to ensure that a square wave with a symmetrical duty cycle is presented on the oscilloscope screen for each module. Follow the appropriate steps for opening and securing the RF Driver interlocked panel.

z. Depress FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switch.

aa. Repeat steps c., d., e., (replace wire number 12 to the original 160-volt position) f. and o. Refer to figure 8-6.

ab. Depress FILAMENT ON pushbutton switch.

ac. Alternately adjust GRID TUNE control and coil 1A2A3L3 through L6 slug rack for maximum GRID current while ensuring that rf driver current does not exceed 6.5 amperes and that IPA current is between 0.35 and 0.4 amperes. Driver current should be lower at low frequencies and toward higher values at high frequencies.

ad. Depress FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switch.

ae. Disconnect the clip lead from terminal 5.

NOTE

Desired final results of driver tuning should provide over 500 milliamperes grid current, less than 6.5 amperes driver current, and 0.35 to 0.4 amperes IPA current.

5-73. CARRIER FREQUENCY CHECK

5-74. The following procedure should be accomplished for a Carrier Frequency check.

a. Connect a frequency counter to monitor output test jack 1J1 (figure 2-8). If frequency is not correct, adjust capacitor 1A2A1C1, located on oscillator/amplifier board, for correct carrier frequency. Set oscillator selector switch to oscillator 2 position and adjust capacitor 1A2A1C7 for correct carrier frequency.

NOTE

The FCC permits no more than ± 20 Hz frequency deviation.

5-75. EFFICIENCY TUNING

5-76. The following is a procedure for the Efficiency Tuning check.

WARNING

USE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN INSERTING PROBE THROUGH THE PA ENCLOSURE SCREEN. DANGEROUS HIGH VOLTAGE IS PRESENT IN THE ENCLOSURE.

a. Place the oscilloscope probe through the top screen approximately 1 inch into the PA enclosure. Depress HIGH VOLTAGE ON pushbutton switch, adjust PA PLATE EFFICIENCY RESONATOR control 1L5, for a maximum efficiency reading on the power meter and correct waveform as shown in figure 5-9.

b. Depress HIGH VOLTAGE OFF pushbutton switch.

c. Depress FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switch.

5-77. OVERLOAD CHECKS AND ADJUSTMENTS

5-78. The transmitter circuitry has the following overload protections in addition to the fuses and circuit breakers. Refer to figure 8-6 and 8-8.

a. ARC. Senses the firings of the spark gaps in the PDM filter circuitry.

b. MOD. Senses overcurrent from the modulation screen supply.

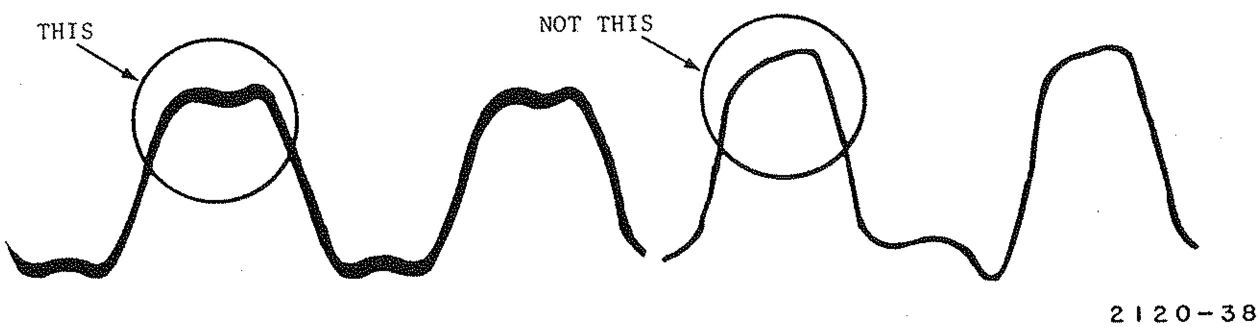


Figure 5-9. Correct Power Amplifier Waveform Requirements

c. VSWR. Senses a rise in amplitude of the reflected wave at the rf output.

d. DISS. Compares the positive feedback sample derived from the rf voltage across tank capacitor 1C14 to a negative voltage generated by the HV supply current passing through resistor 1R17.

e. DC. Senses the HV supply current passing through resistor 1R17.

NOTE

ARC and MOD protection circuitry do not have sensitivity adjustments.

f. HIGH-VOLTAGE FAULT. Senses phase imbalance in the High-Voltage Transformer.

5-79. The following is a procedure for checking the ARC protection circuitry.

a. Depress HIGH VOLTAGE OFF pushbutton switch.

b. Depress FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switch.

c. Connect a volt/ohm meter from terminal 13 on Fault and Overload printed-circuit board 1A2A2 to ground. Reading should be 10 ohms. Disconnect meter leads.

d. Depress FILAMENT ON pushbutton switch.

e. Depress HIGH VOLTAGE ON pushbutton switch.

f. Connect one end of a clip lead to terminal 2, line side of Oscillator/Amp 1A2A1 fuse F1.

g. Momentarily tap terminal 13 on Fault and Overload 1A2A2 printed-circuit board with the other end of the clip lead.

h. Observe the ARC fault indicator LED, located on the RH transmitter meter panel. It should be momentarily illuminated and the plate voltage to the PA tube should be momentarily interrupted.

i. Disconnect the clip lead.

j. Depress the HIGH VOLTAGE OFF pushbutton switch.

k. Depress the FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switch.

5-80. The following is a procedure for checking the MOD protection circuitry.

WARNING

DISABLE STATION INPUT POWER TO THE TRANSMITTER BEFORE STARTING THIS PROCEDURE.

a. Remove lower left rear transmitter panel.

WARNING

USE THE GROUNDING HOOK TO DISCHARGE ALL EXPOSED COMPONENTS. TOUCH EACH 1T4 TRANSFORMER TAP WITH THE GROUNDING HOOK BEFORE TOUCHING THEM.

b. Replace grounding hook into its stowed position.

c. Disconnect wires 7 and 8 from the primary taps of 1T4 transformer. Tag as to location.

d. Use suitable insulation to cover the exposed wire ends and position the wires so that they do not touch any part of the transmitter.

e. Reinstall lower left rear transmitter panel.

f. Lower PDM chassis 1A1 panel.

g. Adjust HI PWR potentiometer 1A1A2R52 fully counterclockwise. Refer to figure 3-8 for location.

h. Enable station input power to the transmitter.

i. Depress FILAMENT ON pushbutton switch.

j. Depress HIGH VOLTAGE ON pushbutton switch. The HIGH VOLTAGE ON pushbutton switch light will illuminate but no high voltage will be applied to the transmitter.

k. Adjust HI PWR potentiometer 1A1A2R52 slowly clockwise until modulator screen overload occurs. MOD fault indicator LED 1A9DS5, located on the right hand meter panel, should illuminate when screen current is in the range of 1.6 to 2.0 amperes.

l. Depress the RESET pushbutton switch.

m. Depress HIGH VOLTAGE OFF pushbutton switch.

n. Depress FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switch.

WARNING

DISABLE STATION INPUT POWER TO THE TRANSMITTER BEFORE OPENING REAR TRANSMITTER DOOR.

o. Remove lower left rear transmitter panel.

WARNING

USE THE GROUNDING HOOK TO DISCHARGE ALL EXPOSED COMPONENTS. TOUCH EACH 1T4 TRANSFORMER TAP WITH THE GROUNDING HOOK BEFORE TOUCHING THEM.

p. Remove the temporarily installed insulation from wires 7 and 8.

q. Reconnect wires 7 and 8 to the correct 1T4 transformer taps as tagged in step c.

r. Ensure that the grounding hook is in its stowed position.

s. Reinstall lower left rear transmitter panel.

5-81. The following is a procedure for checking the VSWR overload sensitivity circuitry.

a. Depress the FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switch and the HIGH VOLTAGE OFF pushbutton switch.

b. Remove right-hand meter panel for access to the directional coupler retaining screws.

c. Remove the four directional coupler retaining screws, remove the Directional Coupler from the panel (do not disconnect any wires), invert the Directional Coupler, reinstall it in the panel, and secure it in place with the four retaining screws.

d. Select REFLECTED position on the POWER METER selector switch.

e. Adjust HI POWER potentiometer 1A1A2R52 fully counterclockwise. Refer to figure 3-8 for location.

f. Depress the FILAMENT ON pushbutton switch.

g. Depress the HIGH VOLTAGE ON pushbutton switch.

h. Adjust HI POWER potentiometer 1A1A2R52 slowly clockwise until VSWR fault indicator illuminates. POWER meter should indicate very close to 600 watts.

i. If the POWER meter does not indicate very close to 600 watts when VSWR fault indicator illuminates, adjust VSWR trip sensitivity potentiometer 1A2A2R32. Refer to figure 3-9 for location.

j. Repeat steps h. and i. until VSWR fault indicator illuminates at very close to 600 watts indication on the POWER meter.

k. Depress HIGH VOLTAGE OFF pushbutton switch.

l. Depress FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switch.

m. Reinstall Directional Coupler in its original position.

5-82. The following is a procedure for checking the DC overload sensitivity circuitry.

a. Depress FILAMENT ON pushbutton switch.

b. Depress HIGH VOLTAGE ON pushbutton switch.

c. Adjust for desired output power. Modulate 100 percent with a 20 Hz tone.

d. Adjust DC OVERLOAD rheostat 1A4R9 clockwise until transmitter power trips off. Refer to figure 3-5 for location of rheostat 1A4R9. Adjust rheostat 1A4R9 counterclockwise one-sixteenth turn.

e. Depress HIGH VOLTAGE OFF pushbutton switch.

f. Depress FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switch.

5-83. The following is a procedure for checking the HV Transformer Protection sensitivity:

a. Modulate the transmitter at 100 percent with 100-120 Hz. Adjust the GAIN control to the threshold of tripping, then adjust counterclockwise three (3) turns. If an audio generator was not available for modulating the transmitter, leave the Gain control set as far clockwise as possible without the circuit tripping under normal modulation conditions.

5-84. The following is a procedure for checking the DISS limiter sensitivity circuitry.

a. Depress FILAMENT ON pushbutton switch.

b. Depress HIGH VOLTAGE ON pushbutton switch.

c. Adjust the desired output power. Modulate 100 percent with a 20 Hz tone.

d. Adjust DISS limiter sensitivity potentiometer 1A1A2R38 counterclockwise until transmitter trips off. Refer to figure 3-8 for location of 1A1A2R38. Adjust 1A1A2R38 clockwise one-sixteenth turn.

e. Depress FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switch.

f. Depress HIGH VOLTAGE OFF pushbutton switch.

5-85. AIR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSITIVITY

5-86. The following is a procedure for checking and readjusting air pressure sensitivity switch 1A41S1.

a. Depress HIGH VOLTAGE OFF pushbutton switch.

b. Depress FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switch.

WARNING

SET THE MAIN AC DISCONNECT CIRCUIT BREAKER TO OFF. USE THE GROUNDING HOOK TO DISCHARGE ANY RESIDUAL POTENTIAL FROM ALL COMPONENTS BEFORE TOUCHING THEM.

c. Release the two lower fasteners on the lower right rear panel and prop the lower edge of the panel open approximately one inch.

d. Depress FILAMENT ON pushbutton switch.

e. Blower 1A41B1 should run but relay 1A4K6 should not energize.

f. If relay 1A4K6 energizes, remove lower rear panel, locate air pressure sensitivity switch 1A41S1 and adjust the sensitivity of switch 1A41S1 slightly. Refer to figure 2-2, sheet 1.

g. Repeat steps c, d, f, and g. until relay 1A4K6 does not energize with the panel open at the lower edge approximately one inch.

h. Depress FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switch.

i. Latch the two lower fasteners on the lower rear panel.

j. Depress FILAMENT ON pushbutton switch.

k. The relay 1A4K6 should latch. If it does not, repeat the appropriate steps of this section until the relay does not latch with the panel propped open approximately one inch but will latch when the panel is closed and securely fastened.

l. Depress FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switch.

5-87. ELECTRICAL ZERO OF PLATE VOLTAGE METER

5-88. The PA plate volt meter has been electrically zeroed at the factory; however, if its zero point is changed due to component replacement or accidental adjustment, the following method is used to re-zero the meter.

WARNING

DISABLE STATION POWER TO THE TRANSMITTER BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THIS ADJUSTMENT.

a. Zero the plate voltage meter mechanically by adjusting the mechanical zero on the meter.

WARNING

USE GROUNDING HOOK TO DISCHARGE RESIDUAL POTENTIAL FROM ALL EXPOSED COMPONENTS BEFORE TOUCHING THEM.

b. Open AC Power Panel 1A4 (lower panel of front right hand section of transmitter cabinet).

c. Remove lower wire (number 61) from circuit breaker 1A4CB9. Insulate the lug end of the wire and position it in such a manner so that is cannot touch ground or any component.

d. Close and securely latch the AC Power Panel.

e. Adjust HI PWR potentiometer 1A1A2R23, located on the PDM control printed-circuit board, refer to figure 3-8 for location, maximum counterclockwise (zero-power output).

f. Enable primary ac power to the transmitter.

g. Depress FILAMENT ON pushbutton switch.

h. Depress HIGH VOLTAGE ON pushbutton switch.

NOTE

There should be no power output.

i. Zero the PLATE VOLTAGE meter using PLATE VOLTAGE METER ELECTRICAL ADJUST potentiometer 1A9R1 located behind the right hand meter panel cover. Refer to figure 3-3.

j. Depress the HIGH VOLTAGE OFF and FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switches.

WARNING

DISABLE STATION POWER TO THE TRANSMITTER BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THIS ADJUSTMENT.

k. Open AC Power Panel.

WARNING

USE GROUNDING HOOK TO DISCHARGE RESIDUAL POTENTIAL FROM ALL EXPOSED COMPONENTS BEFORE TOUCHING THEM.

l. Reconnect wire number 61 to circuit breaker 1A4CB9.

m. Close and securely latch the AC Power Panel.

n. Enable station primary ac power to the transmitter.

o. Depress FILAMENT ON pushbutton switch.

p. Depress HIGH VOLTAGE ON pushbutton switch.

q. Adjust HI PWR potentiometer 1A1A2R52, located on the PDM printed-circuit board, for the required full power output.

r. Depress HIGH VOLTAGE OFF pushbutton switch.

s. Depress FILAMENT OFF pushbutton switch.

5-89. AUDIO INPUT/PDM CONTROL FEEDBACK BOARD

5-90. Adjust the controls as follows prior to starting an alignment/adjustment procedure.

a. INPUT GAIN potentiometer R11 fully CCW.

b. CMRR potentiometer R66 fully CW.

c. HUM NULL potentiometer R29 fully CCW.

d. DISS LIMITER potentiometer R38 fully CW.

e. CARRIER SHIFT potentiometer R35 midrange.

f. LO POWER AUDIO potentiometer R42 midrange.

g. MODULATION TRACKING potentiometer R41 midrange.

h. HI POWER potentiometer R52 fully CCW.

i. LOW POWER potentiometer R53 fully CCW.

j. BESSEL FILTER IN/OUT switch set to the OUT position.

5-91. AUDIO BOARD ALIGNMENT. Ensure board controls are adjusted as outlined in paragraph 5-90. Accomplish the following steps for alignment:

a. Apply power to the transmitter and depress FILAMENT ON pushbutton switch.

b. Check for the following voltages:

   1. Transistor Q3 emitter, 14.0 ±1.0V.

   2. Transistor Q4 emitter, -14.0 ±1.0V.

c. Jumper terminals G and H together and drive against ground using a low-distortion oscillator with an output impedance of 600 ohms, or less.

d. Connect an oscilloscope to pin 8 of integrated circuit U1C.

e. Adjust the oscillator output to 0 dBm at 60 Hz and adjust CMRR potentiometer R66 for null. Null depth must be greater than 60 dB.

f. Remove jumper wire from between terminals G and H.

g. Drive terminals G and H with a balanced sinusoidal signal at 0dBm, 300 Hz and adjust MODULATION TRACKING potentiometer R41 for a null at pin 7 and 8 of integrated circuit U3.

h. Energize relay K1 by switching to transmitter LOW POWER.

i. Adjust LO POWER AUDIO potentiometer R42 for a null at pin 7 and 8 of integrated circuit U3.

5-92. Audio Board Adjustment. Ensure board controls are adjusted as outlined in paragraph 5-89. Accomplish the following steps for adjustment:

a. Complete normal transmitter start-up procedures, with no audio applied.

b. Depress POWER HIGH pushbutton switch and adjust HI POWER potentiometer R52 CW until normal high operating power is attained.

c. Depress POWER LOW pushbutton switch and adjust LO POWER potentiometer R53 CW until normal low operating power is attained.

d. With the transmitter operating in HIGH POWER configuration, apply +10 dB 300 Hz sinusoidal audio signal to the transmitter input and adjust INPUT GAIN potentiometer R11 for 100% modulation.

e. Alternately remove and apply the +10 dB 300 Hz audio input signal while adjusting CARRIER SHIFT potentiometer R35 for no change in the carrier level, as indicated on the station modulation monitor.

f. Reduce the +10 dB 300 Hz audio input level until 90% modulation is indicated on the station modulation monitor.

g. Connect a Volt/Ohm meter to pin 10 of integrated circuit U3 (under the tab) and adjust MODULATION TRACKING potentiometer R41 for 0.0 Vdc indication on the meter.

h. While monitoring the station modulation monitor, alternately depress POWER HIGH pushbutton switch and POWER LOW pushbutton switch. If modulation level changes more than 1% for a 20% change in power level, adjust MODULATION TRACKING potentiometer R41 CW. Potentiometer R41 will vary absolute modulation levels, therefore it will be necessary to readjust audio input level/-INPUT GAIN potentiometer R11. This will be an iterative process which will require careful, deliberate adjustments.

i. Apply a +10 dB 300 Hz sinusoidal audio signal to the transmitter input and adjust INPUT GAIN potentiometer R11 for 100% modulation.

j. Depress POWER LOW pushbutton switch and adjust LO POWER AUDIO potentiometer R42 for 100% modulation.

k. With no audio signal applied to the transmitter and plug P1 in jack J1 in any position, adjust HUM NULL potentiometer R29 CW until a dip in noise measurement is noted. If noise increases or no dip is observed, adjust potentiometer R29 fully CCW and reposition plug P1 to another position in jack J1. Repeat the procedure until a dip in noise measurement is noted.

l. With modulation on and transmitter operating in the HIGH POWER mode, refer to paragraph 5-83 and adjust DISS LIMITER potentiometer R38 as outlined in the procedure.

5-93. Bessel Filter Adjustment. The bessel filter, as supplied with the Audio Board, has a 15k-ohm resistor network (R19), which will significantly reduce overshoot without affecting transmitter frequency response. The 15k-ohm network may be replaced with a 22k-ohm, 27k-ohm, 33k-ohm, or 39k-ohm network, thus further reducing overshoot and move the transmitter's $f_{-3\ dB}$ down in frequency. The optimum network value will be determined by the station audio processing equipment and station format requirements.

5-94. Low-Frequency -3 dB Point Adjustment. With inadequate processing, dc overloads or erratic supply current may present a problem. If carrier shift under modulation is severe, check the output of the processing equipment with a dc coupled oscilloscope. The resulting oscilloscope base line should be steady. If the base line oscillates, adjust the station processing equipment. If, however, the processing equipment cannot be adjusted to produce a steady base line, capacitor C45 should be replaced with a lesser value to correct the problem.

5-95. DISTORTION MINIMIZATION

5-96. Systematic adjustment as outlined in the following steps will normally result in a significant reduction of distortion products generated by the transmitter.

a. Adjust plate tuning, plate efficiency resonator, grid tuning, and grid efficiency resonator with no modulation in accordance with the procedure outlined in paragraph 2-44 r. through u.

b. Modulate the transmitter into the normal load (antenna) to 95 percent positive or negative, whichever comes first, at 400 Hz. Measure and note harmonic distortion.

c. Adjust the following controls for minimum total harmonic distortion (THD):

1. MOD SCN VOLTAGE HI POWER potentiometer 1A4R10.

2. AUX MOD ADJUST potentiometer 1A1R3.

3. AUX DRIVER ADJUST potentiometer 1A1A3R8.

d. Because of interaction between controls, repeat step c. as required for minimum THD.

e. Change the audio generator output frequency to 5 kHz and modulate the transmitter to 95 percent positive. Measure and note THD and PA TUNE control dial reading. Adjust the PA TUNE control for minimum THD and again note distortion and dial reading. Turn the PA TUNE control counterclockwise until the halfway point, between the two distortion limits or dial readings, is reached. Then adjust PLATE EFFICIENCY RESONATOR control for minimum THD.

f. Check THD at 95 percent modulation with audio generator output frequencies of 500 Hz, 1 kHz, 2.5 kHz, and 5 kHz. If a difference in THD distortion greater than 0.5 percent is observed at any of the intermediate frequencies, it may be necessary to repeat steps b. through e., using slightly different control settings, to lower the average distortion across the frequency band.

g. It may be possible to further reduce distortion at 5 kHz through adjustment of the AUX MOD ADJUST potentiometer. This control will not show a clear THD null at high audio frequencies. This control should be adjusted to the point where THD is just on the "edge" of increasing. After adjustment, THD should be once again checked at 400 Hz and compared with previous results. In some transmitters, a slight tradeoff in midband distortion is necessary in order to reduce high-frequency distortion.

h. A small adjustment of GRID EFFICIENCY control capacitor 1A3C2 may lower THD slightly. Leave the control set just to the "edge" of a THD increase, but in no case should adjustment allow the PA plate/cathode voltage to increase 50 volts (1/2 division) above the dip obtained originally.

i. Switch the transmitter to low power and modulate to 95 percent at 400 Hz. Adjust MOD SCN VOLTAGE LO POWER potentiometer for minimum THD.

SECTION VI

TROUBLESHOOTING

6-1. GENERAL

6-2. This section contains troubleshooting instructions for the HARRIS MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER.

6-3. Prior to starting a troubleshooting procedure check all switches, power cord connections, connecting cables, and power fuses.

6-4. TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

6-5. HARRIS Technical and Troubleshooting assistance is available from HARRIS Field Service during normal business hours (8:00 AM - 5:00 PM Central Time). Emergency service is available 24 hours a day. Telephone 217/222-8200 to contact the Field Service Department or address correspondence to Field Service Department, HARRIS CORPORATION, Broadcast Transmission Division, P.O. Box 4290, Quincy, Illinois 62305-4290, USA. The HARRIS factory may also be contacted through a TWX facility (910-246-3212) or a TELEX service (247319).

6-6. Separate paragraphs are provided for common trouble symptoms. Included within these paragraphs are lists of the most probable causes of the trouble, and where it is not otherwise obvious, the required corrective action. Included in this section are paragraphs covering the following symptoms:

SYMPTOM	PARAGRAPH
TRANSMITTER TOTALLY INOPERATIVE	6-7
TRANSMITTER FILAMENT AND LOW VOLTS FAILS TO STAY ON	6-8
HIGH VOLTAGE ON FUNCTION INOPERATIVE	6-9
HIGH VOLTAGE IMMEDIATELY SHUTS DOWN WHEN PLATE ON PUSHBUTTON SWITCH DEPRESSED	6-10
NO RF OUT WITH GRID DRIVE, FILAMENTS, AND HV SUPPLY NORMAL	6-11
POOR OR NO MODULATION CAPABILITY	6-12
POOR PERFORMANCE	6-13
OVERLOAD SHUTDOWNS	6-14
RF OSCILLATOR MODULE 1A2A1 MALFUNCTION	6-15
PDM MODULE 1A1A1 MALFUNCTION	6-17
RF DRIVER 1A2A3 MALFUNCTION	6-19

6-7. TRANSMITTER TOTALLY INOPERATIVE

a. Loss of local utility service.

b. Main wall circuit breaker open.

c. LV SUPPLIES circuit breaker CB5 OFF (located on control panel).

d. LOCAL/REMOTE switch in wrong position.

e. Panel interlocks open or ground hooks not on the hangers.

f. External interlock on terminal board 1TB2 terminal 1 and 2 open. Must have short. Refer to paragraph 2-40.

g. Loss of 110 Vac control circuit. Circuit breaker CB5, CB3, or CB2, transformer T5 open.

6-8. TRANSMITTER FILAMENT AND LOW VOLTS FAILS TO STAY ON

a. Thermal cutout of blower motor. Internal to motor.

1. Belt tension too tight. Refer to figure 2-8 for adjustment.

2. Blower or motor bearing binding.

3. Excessive exhaust system back pressure.

b. Air switch sensitivity problem.

1. Rear PA panel off or not secure.

2. Sensor tube restricted.

3. Sensitivity setting wrong. Refer to paragraph 5-84 for adjustment.

4. Defective air switch.

a) Microswitch 1S1 failed.

b) Diaphragm failed.

c. HOLD circuit of filament contactor not functioning.

1. Check relay K6 contactor closure, and relay K6 coil continuity.

2. Circuit breaker CB1, CB4, or CB6 tripped.

a) Check filament transformers for shorts.

b) Low voltage power supply failure.

6-9. HIGH VOLTAGE ON FUNCTION INOPERATIVE

a. Time delay circuit open.

1. 1A4A1R2 resistor open.

2. Loss of 30 volts on 1A4A1-8 relay board.

3. TD1 (HV time delay) heater element open.

b. Overload circuit holding transmitter in OFF condition.

1. Overload relays 1A4A1K1 through K4 energized or defective. Refer to figure 8-6 for schematic diagram.

2. Latching relay 1A4K2 or associated circuitry defective.

a) Mechanical latch failure.

b) Open 1A4K2 ON coil.

c) High voltage ON loop circuit open.

1) 1A4A1TD1 contacts 1A4A1 terminal 12-13.

2) 1A4K2 contacts 1A4A1 terminal 12-6.

3) 1A4A1K2 contacts 1A4A1 terminal 6-3.

4) 1A4A1K1 contacts 1A4A1 terminal 6-3.

5) 1A4K1 contacts on relay terminal 9-10.

6-10. HIGH VOLTAGE IMMEDIATELY SHUTS DOWN WHEN PLATE ON PUSHBUTTON SWITCH DEPRESSED

a. PDM full on causing dc overload. Refer to paragraph 2-44, step 1.

1. POWER potentiometer R23 on 1A1A2 board turned fully clockwise, on full.

2. Zener diode 1A1CR1 shorted.

3. Loss of feedback diodes.

b. No rf drive. Check rf signal path for failure.

1. Check that +30-volt LED on oscillator board is illuminated. If not illuminated, refer to table 6-2.

2. Place a clip lead from GND to terminal 5 on 1A2A1 oscillator board.

   a) Check that RF OUT LED on oscillator board is illuminated. If not, refer to table 6-2.

   b) Check that indicators DS1-DS5, IPA/driver fault light indicators, are not illuminated.

   c) Note MULTIMETER readings of IPA I, RF DVR I, and RF DVR V. Refer to table 2-1.

      1) Check for failure in low-voltage power supply 1A5.

3. Adjust GRID TUNE for peak. Refer to Table 2-1.

NOTE

Remove test clip (b2 above) before HI ON pushbutton switch is depressed.

   a) Low-grid current caused by defective diode 1A2A1CR2 on oscillator board.

   b) Open cathode in PA stage V2.

   c) Open choke 1A3L2.

   d) Internal short in PA stage V2.

c. No mod bias volts.

   1. BIAS SUPPLY circuit breaker CB5 tripped.

   2. Bias supply 1A5 component failure.

   3. Audio driver 1A1A3 component failure.

   4. Modulator tube V1 internal short.

d. Step-start overload sensor triggered. Refer to paragraph 4-84.

e. Shut down as a result of the HV Protection circuitry.

f. If the HIGH-VOLTAGE FAULT indicator is illuminated when the HIGH VOLTAGE ON pushbutton switch is depressed, the High-Voltage Transformer may have one of the following faults:

   1. Open rectifier.

   2. Open high-voltage secondary winding.

3. Shorted secondary turns in the transformer.

g. Complete the following checks on the transmitter high-voltage power supply:

WARNING

DISCONNECT AND LOCK OUT STATION PRIMARY POWER TO THE TRANSMITTER.

1. Open the necessary panel/doors to gain access to the transmitter high-voltage power supply.

WARNING

USE THE GROUNDING STICK AND DISSIPATE ALL RESIDUAL POTENTIALS FROM WIRES, TERMINALS, AND COMPONENTS BEFORE TOUCHING THEM.

2. Check all secondary screw terminals for tightness, correct lug installation, lock washers under each screw, and correct wire installation into all lugs.

3. Check the high-voltage rectifiers as follows:

   a) Using an ohmmeter, check each rectifier to ensure that none are open or shorted. In the forward direction, the resistance will typically be 450k ohms (measured on the RX10,000 scale). In the reverse direction, the rectifiers should read open (infinity). Check all rectifier terminals for proper solder connections. Also, check all wires for broken strands of wire. Replace as necessary.

   SPECIAL NOTE

   IF INFINITY IS INDICATED IN THE FORWARD AND THE REVERSE DIRECTION, THE BATTERY VOLTAGE OF THE OHMMETER MAY BE LESS THAN THE FORWARD VOLTAGE DROP OF THE RECTIFIER OR THE RECTIFIER MAY BE OPEN.

   b) An alternate method of testing a high-voltage rectifier is with a small variable power supply as follows:

      1) Connect the power supply across the rectifier with the positive lead to the anode. Raise the voltage output of the power supply until current is drawn.

This will likely occur at approximately 12 volts with rectifier saturation occurring at 15 to 16 volts. In the reverse direction, the rectifier should not draw any current, if the rectifier does draw current, it is defective and should be replaced.

4. Use an ohmmeter and check the balance of dc resistance between the three even numbered and the three odd numbered terminals of the High-Voltage Transformer. A significant difference between the two readings could indicate shorted windings in the transformer.

SPECIAL NOTE

OHMMETER CHECKS OF THE TRANSFORMER MAY BE INCONCLUSIVE. THIS IS DUE TO THE HIGH NUMBER OF SECONDARY TURNS VERSUS THE SMALL NUMBER OF SHORTED TURNS REQUIRED TO DISRUPT THE BALANCE OF THE TRANSFORMER OPERATION. THE BEST METHOD OF DETERMINING THAT THE TRANSFORMER IS AT FAULT IS TO RULE OUT OTHER FAULT POSSIBILITIES (RECTIFIERS, WIRING, 3-PHASE POWER).

h. If the HIGH-VOLTAGE FAULT indicator is still illuminated after all possible transformer and rectifier problems have been eliminated, check to see if the HV Transformer Protection board is erroneously sensing errors. Depress the FILAMENT ON pushbutton switch and then the FAULT RESET pushbutton switch. This should clear the HV FAULT indicator. If not, the HV Protection board will require servicing.

i. If it is determined that the HV Protection board is not erroneously sensing errors and High Voltage can not be applied to the transmitter, the HV Transformer is at fault. Service/replace the HV transformer.

j. Restore primary power to the transmitter and depress the FILAMENT ON pushbutton switch.

k. Depress the transmitter FAULT RESET pushbutton switch. This should extinguish the HIGH VOLTAGE FAULT indicator LED. If not, the HV Voltage Protection board will require servicing and/or readjustment.

l. If, after determining that the HV Protection Board is not erroneously sensing errors, the high voltage can not be applied to the transmitter without the HIGH VOLTAGE FAULT indicator illuminating, the problem is most likely the High-Voltage Transformer and it should be serviced or replaced.

6-11. NO RF OUT WITH GRID DRIVE, FILAMENTS, AND HV SUPPLY NORMAL

a. Malfunction on PDM board 1A1A1.

b. External PDM "kill" switched on. Check for short between 1TB2-23 and -17.

c. Audio driver 1A1A3 component failure.

d. Check MULTIMETER MOD SCR voltage.

e. Possible failure of modulator PA tube, 1C12 blocking capacitor, 1L1, 1L2, 1L3.

6-12. POOR OR NO MODULATION CAPABILITY

a. Malfunction on input board 1A1A2.

b. Malfunction on audio driver board 1A1A3.

c. PDM frequency has drifted.

d. Defective coil 1L1, 1L2, or 1L3.

e. PA tube low emission.

f. Incorrect audio input to transmitter (external).

g. Modulator tube.

6-13. POOR PERFORMANCE

a. Poor positive peak capability.

1. Audio processing equipment not properly adjusted.
2. Component change or failure on 1A1A2 audio input board 1A1A2.
3. Component change or failure on 1A1A3 audio driver board 1A1A3.
4. HV transformer set on too low a tap.
5. Low emission modulator tube.
6. 75 kHz filter coil defective.
7. Modulation monitor out of calibration.

b. Distortion (audible):

1. Input audio processing equipment fault.

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

2. 75 kHz coils 1L1, 1L2, or 1L3 defective.

3. Efficiency resonators mistuned or changed value.

c. Distortion (minor, not meeting specs).

1. Input audio processing equipment malfunction.

2. Resonator improperly adjusted (grid/plate). Refer to paragraph 2-44, g., r., s., t.

3. 75 kHz oscillator improperly adjusted. Refer to paragraph 2-44 a.b.

4. Auxiliary/Driver improperly adjusted. Refer to paragraph 2-31 a.b.

5. 75 kHz filter coils 1L1, 1L2, 1L3 defective.

6. Audio input board 1A1A2 malfunction.

7. Audio driver board 1A1A3 malfunction.

8. Modulator tube weak.

9. Coupling Zener diodes on 1A1A1/1A1A3 defective.

d. Noise:

1. Improper station equipment grounding. Refer to paragraph 2-39.

2. Open HV filter capacitors 1C1 - 1C15.

3. 75 kHz oscillator off-frequency.

4. 3-phase line voltage unbalanced.

5. Test equipment defective.

e. Poor PA Efficiency:

1. Grid/Plate resonators mistuned.

2. Mechanical zero not exactly set on plate voltage/plate current meters.

3. Electrical zero not correctly set on plate voltage meter. Refer to paragraph 5-86.

4. Common point/antenna base meter not calibrated.

5. Common point/antenna base impedance changed.

6-14. OVERLOAD SHUTDOWNS

a. DC overload:

1. Short in HV supply.

2. Short or arc in PA or modulator plate circuit.

3. DC overload adjusted too sensitive.

4. Short or arc in modulator or PA tube.

5. Arc gap firing.

6. VSWR overload causing a DC overload.

b. DC and High-Voltage Fault Overload:

1. If the transmitter trips off but can be restored to operation, it probably indicated a temporary imbalance in the operation of the High-Voltage Power Supply. Possible causes might be one of the following:

a) Momentary loss of an ac phase.

b) Three-phase line imbalance (changed since adjustment).

c) Loose transformer connections.

d) Insufficient 1C15 capacitance.

2. If the transformer remains off refer to paragraph 6-10 for corrective action.

c. Dissipation overload:

1. Sensitivity adjusted too low.

2. Arc gap firing.

3. Feedback diode breakdown (1A6) possibly only when a particular power level is reached.

4. Instability in PA grid.

5. Mistuned final amplifier.

6. Arc-over inside or outside tubes.

7. Diode 1A1A2CR1, CR2, CR3, or CR6 defective.

8. Overmodulation.

9. Low PA efficiency (PA output network problem).

d. Modulator screen overload:

1. Arc gap firing.

2. Internal arc in modulator tube.

3. Screen supply overload.

4. Overloaded Zener diode 1A4A1CR1.

e. VSWR Overload:

1. Capacitor breakdown in output network.

2. Transmission line breakdown.

3. Transmission line impedance change.

4. Lightning.

5. Antenna coupling unit problems.

6. Ball gap across tower base fired.

6-15. RF OSCILLATOR MODULE 1A2A1 MALFUNCTION

6-16. Refer to table 6-1 for troubleshooting of the RF Oscillator module.

6-17. PDM MODULE 1A1A1 MALFUNCTION

6-18. Refer to table 6-2 for troubleshooting of the PDM module.

6-19. RF DRIVER 1A2A3 MALFUNCTION

6-20. Refer to table 6-3 for troubleshooting of the RF Driver.

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

Table 6-1. RF Oscillator Module 1A2A1 Troubleshooting

TROUBLE SYMPTOM	PROBABLE CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION
+30-volt indicator DS1 not illuminated.	1. Fuse F1 defective.	1a. Replace defective fuse.
	2. 30-volt power supply defective.	2a. Check 30-volt power supply A24. MULTI-METER switch in the 30-VOLT SUPPLY position.
	3. Defective wiring.	3a. Locate and repair defective wiring.
Oscillator fuse F1 repeatedly opens.	1. Shorted transistor Q4, resistor R25, or a short in the +30 Vdc wiring.	1a. Disconnect wire on terminal 3 from the module. Connect a VOM to the circuit side of fuse F1 and check for a resistance greater than 600 ohms.
		1b. Locate and repair/replace shorted component.
RF out indicator LED	1. Terminal 5 of 1A2A1 not receiving ground from main relay 1K4 when HIGH VOLTAGE pushbutton switch depressed.	1a. Replace relay 1K4. 1b. Replace HIGH VOLTAGE pushbutton switch 1A7S5.
	2. Relay 1A2A1K1 defective. NOTE Test relay K1 by connecting ground to terminal 5 of 1A2A1.	2. Replace relay 1A2A1K1.

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

Table 6-1. RF Oscillator Module 1A2A1 Troubleshooting (Continued)

TROUBLE SYMPTOM	PROBABLE CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION
	3. Crystal Y1 defective.	3a. Replace crystal Y1.
	4. Defective oscillator component.	4a. Test oscillator and replace defective component.
With oscillator Y1 operating, voltage at the junction of coil L1, resistor R11, diode CR4, and the collector of transistor Q3 is something other than approximately 3 Vdc. Voltage measurements should be approximately +4 to +5 Vdc when oscillator Y1 is removed.	1. Integrated circuit U1 defective.	1a. Connect the positive VOM lead to the junction of coil L1, resistor R17, diode CR4, and transistor Q3 and the negative lead to chassis ground. Voltage measurement should be approximately 3 Vdc to 5Vdc with oscillator Y2 removed. If voltage is incorrect, remove divider integrated circuit U1 and repeat measurement. Replace divider integrated circuit U1 if voltage is correct.
With oscillator Y1 operating, voltage to terminal E10 on the module is something other than approximately +1.25 to +1.75 Vdc. Voltage measurement should be either approximately -0.2 Vdc or +2.5 to +3.5 Vdc when oscillator Y1 is removed.	1. Integrated circuit U1 defective.	1a. Connect the positive VOM lead to terminal E10 and the negative lead to chassis ground. Voltage measurement should be approximately +1.5 Vdc (or 0.1 Vdc to +3 Vdc with oscillator Y1 removed). If voltage is incorrect, replace divider integrated circuit U1.

Table 6-1. RF Oscillator Module 1A2A1 Troubleshooting (Continued)

TROUBLE SYMPTOM	PROBABLE CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION
	2. Defective output stage component.	2a. Locate and replace defective output stage components.
Emitter bias voltage incorrect.	1. Defective transistor Q4 or associated circuit.	1a. Perform check of emitter bias voltage of transistor Q4. Voltage measurement should be approximately +6 to +10 volts. Replace defective transistor.

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

Table 6-2. PDM Module 1A1A1 Troubleshooting

TROUBLE SYMPTOM	PROBABLE CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION
NOTE These procedures are based upon the results of an oscilloscope check for the waveforms shown in figure 8-8.		
No waveform at collector of transistor Q5; waveform present at collector of transistor Q3.	1. Fuse 1A1F1 open.	1. Replace fuse 1A1F1.
	2. 39-volt Zener diode 1A1CR1 defective.	2. Replace Zener diode 1A1CR1.
	3. Transistor 1A1A1Q4 or Q5 defective.	3. Replace defective transistor.
	4. Zener diode CR4 and/or CR5 shorted.	4. Replace defective Zener diode.
No waveform at collector of Q3; waveform present at junction or resistors R7, R8 and capacitor C8.	1. Transistor 1A1A1Q3 defective.	1. Replace transistor.
	2. Loss of drive from high/low power adjust circuit.	2. Check power circuit on 1A1A2 and replace defective component.
No waveform at junction of resistors R7, R8, R9.	1. Transistor 1A1A1Q1 or Q2 defective.	1. Replace defective transistor.
	2. Diode 1A1A1CR1 or CR2 open or shorted.	2. Replace defective diode.

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

Table 6-3. RF Driver 1A2A3 Troubleshooting

TROUBLE SYMPTOM	PROBABLE CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION
NOTE For any failure symptom, e.g., no or low grid drive or a fault light indication, make oscilloscope checks for waveforms in accordance with figure 8-10.		
No sine wave at junction of capacitor 1A2A3C1 and resistor A1R1	1. Shorted capacitor C1. 2. Shorted transformer T1.	1. Replace capacitor. 2. Replace transformer assembly.
No square wave at collector of transistor Q1.	1. Fuse F1 open. 2. Transistor Q1 or Q2 shorted. 3. Resistor A1R1, A1R2 or capacitor A1C1, A1C2 shorted. 4. Transformer T1 assembly defective.	1. Replace fuse (if fuse continues to open, check for other probable causes). 2. Replace defective transistor. 3. Replace defective resistor or capacitor. 4. Replace defective transformer assembly.
NOTE A VOM is used to make power checks.		
60-80 Vdc power not present at collector of transistor Q2 and 30-40 Vdc is not present at collector of transistor Q1.	1. Fuse F1 open. 2. Transistor Q1 or Q2 shorted. 3. Resistor 1A2A3R3, or 1A2A3R4 open.	1. Replace fuse F1. 2. Replace defective transistor. 3. Replace defective resistor.

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

SECTION VII

PARTS LIST

7-1. INTRODUCTION

7-2. This section provides a description, reference designator, and order number for replaceable electrical parts and assemblies, and selected mechanical parts necessary for proper maintenance of the HARRIS MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER. Table 7-1 lists the assemblies having replaceable parts, the number of the table listing the parts, and the page number on which the table is located. Indenture of assembly nomenclature in table 7-1 signifies the equipment level within the overall equipment configuration.

NOTE

Actual component values may vary slightly from component values listed on schematics and parts lists. Due to industry-wide shortages, it is sometimes necessary to use parts other than those specified. In every case, however, a substitute part is selected for conformance to overall design specifications so that equipment performance is not affected. Components that are frequency determined, or peculiar to the individual transmitter, are identified by a HARRIS part number and a MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER Component number on the final test addendum sheets shipped with the transmitter.

7-3. REPLACEABLE PARTS SERVICE

7-4. Replacement parts are available 24 hours a day, seven days a week from the HARRIS Service Parts Department. Telephone 217/222-8200 to contact the service parts department or address correspondence to Service Parts Department, HARRIS CORPORATION, Broadcast Transmission Division, P.O. Box 4290, Quincy, Illinois 62305-4290, USA. The HARRIS factory may also be contacted through a TWX facility (910-246-3212) or a TELEX service (247319).

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

Table 7-1. REPLACEABLE PARTS LIST INDEX

MW-10B TRANSMITTER 10KW - 994 8624 004

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
1A2A1Y1,1A2A1Y2	992 6414 001	CRYSTAL SELECTION LIST CRYSTAL OPTION 2 REQUIRED	2.0	
1A2A3C1	500 0846 000	CAP, MICA 8200PF 100V 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A2A3C1	508 0210 000	CAP .015UF 200V 10% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A2A3C1	508 0261 000	CAP .022UF 200V 10% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A2A3C1	508 0279 000	CAP .033UF 100V 10% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A2A3C3	504 0267 000	CAP 2000PF 5KV 5% (272) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A2A3C3	504 0368 000	CAP 3000PF 3 KV 5% (272) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A2A3C3	504 0385 000	CAP 5100PF 3KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A2A3C3	504 0422 000	CAP 1000 PF 5KW FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A2A3L2	817 0404 001	COIL FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A2A3L2	817 0404 002	COIL FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A2A3L3	816 4838 001	COIL - MW5 FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A2A3L3	816 4838 002	COIL FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A2A3L4	816 4838 001	COIL - MW5 FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A2A3L4	816 4838 002	COIL FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A2A3L5	816 4838 001	COIL - MW5 FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A2A3L5	816 4838 002	COIL FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A2A3L6	816 4838 001	COIL - MW5 FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A2A3L6	816 4838 002	COIL FREQ DET PART	1.0	
	917 0381 001	TOROID ASSY FREQ DET PART	1.0	
	917 0381 002	TOROID ASSY FREQ DET PART	1.0	
	614 0049 000	TERM BOARD 5 TERM ACCESSORY P/O 472-0049-000	1.0	
1A2A3C1A	508 0215 000	CAP .01UF 200V 10% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A2A3C1A	508 0261 000	CAP .022UF 200V 10% FREQ DET PART	1.0	

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

MW-10B TRANSMITTER 10KW - 994 8624 004 (Continued)

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
1A2A3C1A	508 0279 000	CAP .033UF 100V 10% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A2A3C3A	504 0267 000	CAP 2000PF 5KV 5% (272) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A2A3C3A	504 0368 000	CAP 3000PF 3 KV 5% (272) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A2A3C3A	504 0385 000	CAP 5100PF 3KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A2A3C3A	504 0422 000	CAP 1000 PF 5KW FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A2A3C3B	504 0267 000	CAP 2000PF 5KV 5% (272) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A2A3C3B	504 0368 000	CAP 3000PF 3 KV 5% (272) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A2A3C3B	504 0385 000	CAP 5100PF 3KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A2A3C3B	504 0412 000	CAP 4300PF 3KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A2A3C3B	504 0422 000	CAP 1000 PF 5KW FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C1A	504 0239 000	CAP 2200PF 6KV 5% (291) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C1A	504 0240 000	CAP 2700PF 6KV 5% (291) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C1A	504 0394 000	CAP 510PF 6KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C1A	504 0409 000	CAP 820PF 6KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C1A	504 0410 000	CAP. 1200PF 6KV 5% (291) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C1A	504 0411 000	CAP 1600PF 6KV 5% (291) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C1B	504 0239 000	CAP 2200PF 6KV 5% (291) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C1B	504 0240 000	CAP 2700PF 6KV 5% (291) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C1B	504 0394 000	CAP 510PF 6KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C1B	504 0410 000	CAP. 1200PF 6KV 5% (291) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C1B	504 0411 000	CAP 1600PF 6KV 5% (291) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C1B	504 0415 000	CAP 240 PF 6KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C1B	504 0416 000	CAP 430 PF 6KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C1C	504 0386 000	CAP 200PF 6KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

MW-10B TRANSMITTER 10KW - 994 8624 004 (Continued)

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
1A3C1C	504 0408 000	CAP 400PF 6KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C1C	504 0415 000	CAP 240 PF 6KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C1D	504 0386 000	CAP 200PF 6KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C12A	504 0032 000	CAP .0004UF 5KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C12A	504 0034 000	CAP .0006UF 5KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C12A	504 0036 000	CAP .0008UF 5KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C12A	504 0037 000	CAP .001UF 5KV/6KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C12A	504 0038 000	CAP .0015UF 5KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C12A	504 0039 000	CAP .002UF 5KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C12A	504 0040 000	CAP .0025UF 5KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C12A	504 0041 000	CAP .003UF 5KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C12A	504 0351 000	CAP 470PF 5KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C12B	504 0032 000	CAP .0004UF 5KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C12B	504 0033 000	CAP .0005UF 5KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C12B	504 0034 000	CAP .0006UF 5KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C12B	504 0038 000	CAP .0015UF 5KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C12B	504 0039 000	CAP .002UF 5KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C12B	504 0040 000	CAP .0025UF 5KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C12B	504 0041 000	CAP .003UF 5KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C12B	504 0212 000	CAP .0007UF 5KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C12C	504 0030 000	CAP .00025UF 5KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C12C	504 0031 000	CAP .0003UF 5KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C12C	504 0032 000	CAP .0004UF 5KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C12C	504 0034 000	CAP .0006UF 5KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

MW-10B TRANSMITTER 10KW - 994 8624 004 (Continued)

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
1A3C12C	504 0212 000	CAP .0007UF 5KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C12C	504 0282 000	CAP 390PF 5KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C12C	504 0351 000	CAP 470PF 5KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C2A	504 0241 000	CAP. MICA 3000PF 6KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C2A	504 0256 000	CAP 1000PF 6KV 5% (291) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C2A	504 0424 000	CAP 2000PF 6KV 5% (291) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3C2A	504 0425 000	CAP 3900PF 6KV 5% FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3T1	943 0005 004	TRANSFORMER ASSY LOW BAND FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3T1	943 0005 005	TRANSFORMER ASSY MID BAND FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1A3T1	943 0005 006	TRANSFORMER ASSY H BAND FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C13	504 0259 000	CAP MICA 300 PF 10KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C13	504 0263 000	CAP MICA 500PF 10KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C13	504 0265 000	CAP 1000PF 10KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C13	504 0275 000	CAP MICA 820PF 10KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C13	504 0349 000	CAP., 240PF 10KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C13	504 0373 000	CAP 1200PF 10KV 5% (292) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C18	512 0053 000	CAP VAC 250UUF FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C18	512 0056 000	CAP VAC 500UUF FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C19	504 0248 000	CAP. MICA 750PF 20KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C19	504 0374 000	CAP 2000PF 15KV 5% (293) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C19	504 0397 000	CAP 620PF 20KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C19	504 0418 000	CAP 2700 PF 12KV 5% (293) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C19	504 0419 000	CAP 3300 PF 12KV 5% (293) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C19	504 0420 000	CAP 3900 PF 12KV 5% (293) FREQ DET PART	1.0	

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
1C20	504 0247 000	CAP 510 PF 20KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C20	504 0258 000	CAP 1000 PF 20KV 5% (293) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C20	504 0397 000	CAP 620PF 20KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C20	504 0417 000	CAP 910 PF 20KV 5% (293) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C21	504 0258 000	CAP 1000 PF 20KV 5% (293) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C21	504 0353 000	CAP 3000PF 12KV 5% (293) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C21	504 0374 000	CAP 2000PF 15KV 5% (293) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C21	504 0377 000	CAP 1500PF 15KV 5% (293) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C21	504 0378 000	CAP 1200PF 15KV 5% (293) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C21	504 0382 000	CAP 2400PF 12KV 5% (293) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C22	504 0247 000	CAP 510 PF 20KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C22	504 0248 000	CAP. MICA 750PF 20KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C22	504 0258 000	CAP 1000 PF 20KV 5% (293) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C22	504 0377 000	CAP 1500PF 15KV 5% (293) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C22	504 0378 000	CAP 1200PF 15KV 5% (293) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C22	504 0397 000	CAP 620PF 20KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C13A	504 0259 000	CAP MICA 300 PF 10KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C13A	504 0263 000	CAP MICA 500PF 10KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C13A	504 0265 000	CAP 1000PF 10KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C13A	504 0275 000	CAP MICA 820PF 10KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C13A	504 0349 000	CAP., 240PF 10KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C13A	504 0373 000	CAP 1200PF 10KV 5% (292) FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C18A	512 0053 000	CAP VAC 250UUF FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1C19A	504 0248 000	CAP. MICA 750PF 20KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

MW-10B TRANSMITTER 10KW - 994 8624 004 (Continued)

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
1C19A	504 0397 000	CAP 620PF 20KV FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1L8	943 4025 005	COIL, FIXED 95FC3646 FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1L8	943 4025 009	COIL, FIXED 63FC2956 FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1T1	917 0381 001	TOROID ASSY FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1T1	917 0381 002	TOROID ASSY FREQ DET PART	1.0	
1V1	374 0097 000	TUBE, 4CX15000A/8281	1.0	
1V2	374 0150 000	TUBE, 3CX15000H3	1.0	
	472 1058 000	VOLT REG, EMT6215YB ACCESSORY 50/60HZ	1.0	
	472 0311 000	OBSOLETE USE NFFF 472-1640-000 ACCESSORY 60HZ	1.0	
	472 1250 000	XFMR,CONSTVOLT,23-25-2303 ACCESSORY	1.0	
	994 8624 005	BASIC MW-10B TRANSMITTER	1.0	
	994 8756 001	FRONT DOOR KIT MW-10B OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT	1.0	

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

BASIC MW-10B TRANSMITTER - 994 8624 005

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
S8	929 9196 001	COVER SWITCH	1.0	
THRU	386 0396 000	DIODE, DAMPER TYPE 86-759	1.0	
1A1	992 5951 002	PDM CHASSIS	1.0	
1A2	992 5524 001	RF/OVERLOAD CHASSIS	1.0	
1A4	992 5527 002	AC POWER PANEL	1.0	
1A5	992 5528 001	POWER SUPPLIES	1.0	
1A6	992 3824 002	FEEDBACK DETECTOR	1.0	
1A8	992 3826 001	DIRECTIONAL COUPLER	1.0	
1A10	992 5571 001	HV RECTIFIER	1.0	
1A11	992 5531 002	MOD. SCREEN PS & MOD MON.	1.0	
1B1	436 0196 000	MOTOR 110/220V 50HZ	1.0	
1CR1,1CR18	386 0396 000	DIODE, DAMPER TYPE 86-759	2.0	
1CR19	384 0020 000	RECTIFIER IN4005	1.0	
1C1	510 0706 000	CAP 2.90 UF 20KV	1.0	
1C2,1C3	508 0345 000	CAP .47UF 200V 10%	2.0	
1C4	500 0477 000	CAP .01UF 10% 2500V	1.0	
1C5	504 0357 000	CAP 3000PF 20KV	1.0	
1C6	524 0178 000	CAP 860 UF 450V	1.0	
1C8	504 0357 000	CAP 3000PF 20KV	1.0	
1C10	504 0383 000	CAP 1500PF 25KV 5% (294)	1.0	
1C11,1C12	516 0402 000	CAP 4800 PF 20KV	2.0	
1C14	514 0145 000	CAP VAR 25-500PF	1.0	
1C15	510 0721 000	CAP 4.7 UF 20KV	1.0	
1C16,1C17	516 0207 000	CAP HV 25 UUF 15KV	2.0	
1C23	516 0082 000	CAP, DISC .01UF 1KV GMV	1.0	
1C24,1C25	500 0833 000	CAP, MICA 390PF 500V 5%	2.0	
1C26	500 0783 000	CAP 5100 PF 500V 5%	1.0	
1C27,1C28	516 0082 000	CAP, DISC .01UF 1KV GMV	2.0	
1C29,1C30,1C31	510 0574 000	CAP 30UF 370VAC 60HZ	3.0	
1C12A	516 0402 000	CAP 4800 PF 20KV	1.0	
1C4A	500 0477 000	CAP .01UF 10% 2500V	1.0	
1C6A	524 0178 000	CAP 860 UF 450V	1.0	
1DS1,1DS2	396 0111 000	LAMP, 6W 130V 6S6DC130	2.0	
1E1	816 3202 001	SPACER-SPARK GAP	1.0	
1E2	560 0043 000	SPARK GAP 1KV	1.0	
1E3,1E4,1E5	815 5012 002	SPACER	3.0	
1E6	828 6848 002	BRKT, SPARK GAP	1.0	
1E8	927 7092 001	CARBON BLOCK ASSY	1.0	
1J1,1J2	620 0410 000	JACK, BULKHEAD UG-657/U	2.0	
1L1	939 0076 004	COIL ASSY	1.0	
1L2	939 0076 005	COIL ASSY	1.0	
1L3	939 0076 006	COIL ASSY	1.0	
1L4	939 0012 001	COIL ASSEMBLY	1.0	
1L5	939 0129 001	COIL ASSEMBLY	1.0	
1L6,1L7	938 9963 001	COIL ASSEMBLY	2.0	
1L9	938 3192 001	RIBBON TYPE COIL	1.0	
1L10	943 4025 003	COIL, FIXED 24FC1755	1.0	
1L11	938 0503 001	COIL ASSY MOD MON PI	1.0	

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
1L12	938 3192 001	RIBBON TYPE COIL	1.0	
1L13	943 3777 012	COIL, VAR 26VC2344	1.0	
1L14	476 0036 000	REACTOR .32 HY 600MA	1.0	
1R1	540 0587 000	RES 100.0 OHM 2W 5%	1.0	
1R3,1R4	540 0563 000	RES 10.0 OHM 2W 5%	2.0	
1R5	540 0685 000	RES 1.2M OHM 2W 5%	1.0	
1R6	540 0073 000	RES 10.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
1R8	540 0837 000	RES 250.0 OHM 275W 10%	1.0	
1R9	542 0167 000	RES 10.0 OHM 25W	1.0	
1R10,1R11,1R12 1R13,1R14	914 3424 005	METER MULTIPLIER	5.0	
1R15	540 0635 000	RES 10.0K OHM 2W 5%	1.0	
1R16	548 0329 000	RES 10K OHM 1/2W 1%	1.0	
1R17	542 1010 000	RES 5.5 OHM 155W	1.0	
1R18	540 0640 000	RES 16.0K OHM 2W 5%	1.0	
1R19	540 0356 000	RES 10.0K OHM 1W 5%	1.0	
1R20	540 0837 000	RES 250.0 OHM 275W 10%	1.0	
1R21,1R22	540 0049 000	RES 1.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	2.0	
1R23,1R24	542 0109 000	RES 50.0K OHM 12W	2.0	
1R1A	540 0587 000	RES 100.0 OHM 2W 5%	1.0	
1S1	604 0397 000	SW, PRESS.	1.0	
1S2	604 0196 000	SW, INTLK SPDT DOOR	1.0	
1S3,1S4,1S5,1S6 1S7,1S8,1S9 1S10,1S11	604 0061 000	SW, SPDT	9.0	
1S5A,1S5B	590 0037 000	SOLENOID 240V 60HZ	2.0	
1S510	402 0002 000	CLIP, .812 FUSE 60A 250V	1.0	
1TB1	614 0720 000	TERM BOARD 6 TERM	1.0	
1TB2	614 0067 000	TERM BOARD 23 TERM	1.0	
1TB4	614 0054 000	TERM BOARD 10 TERM	1.0	
1T1	916 5176 001	TOROID ASSY	1.0	
1T2	472 1170 000	XFMR, FIL, 817-0074-001	1.0	
1T3	472 1168 000	XFMR, FIL, BE-16653-001	1.0	
1T4	472 1182 000	XFMR, HV PWR,817-0070-001	1.0	
1XDS1,1XDS2	406 0009 000	SOCKET PILOT LIGHT	2.0	
1XV1	404 0199 000	TUBE SOCKET SK300A	1.0	
1Z1	939 1995 001	CHOKE-PARASITIC	1.0	
	358 0185 000	RCPTCL 85 SPRING	4.0	
#1R19,#1R8	402 0001 000	CLIP, 1.062 FUSE 60A 600V	4.0	
#1S5	402 0002 000	CLIP, .812 FUSE 60A 250V	4.0	
#1C18,#1C18A	402 0004 000	CLIP, .812 FUSE 60A 250V	2.0	
#1V1	404 0194 000	CHIMNEY SK316 EIMAC	1.0	
#1B1	424 0386 000	V BELT A35	1.0	
	432 0195 000	BLOWER A10-4ACE	1.0	
	433 0069 000	BOOT, BLOWER	1.0	
#1B1	438 0066 000	SHEAVE, COMBINATION	1.0	
#1B1	438 0090 000	BUSHING, SH	1.0	
	438 0102 000	SHEAVE, COMBINATION	1.0	

BASIC MW-10B TRANSMITTER - 994 8624 005 (Continued)

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
	438 0109 000	BUSHING, SH .750	1.0	
#1C14,#1L13	452 0026 000	GEAR MITER 16 TEETH	4.0	
	620 1092 000	END SEAL 1-5/8	1.0	
	648 0064 000	COUNTER 815 5482 004	2.0	
#1A3C1	648 0071 000	DIAL, TURNS COUNTING	1.0	
	650 0104 000	KNOB, CRANK	2	
	815 4279 013	FILTER, AIR	1.0	
	929 2826 016	CABLE ASSY	2.0	
	929 8817 007	CABLE, MAIN	1.0	
	992 5526 002	PA GRID-ISOLATED PLATE	1.0	
	992 5529 002	METER PANEL, LEFT	1.0	
	992 5530 002	METER PANEL, RIGHT	1.0	
	992 6396 001	PWB, HV PROTECTION MW5/10	1	

Table 7-4. PDM CHASSIS - 992 5951 002

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
A1	992 3813 001	PDM PC BOARD	1.0	
A2	992 5934 001	PC BD XFMRLESS AND INPUT	1.0	
A3	992 5523 001	AUDIO DRIVER, PC BOARD	1.0	
CR1	386 0101 000	ZENER 1N2992A 39V	1.0	
C1,C2	516 0067 000	CAP DISC .003UF 1KV 20%	2.0	
C3	516 0082 000	CAP, DISC .01UF 1KV GMV	1.0	
C4	500 1194 000	CAP 7500PF 500V 5%	1.0	
C5,C6,C7,C8,C9	516 0082 000	CAP, DISC .01UF 1KV GMV	5.0	
C10	508 0497 000	CAP .47UF 600V	1.0	
C11	516 0074 000	CAP, DISC .005UF 1KV 20%	1.0	
C12	522 0376 000	CAP 1100 UF 50V	1.0	
F1	398 0054 000	FUSE SLOW CART 1A 250V	1.0	
L1	476 0383 000	CHOKE 8 HY C1722	1.0	
R2	550 0362 000	POT,MOTORIZED, DUAL	1.0	
R3	552 0248 000	POT 1000 OHM 4W	1.0	
R4	542 0075 000	RES 1.0K OHM 10W	1.0	
R5	542 0298 000	RES 2.0K OHM 100W	1.0	
R6	542 0363 000	RES 3.0K OHM 200W	1.0	
R7	542 0103 000	RES 20.0 OHM 10W	1.0	
R8	542 0358 000	RES 500.0 OHM 200W	1.0	
R9	542 0298 000	RES 2.0K OHM 100W	1.0	
S1	604 0196 000	SWITCH DOOR INTERLOC	1.0	
TB1	614 0090 000	TERM BOARD 23 TERM	1.0	
T1	414 0220 000	TOROID F626-12-H	1.0	
XF1	402 0024 000	FUSE HOLDER	1.0	
	650 0021 000	KNOB RD SKIRT .911	1.0	
	928 7066 002	CABLE, AUDIO DRIVER	1.0	
	929 7046 001	CABLE ASSY	1.0	

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

Table 7-5. PDM PC BOARD - 992 3813 001

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
CR1,CR2,CR3	384 0134 000	DIODE, SILICON 1N914	3.0	
CR4	386 0092 000	ZENER 1N4744 15V	1.0	
CR5	386 0383 000	ZENER LVA43A 4.3V	1.0	
CR6	384 0134 000	DIODE, SILICON 1N914	1.0	
C1,C2,C3	500 0882 000	CAP 3600PF 500V 5%	3.0	
C4	516 0393 000	CAP DISC .025UF 500V	1.0	
C6	516 0082 000	CAP, DISC .01UF 1KV GMV	1.0	
C7	516 0393 000	CAP DISC .025UF 500V	1.0	
C8	500 0783 000	CAP 5100 PF 500V 5%	1.0	
C9	516 0054 000	CAP, DISC .001UF 1KV 10%	1.0	
C10	526 0057 000	CAP 100UF 20V 20%	1.0	
C11	526 0020 000	CAP 15UF 20V 10PCT	1.0	
C12	516 0054 000	CAP, DISC .001UF 1KV 10%	1.0	
C13	500 0837 000	CAP, MICA 510PF 500V 5%	1.0	
C14	516 0082 000	CAP, DISC .01UF 1KV GMV	1.0	
DS1	384 0568 000	LED, DIODE	1.0	
L1	492 0344 000	INDTOR VAR VIV-1500	1.0	
L2	494 0190 000	CHOKE, RF 3300 UH 80 MA	1.0	
Q1,Q2	380 0082 000	TRANSISTOR 2N1893	2.0	
Q3,Q4	380 0083 000	TRANSISTOR 2N2369	2.0	
Q5	380 0204 000	TRANSISTOR D44C9	1.0	
RT1	559 0010 000	THERMISTOR 1K OHM	1.0	
R1	540 0075 000	RES 12.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R2	540 0071 000	RES 8.2K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R3	540 0053 000	RES 1.5K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R4	540 0047 000	RES 820.0 OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R5	540 0049 000	RES 1.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R6	540 0059 000	RES 2.7K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R7	540 0068 000	RES 6.2K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R8	540 0017 000	RES 47.0 OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R9	540 0066 000	RES 5.1K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R10	540 0053 000	RES 1.5K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R11	540 0040 000	RES 430.0 OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R12	540 0025 000	RES 100.0 OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R13	540 0050 000	RES 1.1K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R14	540 0059 000	RES 2.7K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R15	540 0613 000	RES 1.2K OHM 2W 5%	1.0	
R16	540 0001 000	RES 10.0 OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R17	540 0073 000	RES 10.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R18	540 0001 000	RES 10.0 OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R19	540 0611 000	RES 1.0K OHM 2W 5%	1.0	
R20	540 0608 000	RES 750.0 OHM 2W 5%	1.0	
R21,R22	540 0049 000	RES 1.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	2.0	
R23	540 0001 000	RES 10.0 OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R24,R25,R26,R27	540 0606 000	RES 620.0 OHM 2W 5%	4.0	
R28	540 0618 000	RES 2.0K OHM 2W 5%	1.0	
	938 9389 001	BOARD ASSY.	1.0	

Table 7-6. PC BD XFMRLESS AND INPUT - 992 5934 001

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
CR1	384 0663 000	DIODE BRIDGE VM28	1.0	
CR2,CR3,CR4	384 0205 000	DIODE SILICON 1N914	3.0	
CR5,CR6	384 0020 000	RECTIFIER IN4005	2.0	
CR7,CR8	384 0205 000	DIODE SILICON 1N914	2.0	
CR9	386 0106 000	ZENER 1N4737 7.5V	1.0	
CR10,CR11	386 0082 000	ZENER 1N4744A 15V	2.0	
CR12,CR13	384 0205 000	DIODE SILICON 1N914	2.0	
CR14,CR15	384 0663 000	DIODE BRIDGE VM28	2.0	
CR16	384 0205 000	DIODE SILICON 1N914	1.0	
C1,C2,C3,C4	516 0074 000	CAP, DISC .005UF 1KV 20%	4.0	
C5,C6,C7,C8,C9	500 0759 000	CAP, MICA 100PF 500V 5%		
C10			6.0	
C11,C12	516 0453 000	CAP .1UF 100V 20%	2.0	
C13	500 0759 000	CAP, MICA 100PF 500V 5%	1.0	
C14	500 0832 000	CAP, MICA 360PF 500V 5%	1.0	
C15	500 0838 000	CAP, MICA 560PF 300V 5%	1.0	
C16	500 0759 000	CAP, MICA 100PF 500V 5%	1.0	
C17	500 0827 000	CAP, MICA 130PF 500V 5%	1.0	
C18,C19,C20,C21	516 0453 000	CAP .1UF 100V 20%	4.0	
C22	522 0524 000	CAP 10 UF 25V 20%	1.0	
C23	526 0102 000	CAP 150UF 6V	1.0	
C24	516 0082 000	CAP, DISC .01UF 1KV GMV	1.0	
C25	522 0524 000	CAP 10 UF 25V 20%	1.0	
C26,C27	526 0097 000	CAP 47 UF 35V 20%	2.0	
C28,C29	526 0109 000	CAP 22UF 20V 20%	2.0	
C30	500 0834 000	CAP, MICA 430PF 500V 5%	1.0	
C31	522 0524 000	CAP 10 UF 25V 20%	1.0	
C32,C33	522 0232 000	CAP 1 UF 25V	2.0	
C34	516 0082 000	CAP, DISC .01UF 1KV GMV	1.0	
C35	522 0255 000	CAP 15 UF 50V	1.0	
C36	526 0108 000	CAP 4.7UF 35V 20%	1.0	
C37,C38	522 0524 000	CAP 10 UF 25V 20%	2.0	
C39	500 0840 000	CAP, MICA 680PF 300V 5%	1.0	
C40	526 0109 000	CAP 22UF 20V 20%	1.0	
C41	508 0258 000	CAP .001 UF 600V 10%	1.0	
C42	508 0271 000	CAP .022UF 200V 10%	1.0	
C43,C44	508 0424 000	CAP .15 UF 50V 5%	2.0	
C45	522 0523 000	CAP 470UF 16V	1.0	
K1	572 0127 000	RELAY 4PDT 24VDC	1.0	
L1,L2	494 0419 000	CHOKE RF 1000.0UH	2.0	
L3,L4	494 0199 000	CHOKE RF 2200UH 10%	2.0	
P1	610 0679 000	PLUG, SHORTING	1.0	
Q1,Q2,Q3	380 0125 000	TRANSISTOR 2N4401	3.0	
Q4	380 0126 000	TRANSISTOR 2N4403	1.0	
R1,R2,R3,R4	540 0889 000	RES 110.0 OHM 1/4W 5%	4.0	
R5,R6	540 0908 000	RES 680.0 OHM 1/4W 5%	2.0	
R7,R8	540 0984 000	RES 1.0M OHM 1/4W 5%	2.0	
R9,R10	540 0936 000	RES 10.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	2.0	
R11	550 0958 000	POT 10K OHM 1/2 W 10%	1.0	

Table 7-6. PC BD XFMRLESS AND INPUT - 992 5934 001 (Continued)

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
R12	540 0912 000	RES 1.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R13,R14,R15,R16	540 0936 000	RES 10.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	4.0	
R17	540 0935 000	RES 9.1K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R18	540 0936 000	RES 10.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R19	540 1334 000	RES NETWORK 15K OHM	1.0	
R20	540 0935 000	RES 9.1K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R21	540 0904 000	RES 470.0 OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R22	540 0923 000	RES 3.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R23	540 0922 000	RES 2.7K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R24	540 0950 000	RES 39.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R25	540 0929 000	RES 5.1K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R26	540 0952 000	RES 47.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R27	540 0880 000	RES 47.0 OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R28	540 0977 000	RES 510.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R29	550 0958 000	POT 10K OHM 1/2 W 10%	1.0	
R30	540 0936 000	RES 10.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R31	540 0872 000	RES 22.0 OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R32	540 0922 000	RES 2.7K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R33	540 0929 000	RES 5.1K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R34	540 0872 000	RES 22.0 OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R35	550 0623 000	POT, 5K OHM .5W 10%	1.0	
R36	540 0905 000	RES 510.0 OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R37	540 0912 000	RES 1.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R38	550 0626 000	POT, 10K OHM .5W 10%	1.0	
R39	540 0904 000	RES 470.0 OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R40	540 0936 000	RES 10.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R41,R42	550 0958 000	POT 10K OHM 1/2 W 10%	2.0	
R43	540 0587 000	RES 100.0 OHM 2W 5%	1.0	
R44	540 0912 000	RES 1.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R45	540 0916 000	RES 1.5K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R46	540 0587 000	RES 100.0 OHM 2W 5%	1.0	
R47	540 0916 000	RES 1.5K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R48	540 0912 000	RES 1.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R49	540 0943 000	RES 20.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R50	540 0628 000	RES 5.1K OHM 2W 5%	1.0	
R51	540 0878 000	RES 39.0 OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R52,R53	550 0961 000	POT 50K OHM 1/2W 10%	2.0	
R54	540 0932 000	RES 6.8K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R55	540 0942 000	RES 18.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R56	540 0949 000	RES 36.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R57	540 0966 000	RES 180.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R58	540 0912 000	RES 1.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R59,R60	540 0936 000	RES 10.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	2.0	
R61	540 0928 000	RES 4.7K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R62	540 0930 000	RES 5.6K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R63	540 0912 000	RES 1.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R64	540 0899 000	RES 300.0 OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R65	540 0927 000	RES 4.3K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R66	550 0956 000	POT 2000 OHM 1/2W 10%	1.0	

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

Table 7-6. PC BD XFMRLESS AND INPUT - 992 5934 001 (Continued)

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
S1	602 0143 000	SWITCH LEVER DPDT DIP	1.0	
T1	472 0713 000	XFMR, POWER	1.0	
U1	382 0552 000	IC TL074CN3	1.0	
U2	382 0636 000	IC TL071CP3	1.0	
U3	382 0711 000	IC AD534-JH	1.0	
XK1	404 0214 000	RELAY SOCKET	1.0	
XR19	404 0675 000	SOCKET, IC 16 CONT	1.0	
XU3	404 0303 000	SOCKET, IC 10 PIN	1.0	
	943 3854 001	PC BD AUDIO INPUT PDM	1.0	

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

Table 7-7. AUDIO DRIVER, PC BOARD - 992 5523 001

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
CR1,CR2,CR3,CR4	384 0134 000	DIODE, SILICON 1N914		
CR5,CR6			6.0	
CR7	386 0124 000	ZENER 1N4736A 6.8V	1.0	
CR8,CR9,CR10	386 0320 000	ZENER 1N3340A 100V	3.0	
CR11	386 0344 000	ZENER 1N2988A 27V	1.0	
CR12	384 0681 000	DIODE A115M	1.0	
CR13	384 0134 000	DIODE, SILICON 1N914	1.0	
CR014	384 0378 000	RECTIFIER SR2061	1.0	
CR15	386 0227 000	ZENER 1N3337A 75V	1.0	
C1,C2,C3,C4,C5	500 0804 000	CAP, MICA 10PF 500V 5%		
C6			6.0	
C007	500 0846 000	CAP, MICA 8200PF 100V 5%	1.0	
C8	522 0522 000	CAP 15 UF 450V	1.0	
C9	516 0087 000	CAP DISC .05UF 600V	1.0	
C10	516 0491 000	CAP .01 UF 3KV	1.0	
C11	522 0521 000	CAP 100UF 150V	1.0	
Q1,Q2	380 0596 000	TRANSISTOR XGSR15040	2.0	
R1	540 0001 000	RES 10.0 OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R2	540 0033 000	RES 220.0 OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R3	540 1101 000	RES 1.0 OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R4	540 1205 000	RES 1.2K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R5	540 0571 000	RES 22.0 OHM 2W 5%	1.0	
R6	540 0670 000	RES 300.0K OHM 2W 5%	1.0	
R7	540 0073 000	RES 10.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R8	552 0794 000	POT 20 OHM 2W	1.0	
R9	540 1116 000	RES 1.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R10	540 0025 000	RES 100.0 OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R11	542 0054 000	RES 10.0 OHM 2W	1.0	
R12	540 1166 000	RES 2.7 OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R14	540 0685 000	RES 1.2M OHM 2W 5%	1.0	
R15	540 0073 000	RES 10.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
	939 4873 001	PTD BD ASSY	1.0	
	404 0483 000	HEAT SINK, FOR CASE TO-3	2.0	
	917 0385 001	HEATSINK MODIFIED	4.0	

Table 7-8. RF/OVERLOADCHASSIS - 992 5524 001

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
A1	992 3817 001	OSCILLATOR	1.0	
A2	992 4962 002	FLAG/OVERLOAD PC	1.0	
A3	992 5525 001	RF DRIVER ASSY	1.0	
R4	552 0311 000	RHEOSTAT 50 OHM 25W	1.0	
S1	604 0196 000	SWITCH DOOR INTERLOC	1.0	
TB1	614 0090 000	TERM BOARD 23 TERM	1.0	
	928 7100 002	CABLE, RF DRIVER	1.0	

Table 7-9. OSCILLATOR - 992 3817 001

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
CR1	386 0082 000	ZENER 1N4744A 15V	1.0	
CR2	386 0135 000	ZENER 1N4733A 5.1V	1.0	
CR3,CR4,CR5	384 0134 000	DIODE, SILICON 1N914	3.0	
CR6	384 0020 000	RECTIFIER IN4005	1.0	
C1	520 0443 000	CAP, VAR 2.4-24.5PF	1.0	
C2	500 0805 000	CAP MICA 12UUF 500V	1.0	
C3	500 0837 000	CAP, MICA 510PF 500V 5%	1.0	
C4	516 0387 000	CAP .47 UF 10V	1.0	
C5	500 0761 000	CAP, MICA 150PF 500V 5%	1.0	
C6	516 0080 000	CAP DISC .01UF 600V	1.0	
C7	520 0443 000	CAP, VAR 2.4-24.5PF	1.0	
C8	500 0805 000	CAP MICA 12UUF 500V	1.0	
C9	500 0837 000	CAP, MICA 510PF 500V 5%	1.0	
C10	516 0387 000	CAP .47 UF 10V	1.0	
C11	500 0761 000	CAP, MICA 150PF 500V 5%	1.0	
C12	516 0080 000	CAP DISC .01UF 600V	1.0	
C13,C14,C15,C16	508 0378 000	CAP .22 UF 100V 10%	4.0	
DS1,DS2	384 0568 000	LED, DIODE	2.0	
F1	398 0017 000	FUSE FAST CART 1A 250V	1.0	
K1	574 0352 000	RELAY CORREED CC-12	1.0	
L1	494 0196 000	CHOKE RF 100UH	1.0	
L2	494 0361 000	CHOKE, 55UH, 500 MA	1.0	
Q1,Q2,Q3	380 0083 000	TRANSISTOR 2N2369	3.0	
Q4	380 0204 000	TRANSISTOR D44C9	1.0	
R1	540 0087 000	RES 39.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R2	540 0079 000	RES 18.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R3	540 0015 000	RES 39.0 OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R4	540 0035 000	RES 270.0 OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R5	540 0049 000	RES 1.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R6	540 0065 000	RES 4.7K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R7	540 0087 000	RES 39.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R8	540 0079 000	RES 18.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R9	540 0015 000	RES 39.0 OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R10	540 0035 000	RES 270.0 OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R11	540 0049 000	RES 1.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R12	540 0065 000	RES 4.7K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R13,R14,R15	540 0611 000	RES 1.0K OHM 2W 5%	3.0	
R16	540 0046 000	RES 750.0 OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R17	540 0065 000	RES 4.7K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R18	540 0611 000	RES 1.0K OHM 2W 5%	1.0	
R19	540 0025 000	RES 100.0 OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R21	540 1129 000	RES 1.5K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R22	540 0041 000	RES 470.0 OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R23,R24	540 0577 000	RES 39.0 OHM 2W 5%	2.0	
R25	540 0051 000	RES 1.2K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R26,R27	540 0032 000	RES 200.0 OHM 1/2W 5%	2.0	
S1	604 0748 000	SWITCH, TOGGLE 2 POS	1.0	
U1	382 0074 000	IC 7476	1.0	
XF1,XF1A	402 0129 000	CLIP FUSE	2.0	

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

Table 7-9. OSCILLATOR - 992 3817 001 (Continued)

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
XU1	404 0306 000	SOCKET, IC 583529-1	1.0	
XY1,XY2	404 0267 000	SOCKET CRYSTAL	2.0	
	938 9889 001	PRINTED BOARD	1.0	

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

Table 7-10. FLAG/OVERLOAD PC - 992 4962 002

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
CR1,CR2,CR3,CR4	384 0020 000	RECTIFIER IN4005		
CR5,CR6,CR7,CR8				
CR9,CR10,CR11				
CR12,CR13,CR14				
CR15			15.0	
CR16	386 0092 000	ZENER 1N4744 15V	1.0	
CR17	384 0020 000	RECTIFIER IN4005	1.0	
CR19	386 0383 000	ZENER LVA43A 4.3V	1.0	
CR20	386 0169 000	ZENER 1N5352A 15V	1.0	
CR21	386 0345 000	ZENER 1N5342 6.8V	1.0	
CR22	384 0020 000	RECTIFIER IN4005	1.0	
C1	522 0254 000	CAP 10 UF 50V	1.0	
C2	522 0257 000	CAP 35UF 50V	1.0	
C3,C4,C5,C6,C7	516 0082 000	CAP, DISC .01UF 1KV GMV		
C8,C9			7.0	
C010	526 0359 000	CAP 47UF 20V 10%	1.0	
C11	526 0361 000	CAP 68 UF 60V	1.0	
C12	508 0503 000	CAP .027UF 50V 10%	1.0	
DS1	384 0568 000	LED, DIODE	1.0	
F1	398 0019 000	FUSE FAST CART 2A 250V	1.0	
K1,K2,K3,K4,K5	574 0351 000	RLY LATCHING CC-69	5.0	
K6,K7	574 0352 000	RELAY CORREED CC-12	2.0	
Q1,Q2	380 0179 000	TRANSISTOR MPS-U45	2.0	
R1,R2	540 0611 000	RES 1.0K OHM 2W 5%	2.0	
R3	540 0025 000	RES 100.0 OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R4	540 0606 000	RES 620.0 OHM 2W 5%	1.0	
R5	540 0053 000	RES 1.5K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R6	540 0089 000	RES 47.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R7	540 0025 000	RES 100.0 OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R8	540 0121 000	RES 1.0M OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R9	540 0073 000	RES 10.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R10	540 0121 000	RES 1.0M OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R11	540 0017 000	RES 47.0 OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R12,R13,R14,R15	540 0611 000	RES 1.0K OHM 2W 5%	4.0	
R16	540 0073 000	RES 10.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R17,R18,R19	540 0065 000	RES 4.7K OHM 1/2W 5%	3.0	
R20,R21	540 0073 000	RES 10.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	2.0	
R22	540 0089 000	RES 47.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R23,R24	550 0351 000	POT, TRIMMER 10K OHM	2.0	
R25	540 0912 000	RES 1.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R26	550 0806 000	POT., 500K OHM, 1/4W	1.0	
R27	540 0960 000	RES 100.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R28	540 0936 000	RES 10.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R29,R30	540 0984 000	RES 1.0M OHM 1/4W 5%	2.0	
R31	540 0940 000	RES 15.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R32	550 0367 000	POT 50K OHM 1/4W 20%	1.0	
R33	540 1008 000	RES 10.0M OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R34	540 0073 000	RES 10.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R35	540 0611 000	RES 1.0K OHM 2W 5%	1.0	

Table 7-10. FLAG/OVERLOAD PC - 992 4962 002 (Continued)

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
R36	540 0608 000	RES 750.0 OHM 2W 5%	1.0	
R37	540 0622 000	RES 3.0K OHM 2W 5%	1.0	
R38,R39	540 0912 000	RES 1.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	2.0	
R40	540 0090 000	RES 51.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
S1	604 0748 000	SWITCH, TOGGLE 2 POS	1.0	
U1	382 0415 000	IC 324	1.0	
XF1A,XF1B	402 0129 000	CLIP FUSE	2.0	
XU1	404 0305 000	SOCKET, IC 583527-1	1.0	
	929 7127 001	PC BD ASSY	1.0	

Table 7-11. RF DRIVER ASSY - 992 5525 001

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
A1,A2,A3,A4,A5	992 5522 001	RF MODULE, PC BD	5.0	
C001,C001A	000 0000 003	FREQUENCY DETERMINED PART		
C001B			3.0	
C2	500 0910 000	CAP, 6200PF 300V 5%	1.0	
C003,C003A	000 0000 003	FREQUENCY DETERMINED PART		
C003B			3.0	
C4	516 0206 000	CAP HV 1000 UUF 5000	1.0	
DS001,DS002	396 0120 000	LAMP .035A 28V 1819		
DS003,DS004				
DS005			5.0	
F1,F2,F3,F4,F5	398 0090 000	FUSE SLOW CART 3A 32V	5.0	
L1	492 0603 000	COIL, VAR 1-2.5UH	1.0	
L002,L003,L004	000 0000 003	FREQUENCY DETERMINED PART		
L005,L006			5.0	
L7	817 0403 001	COIL	1.0	
R1,R2	540 0044 000	RES 620.0 OHM 1/2W 5%	2.0	
R3	542 0049 000	RES 1.0 OHM 10W	1.0	
R005,R006,R007	540 0611 000	RES 1.0K OHM 2W 5%		
R008			4.0	
R9	540 0615 000	RES 1.5K OHM 2W 5%	1.0	
XDS1,XDS2,XDS3	406 0317 000	SOCKET. LAMP 7-08		
XDS4,XDS5			5.0	
XF1,XF2,XF3,XF4	402 0024 000	FUSE HOLDER		
XF5			5.0	
	928 6787 001	PRINTED ASSEMBLY	1.0	
	928 7106 002	CABLE ASSY	1.0	

Table 7-12. RF MODULE, PC BD - 992 5522 001

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
A1	917 0381 001	TOROID ASSY	1.0	
C1,C2	508 0513 000	CAP .15UF 400V 10%	2.0	
Q1,Q2	380 0674 000	TRANSISTOR MJI-6010	2.0	
R1	540 0716 000	RES 10.0 OHM 2W 10%	1.0	
R2	540 0591 000	RES 150.0 OHM 2W 5%	1.0	
XQ1,XQ2	404 0661 000	SOCKET, TRANSISTOR	2.0	
	917 0380 001	HEATSINK ASSY	5.0	
	384 0686 000	DIODE, DSR3400X, 400V PIV	10.0	

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

Table 7-13. TOROID ASSY - 917 0381 001

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
C1,C2	516 0527 000	CAP 0.47 50V 20%	2.0	
R1,R2	540 1174 000	RES 16.0 OHM 1/2W 5%	2.0	
T1	916 3700 001	TOROID ASSY	1.0	

Table 7-14. PA GRID-ISOLATED PLATE - 992 5526 002

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
C1	514 0145 000	CAP VAR 25-500PF	1.0	
C2	929 0135 001	CAPACITOR, MOD	1.0	
C3	514 0326 000	CAP, VAR VAC 75PF 30KV	1.0	
C4	516 0206 000	CAP HV 1000 UUF 5000	1.0	
C5,C6	516 0509 000	CAP 2.2UF 50V 20%	2.0	
C7,C8	508 0513 000	CAP .15UF 400V 10%	2.0	
C9	516 0209 000	CAP HV 100 UUF 15KV	1.0	
C1A,C1B,C12A	000 0000 003	FREQUENCY DETERMINED PART		
C12B,C12C,C2A			6.0	
C9A	516 0209 000	CAP HV 100 UUF 15KV	1.0	
E1	000 0000 002	APPEARS ON HIGHER LEVEL	1.0	
L1	928 6796 001	COIL ASSEMBLY	1.0	
L2	494 0065 000	CHOKE R F 1 MHY	1.0	
M1	632 0989 000	METER 0-750 MADC	1.0	
M2	632 1012 000	METER 0-3ADC	1.0	
R1,R2,R3,R4,R5	542 0293 000	RES 250.0 OHM 100W		
R6			6.0	
THRU	335 0190 000	WASHER, RES. MTG.	1.0	
THRU	335 0191 000	WASHER, RES. MTG	1.0	
T1	000 0000 003	FREQUENCY DETERMINED PART	1.0	
Z1	913 5894 001	PARASITIC SUPPRESSOR	1.0	

Table 7-15. AC POWER PANEL - 992 5527 002

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
A1	992 5573 001	RELAY PC BOARD	1.0	
CB1	606 0160 000	CIRCUIT BREAKER 30A	1.0	
CB2,CB3	606 0465 000	BREAKER, CKT 3 AMPS	2.0	
CB4	606 0599 000	CIRCUIT BREAKER 8 A	1.0	
CB5	606 0627 000	CKT BKR 15A/.25A/2.5A	1.0	
CB6	606 0599 000	CIRCUIT BREAKER 8 A	1.0	
CB8,CB9	606 0602 000	CKT BREAKER 5A	2.0	
K1	570 0120 000	CONTACTOR 40 AMP	1.0	
K2	574 0062 000	RELAY LATCHING 4 PDT	1.0	
K3	570 0120 000	CONTACTOR 40 AMP	1.0	
K5	574 0062 000	RELAY LATCHING 4 PDT	1.0	
K6	570 0120 000	CONTACTOR 40 AMP	1.0	
M1	636 0035 000	METER 115V 60HZ	1.0	
R1,R2,R3	542 0083 000	RES 2.5K OHM 10W	3.0	
R5	552 0403 000	RHEO, 7.5 OHM 150W	1.0	
R6,R7,R8	542 1010 000	RES 5.5 OHM 155W	3.0	
R9	552 0769 000	RHEO 350 OHM 12.5W	1.0	
R10	552 0403 000	RHEO, 7.5 OHM 150W	1.0	
R12	542 0083 000	RES 2.5K OHM 10W	1.0	
R10A,R5A,R5B	552 0173 000	RES ADJ 10 OHM 160W	3.0	
S1	915 2583 006	MOD. MON. SELETOR SW.	1.0	
T1	474 0090 000	XFMR, VARIABLE VT8LN	1.0	
#S1	650 0021 000	KNOB RD SKIRT .911	1.0	
#T1	650 0119 000	KNOB ROUND	1.0	
	943 3060 001	PANEL, RELAY ASSY	1.0	

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

Table 7-16. RELAY PC BOARD - 992 5573 001

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
CR1	386 0375 000	ZENER 1N5335 3.9V	1.0	
CR2,CR3	384 0020 000	RECTIFIER IN4005	2.0	
CR4	386 0133 000	ZENER 1N4734 5.6V	1.0	
C1	522 0372 000	CAP 2500 UF 15V	1.0	
C2	522 0432 000	CAP 450UF 50 VDC	1.0	
K1,K2	574 0225 000	RELAY 6VDC 4PDT	2.0	
K3,K4	572 0127 000	RELAY 4PDT 24VDC	2.0	
R1	540 0571 000	RES 22.0 OHM 2W 5%	1.0	
R3	540 0049 000	RES 1.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
TD1	576 0139 000	RELAY, TIME DELAY 24VDC	1.0	
XK1,XK2,XK3,XK4	404 0214 000	RELAY SOCKET	4.0	
XTD1	404 0161 000	SOCKET RELAY 9KH2	1.0	
	929 7082 001	PC BOARD	1.0	

Table 7-17. POWER SUPPLIES - 992 5528 001

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
CR1,CR2,CR3,CR4	384 0315 000	RECT SILICON 40HF60	4.0	
CR5,CR6,CR7,CR8	384 0253 000	RECTIFIER 1N4007	4.0	
CR9	386 0230 000	ZENER 1N3324B 30V	1.0	
C1,C2,C3,C4	524 0338 000	CAP 7800 UF 150V	4.0	
C5	524 0314 000	CAP 50UF 450V	1.0	
C6	522 0421 000	CAP 2300 UF 50V	1.0	
C5A	524 0314 000	CAP 50UF 450V	1.0	
L1	476 0384 000	CHOKE 1 HY 350MADC	1.0	
R1,R2,R3,R4	542 0079 000	RES 1.5K OHM 10W	4.0	
R5,R6	540 0060 000	RES 3.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	2.0	
R7,R8	542 0282 000	RES 1.0 OHM 100W	2.0	
R9	540 0652 000	RES 51.0K OHM 2W 5%	1.0	
R10	542 0208 000	RES 100.0 OHM 50W	1.0	
R11	542 0290 000	RES 75.0 OHM 100W	1.0	
R9A	540 0652 000	RES 51.0K OHM 2W 5%	1.0	
TB1	614 0054 000	TERM BOARD 10 TERM	1.0	
T1	472 1187 000	XFMR, LOW VOLTAGE	1.0	
T2	472 1189 000	XFMR, BIAS	1.0	
	929 7107 001	CABLE ASSY	1.0	

Table 7-18. FEEDBACK DETECTOR - 992 3824 002

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
CR1,CR2	384 0134 000	DIODE, SILICON 1N914	2.0	
C1	516 0067 000	CAP DISC .003UF 1KV 20%	1.0	
C2	500 0899 000	CAP 4300PF 500V 5%	1.0	
L1,L2	494 0199 000	CHOKE RF 2200UH 10%	2.0	
	915 4557 002	TERM BD. ASSY.	1.0	

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

Table 7-19. METER PANEL, LEFT - 992 5529 002

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
CR1	384 0134 000	DIODE, SILICON 1N914	1.0	
C1	516 0082 000	CAP, DISC .01UF 1KV GMV	1.0	
C3	500 0783 000	CAP 5100 PF 500V 5%	1.0	
C4,C5	516 0082 000	CAP, DISC .01UF 1KV GMV	2.0	
DS2,DS3,DS4,DS5	396 0060 000	LAMP .04 AMP 28V 327	4.0	
M1	632 0777 000	METER 0-12/0-30 SCL	1.0	
R1	550 0059 000	POT, 500 OHM 2W	1.0	
R2	540 0049 000	RES 1.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R3	540 0057 000	RES 2.2K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R5	540 0065 000	RES 4.7K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R6	540 0108 000	RES 300.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R8	550 0065 000	POT 5K OHM 2W 10%	1.0	
S1,S2,S3,S4,S5	604 0445 000	SW PB LESS LENS CAP		
S6			6.0	
S7	914 9494 009	MOD SW CTL	1.0	
#S2,#S5	598 0118 000	LENS CAP SW GREEN	2.0	
#S1,#S6	598 0119 000	LENS CAP, SW, RED	2.0	
#S3	598 0189 000	LENS CAP, YELLOW	1.0	
#S4	598 0194 000	LENS CAP, BLUE	1.0	
	614 0161 000	TERM STRIP 5 STEEL B	2.0	
#S7	650 0028 000	KNOB RD SKIRT 1.135	1.0	

Table 7-20. DIRECTIONALCOUPLER - 992 3826 001

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
CR1,CR2	384 0205 000	DIODE SILICON 1N914	2.0	
C1,C2	500 0837 000	CAP, MICA 510PF 500V 5%	2.0	
C3	520 0119 000	CAP VAR 6.7-140PF	1.0	
C4	500 0826 000	CAP, MICA 120PF 500V 5%	1.0	
C6,C7	500 0807 000	CAP MICA 18UUF 500V	2.0	
C8	500 0826 000	CAP, MICA 120PF 500V 5%	1.0	
C9	520 0119 000	CAP VAR 6.7-140PF	1.0	
C11,C12	500 0837 000	CAP, MICA 510PF 500V 5%	2.0	
R1	540 0089 000	RES 47.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R2	550 0073 000	POT, 100K OHM 2W	1.0	
R3	540 0089 000	RES 47.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R4,R5	540 0587 000	RES 100.0 OHM 2W 5%	2.0	
R6	540 0089 000	RES 47.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R7	550 0073 000	POT, 100K OHM 2W	1.0	
R8	540 0089 000	RES 47.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R9	540 0092 000	RES 62.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
T1	914 6686 001	TRANSFORMER	1.0	

Table 7-21. METER PANEL, RIGHT - 992 5530 002

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
C1,C2	516 0082 000	CAP, DISC .01UF 1KV GMV	2.0	
DS1,DS2,DS3,DS4	384 0327 000	DIODE LIGHT EMITTING		
DS5			5.0	
M1	632 0774 000	METER 0-6KVDC SCALE	1.0	
M2	632 0993 000	POWER METER 0-20 KW	1.0	
R1	550 0061 000	POT, 1K OHM 2W	1.0	
R2	548 0181 000	RES 6190 OHM .5W 1%	1.0	
R3	548 1204 000	RES 22.6K OHM 1/4W 1%	1.0	
R4	550 0061 000	POT, 1K OHM 2W	1.0	
R5	540 1202 000	RES 51.0K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
S1	604 0405 000	SW. PUSHBUTTON BLACK	1.0	
S2	914 9494 010	MOD SW CTL	1.0	
	650 0028 000	KNOB RD SKIRT 1.135	1.0	
	928 6897 001	BOARD, LED MTG.	1.0	

Table 7-22. HV RECTIFIER - 992 5571 001

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
CR1,CR2,CR3,CR4 CR5,CR6,CR7,CR8 CR9,CR10,CR11 CR12	384 0582 000	RECT, SILICON EFT-15H20	12.0	
	839 4831 001	MTG BOARD	1.0	

Table 7-23. MOD. SCREENPS & MOD MON. - 992 5531 002

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
CR1	384 0685 000	RECTIFIER 2000 PRV 300A	1.0	
CR2,CR3	384 0020 000	RECTIFIER IN4005	2.0	
C1	524 0339 000	CAP 1200 UF 450VDC	1.0	
C2	522 0372 000	CAP 2500 UF 15V	1.0	
C3	524 0339 000	CAP 1200 UF 450VDC	1.0	
C4	522 0422 000	CAP 1000 UF 10V	1.0	
J1	620 0410 000	JACK, BULKHEAD UG-657/U	1.0	
K1	574 0040 000	RELAY DPDT 115VAC	1.0	
K2	570 0271 000	CONTACTOR 100A 3 POLE	1.0	
R1	542 0166 000	RES 5.0 OHM 25W	1.0	
R2	540 0068 000	RES 6.2K OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R3	552 0085 000	RES ADJ 50 OHM 50W	1.0	
R4,R5	542 0105 000	RES 25.0K OHM 12W	2.0	
R006	540 0579 000	RES 47.0 OHM 2W 5%	1.0	
TB1	614 0062 000	TERM BOARD 18 TERM	1.0	
TB3	614 0048 000	TERM BOARD 4 TERM	1.0	
T1	472 1190 000	XFMR, SCREEN SUPPLY	1.0	
T2	472 1188 000	XFMR, STEPDOWN	1.0	
T5	472 0209 000	XFMR ISOLATION	1.0	
	929 7135 001	CABLE ASSY	1.0	

Table 7-24. ASSY, GRD SWITCH - 929 1979 001

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
	929 1824 001	ASSY, GRD SWITCH	1	
	813 3599 001	LEVER	2	
	604 0061 000	SW MICRO BZ2RQ1A2	2	

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

Table 7-25. METER MULTIPLIER - 938 4433 004

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
R1,R2,R3,R4,R5 R6,R7,R8,R9,R10 R11,R12,R13,R14 R15,R16,R17,R18 R19,R20	548 0373 000	RES 249K OHM 1/2W 1%	20.0	
	838 4432 001	PRINTED CKT.	5.0	
	827 6002 001	PRINTED CIRCUIT	5.0	

Table 7-26. PWB, HV PROTECTION MW5/10 - 992 6396 001

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
CR001	384 0663 000	DIODE BRIDGE VM28	1.0	
CR002,CR003	386 0366 000	ZENER 1N5359A 24V	2.0	
CR004	384 0205 000	DIODE SILICON 1N914	1.0	
CR005,CR006	384 0597 000	RECT 1N4002		
CR007,CR008			4.0	
CR009,CR010	384 0431 000	RECT. 1N4001		
CR011,CR012				
CR013,CR014			6.0	
C001	516 0793 000	CAP 470PF 15KVDC	1.0	
C002	516 0411 000	CAP .1UF 50V DISC	1.0	
C003,C004	522 0394 000	CAP 100UF 50V	2.0	
C005,C006	526 0238 000	CAP 33UF 35V 20%	2.0	
C007	516 0085 000	CAP DISC .03UF 600V	1.0	
C008	500 0759 000	CAP, MICA 100PF 500V 5%	1.0	
C009	516 0453 000	CAP .1UF 100V 20%	1.0	
C010	500 0844 000	CAP, MICA 1000PF 100V 5%	1.0	
C011	516 0453 000	CAP .1UF 100V 20%	1.0	
C012,C013,C014	508 0543 000	CAP .1UF 160V 1%		
C015,C016,C017			6.0	
C018	506 0233 000	CAP .1UF 63V 5%	1.0	
C019,C020	516 0453 000	CAP .1UF 100V 20%	2.0	
C021	500 0759 000	CAP, MICA 100PF 500V 5%	1.0	
C022	516 0453 000	CAP .1UF 100V 20%	1.0	
C023	506 0234 000	CAP .0022UF 63V 5%	1.0	
C024	516 0453 000	CAP .1UF 100V 20%	1.0	
C025	526 0049 000	CAP 6.8UF 35V 20%	1.0	
C026,C027	516 0453 000	CAP .1UF 100V 20%	2.0	
C028	526 0097 000	CAP 47UF 35V 20%	1.0	
C029	516 0054 000	CAP, DISC .001UF 1KV 10%	1.0	
C030	500 0844 000	CAP, MICA 1000PF 100V 5%	1.0	
C031,C032	526 0351 000	CAP 6.8UF 50V 20%	2.0	
C033,C034,C035	516 0453 000	CAP .1UF 100V 20%		
C036,C037,C038			6.0	
DS1	384 0662 000	L.E.D. RED	1.0	
E1	913 3562 001	CARBON BLOCK HOLDER	1.0	
F001	398 0006 000	FUSE FAST CART .125A 250V	1.0	
Q001,Q002	380 0125 000	TRANSISTOR 2N4401	2.0	
R01,R02	540 0912 000	RES 1.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	2.0	
R3,R4	542 0018 000	RES 200.0 OHM 5W	2.0	
R005	540 0967 000	RES 200.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R006	540 0955 000	RES 62.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R7	550 0954 000	POT 100K .5W MULTITURN	1.0	
R008	548 1431 000	RES 78.7K OHM 1/4W	1.0	
R009	548 0997 000	RES 20K OHM 1/4W 1%	1.0	
R010	548 1398 000	RES 11.5K OHM 1/4W	1.0	
R011,R012	548 1395 000	RES 43.2K OHM 1/4W 1%	2.0	
R013	548 1431 000	RES 78.7K OHM 1/4W	1.0	
R014	548 1455 000	RES 28K OHM 1/4W 1%	1.0	
R015	548 1362 000	RES 13.3K OHM 1/4W	1.0	

Table 7-26. PWB, HV PROTECTION MW5/10 - 992 6396 001 (Continued)

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
R016,R017	548 0866 000	RES 56.2K OHM 1/4W	2.0	
R018	548 1431 000	RES 78.7K OHM 1/4W	1.0	
R019	548 1400 000	RES 17.8K OHM 1/4W 1%	1.0	
R020	548 0414 000	RES 8870 OHM 1/4W 1%	1.0	
R021,R022	548 1451 000	RES 36.5K OHM 1/4 W	2.0	
R023	540 0973 000	RES 360.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R24	540 0912 000	RES 1.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R25	540 0936 000	RES 10.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R027	540 0920 000	RES 2.2K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R028	540 0938 000	RES 12.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R029,R030	540 0921 000	RES 2.4K OHM 1/4W 5%	2.0	
R031	540 0923 000	RES 3.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R032	540 0948 000	RES 33.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R033	540 0928 000	RES 4.7K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R034	540 0886 000	RES 82.0 OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R035	540 0042 000	RES 510.0 OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R036	540 0952 000	RES 47.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R038	540 0929 000	RES 5.1K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R39,R40,R41,R42	540 0936 000	RES 10.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	4.0	
R043	540 0964 000	RES 150.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R044	540 0046 000	RES 750.0 OHM 1/2W 5%	1.0	
R45	540 0936 000	RES 10.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R046	540 0947 000	RES 30.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R047	540 0984 000	RES 1.0M OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R048	540 0947 000	RES 30.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R049,R050	540 0919 000	RES 2.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	2.0	
R51	540 0936 000	RES 10.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
R052	540 0317 000	RES 240.0 OHM 1W 5%	1.0	
R053	540 0936 000	RES 10.0K OHM 1/4W 5%	1.0	
TB1	614 0715 000	TERM BOARD 4 TERM	1.0	
TP001,TP002	610 0750 000	TEST PROBE, TYPE C		
TP003			3.0	
T001	472 1299 000	XFMR, POWER	1.0	
U001,U002	382 0552 000	IC TL074CN3	2.0	
U003	382 0452 000	IC LM311/CA311	1.0	
U004	382 0359 000	IC 7815	1.0	
U005	382 0972 000	IC 4071B	1.0	
U006	382 0366 000	IC MC14528BCP	1.0	
U007	382 0588 000	IC 4013	1.0	
U008	382 0971 000	IC 4069UB	1.0	
U009	382 0360 000	IC 7915	1.0	
U010	382 0523 000	IC MC14066BCPDS	1.0	
XU01,XU02	404 0674 000	SOCKET, IC 14 CONT	2.0	
XU03	404 0673 000	SOCKET, IC 8 CONT	1.0	
XU05	404 0674 000	SOCKET, IC 14 CONT	1.0	
XU006	404 0675 000	SOCKET, IC 16 CONT	1.0	
XU07,XU08,XU10	404 0674 000	SOCKET, IC 14 CONT	3.0	
#E1	398 0301 000	CARBON BLOCK WE26	1	
#E1	402 0041 000	CERAMIC HOLDER	1	

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

Table 7-26. PWB, HV PROTECTION MW5/10 - 992 6396 001 (Continued)

REF. SYMBOL	HARRIS PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
	402 0129 000	CLIP FUSE	2	
#E1	814 1855 001	CONTACT SPRING	1	
	943 4219 001	PWB ASSY, HV PROTECTION	1	

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

SECTION VIII

DIAGRAMS

8-1. INTRODUCTION

8-2. This section provides schematic diagrams necessary for maintaining the MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER. The following diagrams are contained in this section:

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

DATE 7-24-81	RUNNING SHEET 816 5241 006		CABLE NO.		
WIRE NO.	FROM		WIRE SIZE AND TYPE	TO	
	EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL		EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL
1R	1A1TB1	1	BELDEN 8451	S2	2
1B	1A1TB1	2	BELDEN 8451	S2	3
1S	1A1GND	STUD	BELDEN 8451	CUT	OFF
2R	1A1TB1	3	BELDEN 8451	1A1A2	M
2B	1A1TB1	4	BELDEN 8451	1A1A2	N
2S	1A1GND	STUD	BELDEN 8451	CUT	OFF
3	1A1A1	1	#20 STRANDED	1A1A2	A
4	1A1A1	2	#20 STRANDED	1A1A2	B
5	1A1TB1	5	#20 STRANDED	1A1A2	I
6	1A1TB1	6	#20 STRANDED	1A1A2	J
7	1A1TB1	7	#20 STRANDED	1A1A2	L
8	1A1TB1	8	#20 STRANDED	1A1A2	O
9	1A1A1	4	#20 STRANDED	1A1A2	P
10	1A1TB1	10	#20 STRANDED	1A1A2	K
11	1A1TB1	11	#20 STRANDED	1A1B1	1
12	1A1TB1	12	#20 STRANDED	1A1B1	2
13	1A1TB1	13	#20 STRANDED	1A1B1	3
14	1A1TB1	14	#16 STRANDED	1A1XF1	1
15	1A1TB1	15	#20 STRANDED	1A1A3	3
16	1A1TB1	16	#20 STRANDED	1A1A3	4
17	1A1TB1	17	#20 STRANDED	1A1A3	6
18	1A1TB1	18	#20 STRANDED	1A1A3	7
19	1A1TB1	19	#20 STRANDED	1A1A3	5
20	1A1TB1	20	#20 STRANDED	1A1R3	1
21	1A1TB1	21	#20 STRANDED	1A1R7	2
22	1A1A1	3	#20 STRANDED	1A1A2	C

FIGURE 8-1. PDM AUDIO DRIVER
RUNNING LIST
(SHEET 1 OF 3)
816 5241 006

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

DATE 7-24-81		RUNNING SHEET 816 5241 006		CABLE NO.		
WIRE NO.	FROM		WIRE SIZE AND TYPE	TO		
	EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL		EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL	
23W	1A1A1	5	RG196/U COAX	1A1A3	1	
23S	1A1A1	6	RG196/U COAX	1A1A3	11	
24	1A1R2	1	#20 STRANDED	1A1A2	E	
25	1A1R2	2	#20 STRANDED	1A1A2	D	
26	1A1R2	3	#20 STRANDED	1A1A2	F	
27	1A1XF1	2	#20 STRANDED	1A1A1	4	
28	1A1XF1	2	#20 STRANDED	1A1CR1	CATHODE	
29	1A1GND	STUD	#20 STRANDED	1A1A1	6	
30	1A1A3	2	#20 STRANDED	1A1R5	2	
31	1A1R4	1	#20 STRANDED	1A1R5	1	
32	1A1TB1	23	#20 STRANDED	1A1R6	1	
33	1A1TB1	23	#20 STRANDED	1A1A3	8	
34	1A1R7	1	#20 STRANDED	1A1A3	10	
35	1A1GND	STUD	#20 STRANDED	1A1A3	9	
36	1A1TB1	20	#20 STRANDED	1A1R8	1	
37	1A1TB1	22	#18 STRANDED	1A1R6/R8	JUNCTION	
38	1A1TB1	12	#20 STRANDED	1A1A4	2	
39R	S2	1	BELDEN 8451 253-0059-000	1A1A4-TB1	1	
39B	S2	4		1A1A4-TB1	2	
39S	CUT OFF			1A1A4-TB1	3	
40R	S2	7	BELDEN 8451 253-0059-000	1A1A4-TB1	4	
40S	CUT OFF			1A1A4-TB1	3	
41R	S2	11	BELDEN 8451 253-0059-000	1A1A2	G	
41B	S2	8		1A1A2	H	
41S	S2	GND STUD		CUT OFF		
42	1A2TB1	2	#20 STRANDED	1A1A2	P	

FIGURE 8-1. PDM AUDIO DRIVER
RUNNING LIST
(SHEET 2 OF 3)
816 5241 006

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

DATE 7-24-81	RUNNING SHEET 816 5241 006			CABLE NO.	
WIRE NO.	FROM		WIRE SIZE AND TYPE	TO	
	EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL		EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL
43	1A1A4	3	#20 STRANDED	1A1A2	R

FIGURE 8-1. PDM AUDIO DRIVER
RUNNING LIST
(SHEET 3 OF 3)
816 5241 006

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

DATE	RUNNING SHEET 1A5			CABLE NO. 843 3104 001		
WIRE NO.	FROM		WIRE SIZE AND TYPE		TO	
	EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL			EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL
1	1A5TB1	1	No.16	Strd.	1A5T1	1
2	1A5TB1	2	No.16	Strd.	1A5T1	5
3	1A5TB1	3	No.20	Strd.	1A5T2	5
4	1A5TB1	4	No.20	Strd.	1A5R6	1
5	1A5TB1	5	No.20	Strd.	1A5R5	1
6	1A5TB1	6	No.16	Strd.	1A5T1	7
7	1A5TB1	7	No.14	Strd.	1A5R7	2
8	1A5TB1	8	No.20	Strd.	1A5C5&7	Anode
9	1A5TB1	9	No.16	Strd.	1A5L1	TP
10	1A5T1	6	No.14	Strd.	1A5CR1	Anode
11	1A5T1	8	No.14	Strd.	1A5CR3	Anode
12	1A5C2	+	No.14	Strd.	1A5R7	1
13	1A5CR1	Cathode	No.14	Strd.	1A5C1	+
14	1A5TB1	10	No.20	Strd.	1A5R11	2
15	1A5T1	7	No.16	Strd.	1A5C	Com. Strap
16	1A5TB1	1	No.20	Strd.	1A5T2	1
17	1A5T2	6	No.20	Strd.	1A5CR6	Anode
18	1A5T2	7	No.20	Strd.	1A5CR8	Anode
19	1A5R10	2	No.14	Strd.	1A5C1	–
			JUMPERS			
	1A5C4	–	No.14	Strd.	1A5C4	Gnd. Stud
	1A5C4	–	No.14	Strd.	1A5C3	–
	1A5CR2	Anode	No.14	Strd.	1A5CR2&4	Gnd. Stud
	1A5CR4	Anode	No.14	Strd.	1A5CR2&4	Gnd. Stud
	1A5CR1	Anode	No.14	Strd.	1A5CR2	Cathode
	1A5CR3	Anode	No.14	Strd.	1A5CR4	Cathode
	1A5CR1	Cathode	No.14	Strd.	1A5CR3	Cathode
	1A5R11	1			1A5T1	7

FIGURE 8-2. LOW VOLTAGE AND MOD. BIAS RUNNING LIST
817 0394 001

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

O.L. OSC. AND R.F. DVR. CABLE

DATE	RUNNING SHEET			CABLE NO.	

WIRE NO.	FROM		WIRE SIZE AND TYPE		TO	
	EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL			EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL
1	1A2TB1	1	No.16	Brown Std.	1A2A2	1
2	1A2TB1	2	No.20	White Std.	1A2A2	2
3	1A2TB1	3	No.20	White Std.	1A2A2	3
4	1A2TB1	4	No.20	White Std.	1A2A2	4
5	1A2TB1	5	No.20	White Std.	1A2A2	5
6	1A2TB1	6	No.20	White Std.	1A2A2	6
7	1A2TB1	7	No.20	White Std.	1A2A2	7
8	1A2TB1	8	No.20	White Std.	1A2A2	8
9	1A2TB1	9	No.20	White Std.	1A2A2	9
10	1A2TB1	10	No.20	White Std.	1A2A2	10
11	1A2TB1	11	No.20	White Std.	1A2A2	11
12	1A2TB1	12	No.20	White Std.	1A2A2	12
13	1A2TB1	13	No.20	White Std.	1A2A2	13
14	1A2TB1	14	No.20	White Std.	1A2A2	14
15	1A2TB1	15	No.20	White Std.	1A2A2	15
16	1A2TB1	16	No.20	White Std.	1A2A2	16
17	1A2TB1	17	No.20	White Std.	1A2A2	17
18	1A2TB1	18	No.20	White Std.	1A2A2	18
19W	1A2TB1	19	8411	Belden	1A2A2	19
19S	1A2TB1	GND STUD	8411	Belden	1A2A2	Gnd
20	1A2A1	1	No.20	White Std.	1A2A2	6
21	1A2TB1	21	No.20	White Std.	1A2A3R1	1
22	1A2TB1	22	No.20	White Std.	1A2A3R2	1
23	1A2TB1	23	No.14	Blue Std.	1A2A3XF2	1
24	1A2A2	20	No.16	Brown Std.	1A2A1	2
25	1A2TB1	20	No.16	Brown Std.	1A2A3XF1	1
26	1A2A3XF1	2	No.20	White Std.	1A2A3R4	1
27	1A2A1	4	No.20	White Std.	1A2 Gnd	Stud

FIGURE 8-3. O.L., OSC & RF DRIVER
RUNNING LIST
(SHEET 1 OF 2
816 4916 002

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

O.L. OSC. AND R.F. DRIVER CABLE

DATE	RUNNING SHEET			CABLE NO.	
WIRE NO.	FROM		WIRE SIZE AND TYPE	TO	
	EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL		EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL
28W	1A2A1	3	RG196/U Coax	1A2A3A1	1
28S	1A2A1	4	RG196/U Coax	1A2A3A1	Gnd
29	1A2A3R4	3	No.20 White Std.	1A2A3R3	2
30	1A2A3XF2	2	No.20 White Std.	1A2A3A2	2
31	1A2A3XF3	2	No.20 White Std.	1A2A3A3	2
32	1A2A3XF4	2	No.20 White Std.	1A2A3A4	2
33	1A2A3XF5	2	No.20 White Std.	1A2A3A5	2
34	1A2A3L2	2	No.20 White Std.	1A2A3A2	1
35	1A2A3L2	2	No.20 White Std.	1A2A3A3	1
36	1A2A3A2	1	No.20 White Std.	1A2A3A4	1
37	1A2A3A3	1	No.20 White Std.	1A2A3A5	1
38	1A2Gnd	Stud	No.20 White Std.	1A2A3	Gnd

FIGURE 8-3. O.L., OSC & RF DRIVER
RUNNING LIST
(SHEET 2 OF 2
816 4916 002

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

A

DATE	RUNNING SHEET 1A11		CABLE NO. 929 7135 001		
WIRE NO.	FROM		WIRE SIZE AND TYPE	TO	
	EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL		EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL
1	1A11TB1	1	No.16 Strd.	1A11T1	C
2	1A11TB1	2	No.16 Strd.	1A11T1	240
3	1A11TB1	3	No.20 Strd.	1A11K1	2
4	1A11TB1	4	No.18 Strd.	1A11C1	+
5	1A11TB1	5	No.20 Strd.	1A11R2	2
6	1A11TB1	6	No.20 Strd.	1A11R1	1
7	1A11TB1	7	No.16 Strd.	1A11T2	240
8	1A11TB1	8	No.16 Strd.	1A11T2	C
9	1A11TB1	9	No.16 Strd.	1A11T2	6
10	1A11TB1	10	No.16 Strd.	1A11T2	7
11	1A11TB1	11	No.16 Strd.	1A11TB3	1
12	1A11TB1	12	No.16 Strd.	1A11TB3	2
13	1A11TB1	13	No.16 Strd.	1A11TB3	3
14	1A11TB1	14	No.16 Strd.	1A11TB3	4
15	1A11TB1	15	No.16 Strd.	1A11K2	9
16	1A11TB1	16	No.16 Strd.	1A11K2	10
17	1A11T1	4	No.18 Strd.	1A11CR1	AC1
18	1A11T1	5	No.18 Strd.	1A11CR1	AC2
19	1A11CR1	+	No.18 Strd.	1A11C1	+
20	1A11CR1	−	No.18 Strd.	1A11C3	−
21	1A11C3	−	No.18 Strd.	1A11R1	1
22	1A11CR2	Cathode	No.20 Strd.	1A11K2	7
23	1A11K2	8	No.20 Strd.	1A11Gnd	Stud

FIGURE 8-4. MODULATION MONITOR SCREEN PS AND CONTROL PANEL RUNNING LIST (SHEET 1 OF 2)
817 0414 001

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

A

DATE	RUNNING SHEET 1A11			CABLE NO. JUMPERS	
WIRE NO.	FROM		WIRE SIZE AND TYPE	TO	
	EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL		EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL
			JUMPERS		
	1A11C1	–	No.18 Strd.	1A11C3	+
	1A11R1	2	No.20 Buss	1A11R1	Gnd. Lug
	1A11K1	1	No.20 Buss	1A11K1	3
	1A11K1	1	No.20 Strd.	1A11K1	Gnd. Lug
	1A11K1	5	No.20 Strd.	1A11R3	1
	1A11R3	1	No.20 Strd.	1A11R3	Wiper
	1A11R3	2	No.20 Strd.	1A11J1	Center
	1A11CR2	Cathode	No.20 Strd.	1A11CR3	Cathode
	1A11TB1	17	No.20 Strd.	1A11CR2	Anode
	1A11TB1	18	No.20 Strd.	1A11CR3	Anode

FIGURE 8-4. MODULATION MONITOR
SCREEN PS AND CONTROL PANEL
RUNNING LIST
(SHEET 2 OF 2)
817 0414 001

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

A

DATE 1-4-81	RUNNING SHEET 817 1200 004 M			CABLE NO. 929 8817 007	
WIRE NO.	FROM		WIRE SIZE AND TYPE	TO	
	EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL		EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL
1	1A11K2	1	#6 AWG STRD	1TB1	1
2	1A11K2	3	#6 AWG STRD	1TB1	2
3	1A11K2	5	#6 AWG STRD	1TB1	3
4	1A4K3	3	#8 AWG STRD	1A11K2	1
5	1A4K3	5	#8 AWG STRD	1A11K2	3
6	1A4K3	7	#8 AWG STRD	1A11K2	5
7	1A11K2	2	#6 AWG STRD	1T4	01
8	1A11K2	4	#6 AWG STRD	1T4	02
9	1A11K2	6	#6 AWG STRD	1T4	03
10	1A4	GRD STUD	#10 AWG STRD	CAB.	GRD STUD
11	1A4K3	3	#12 AWG STRD	1A4CB1	1
12	1A4K3	5	#12 AWG STRD	1A4CB1	3
13	1A4K3	7	#12 AWG STRD	1A4CB1	5
14	1A4CB1	2	#12 AWG STRD	1A4K6	3
15	1A4T1	3	#14 AWG STRD	1A4K1	4
16	1A4CB1	4	#10 AWG STRD	1A4K1	3
17	1A4CB1	6	#10 AWG STRD	1A4K1	5
18	1A4K1	4	#14 AWG STRD	1B1	1
19	1A4K1	6	#14 AWG STRD	1B1	2
20	1A4K3	4	#10 AWG STRD	1A4R6	1
21	1A4K3	6	#10 AWG STRD	1A4R7	1
22	1A4K3	8	#10 AWG STRD	1A4R8	1
23	1A4R6	2	#10 AWG STRD	1A11K2	2
24	1A4R7	2	#10 AWG STRD	1A11K2	4
25	1A4R8	2	#10 AWG STRD	1A11K2	6
26	1A4T1	1	#14 AWG STRD	1T2	240V

FIGURE 8-5. MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER
MAIN CABLE AND HV JUMPERS
RUNNING LIST
(SHEET 1 OF 12)
817 1200 004

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

A

DATE 1-4-81	RUNNING SHEET 817 1200 004 M		CABLE NO. 929 8817 007		
WIRE NO.	FROM		WIRE SIZE AND TYPE	TO	
	EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL		EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL
27	1A4K1	6	#14 AWG STRD	1A5TB1	1
28	1A2TB1	23	#14 AWG STRD	1A5TB1	7
29	1A2	GRD STUD	#14 AWG STRD	1A5	GRD STUD
30	1A5	GRD STUD	#14 AWG STRD	CAB.	GRD STUD
31	1A11TB1	7	#16 AWG STRD	1A4CB1	2
32	1A11TB1	8	#16 AWG STRD	1A4K1	3
33	1A11TB1	9	#16 AWG STRD	1A4CB5C	5
34	1A4CB5C	6	#16 AWG STRD	1A4K1	10
35	1A4K1	10	#16 AWG STRD	1S6	N.O.
36	1S2	C	#16 AWG STRD	1S5	N.O.
37	1S11	C	#16 AWG STRD	1S3	N.O.
38	1S8	C	#16 AWG STRD	1A2S1	N.O.
39	1A2S1	C	#16 AWG STRD	1A1S1	N.O.
40	1A1S1	C	#16 AWG STRD	1TB2	1
41	1S5B	1	#16 AWG STRD	1TB2	2
42	1S5B	1	#16 AWG STRD	1A4K1	2
43	1S5A	2	#16 AWG STRD	1A4K1	8
44	1S5A	1	#16 AWG STRD	1S5B	1
45	1S5A	2	#16 AWG STRD	1S5B	2
46	1A4K1	10	#16 AWG STRD	1A4K2B	12
47	1A4K2B	11	#16 AWG STRD	1A4A1	11
48	1A4A1	10	#16 AWG STRD	1A4K3	2
49	1A4K1	9	#16 AWG STRD	1A4A1	3
50	1A4K1	9	#16 AWG STRD	1A4R1	1
51	1A4A1	3	#16 AWG STRD	1A4K2A	12
52	1A4K2A	12	#16 AWG STRD	1A4K5A	11

FIGURE 8-5. MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER
MAIN CABLE AND HV JUMPERS
RUNNING LIST
(SHEET 2 OF 12)
817 1200 004

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

DATE 1-4-81	RUNNING SHEET 817 1200 004 M		CABLE NO. 929 8817 007	
WIRE NO.	FROM		WIRE SIZE AND TYPE	TO	

WIRE NO.	FROM EQUIPMENT	FROM TERMINAL	WIRE SIZE AND TYPE	TO EQUIPMENT	TO TERMINAL
53	1A4K1	1	#16 AWG STRD	1A4K1	8
54	1A4K1	8	#16 AWG STRD	1A4K2A	6
55	1A4K2A	10	#16 AWG STRD	1A4S1A	1
56	1A4S1B	6	#16 AWG STRD	1A4K1	7
57	1A4K2A	4	#16 AWG STRD	1A4A1	6
58	1A4K2A	9	#16 AWG STRD	1A4A1	12
59	1A4K3	1	#16 AWG STRD	1A4A1	13
60	1A4R6	2	#16 AWG STRD	1A4CB8	1
61	1A4R7	2	#16 AWG STRD	1A4CB9	1
62	1A4CB8	2	#16 AWG STRD	1A4K5B	9
63	1A4K5B	4	#16 AWG STRD	1A4R5	1
64	1A4K5B	1	#16 AWG STRD	1A4R10	1
65	1A4R5	3	#16 AWG STRD	1A4R5A	1
66	1A4K1	1	#16 AWG STRD	1A4S1C	6
67	1A4K2A	11	#16 AWG STRD	1A4S1D	6
68	1A4K6	4	#16 AWG STRD	1A4CB6	1
69	1A4K6	4	#16 AWG STRD	1A4CB4	1
70	1A4K6	6	#16 AWG STRD	1A4CB5A	1
71	1A4CB5B	3	#16 AWG STRD	1A4K6	6
72	1A4CB6	2	#16 AWG STRD	1T2	0
73	1A4CB4	2	#16 AWG STRD	1T3	0
74	1A4CB5A	2	#16 AWG STRD	1A5TB1	2
75	1A4CB5B	4	#16 AWG STRD	1A5TB1	3
76	1T2	240V	#16 AWG STRD	1T3	240V
77	1A4R10A	3	#16 AWG STRD	1A11TB1	1
78	1A4CB9	2	#16 AWG STRD	1A11TB1	2

FIGURE 8-5. MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER
MAIN CABLE AND HV JUMPERS
RUNNING LIST
(SHEET 3 OF 12)
817 1200 004

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

A

DATE 1-4-81	RUNNING SHEET 817 1200 004 M		CABLE NO. 929 8817 007		
WIRE NO.	FROM		WIRE SIZE AND TYPE	TO	
	EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL		EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL
79	1TB4	2	#16 AWG STRD	1A7S1	2
80	1A4S1A	6	#16 AWG STRD	1A7S1	3
81	1A4S1C	6	#16 AWG STRD	1A7S2	4
82	1A4S1D	6	#16 AWG STRD	1A7S5	1
83	1A4K5B	12	#16 AWG STRD	1A7S3	1
84	1A4K5A	12	#16 AWG STRD	1A7S4	1
85	1A4K2B	11	#16 AWG STRD	1A7S6	1
86	1A4K3	10	#16 AWG STRD	1A11TB1	15
87	1A4A1	16	#16 AWG STRD	1A11TB1	16
88	1A5TB1	6	#16 AWG STRD	1A2TB1	20
89	1A1TB1	14	#16 AWG STRD	1A5TB1	9
90	1A1	GRD STUD	#16 AWG STRD	1A2	GRD STUD
91	CAB.	GRD STUD	#16 AWG STRD	1TB2	3
92	1A4S1C	2	#16 AWG STRD	1TB2	4
93	1A4K5B	12	#16 AWG STRD	1TB2	5
94	1A4K5A	12	#16 AWG STRD	1TB2	6
95	1A4S1D	2	#16 AWG STRD	1TB2	7
96	1A4K2B	11	#16 AWG STRD	1TB2	8
97	1A11TB1	4	#18 AWG STRD	1L14	1
98	1A11TB1	4	#18 AWG STRD	1A1TB1	22
99	1A4M1	E1	#20 AWG STRD	1A4K1	2
100	1A4M1	E2	#20 AWG STRD	1A4K2A	6
101	1A4A1	7	#20 AWG STRD	1A2TB1	4
102	1A4A1	2	#20 AWG STRD	1A2TB1	8
103	1A4R1	2	#20 AWG STRD	1A7DS2	1
104	1A4R1	1	#20 AWG STRD	1A4K5A	9

FIGURE 8-5. MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER
MAIN CABLE AND HV JUMPERS
RUNNING LIST
(SHEET 4 OF 12)
817 1200 004

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

A

DATE	1-4-81	RUNNING SHEET 817 1200 004	CABLE NO. 929 8817 007		
WIRE NO.	FROM		WIRE SIZE AND TYPE	TO	
	EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL		EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL
105	1A4R12	1	#20 AWG STRD	1A7DS4	1
106	1A4R2	1	#20 AWG STRD	1A7DS3	1
107	1A4K5A	10	#20 AWG STRD	1A5TB1	10
108	1A4K5A	10	#20 AWG STRD	1K6	8
109	1A4K5A	3	#20 AWG STRD	1A1TB1	5
110	1A1TB1	6	#20 AWG STRD	1A1	GRD STUD
111	1A4A1	9	#20 AWG STRD	1A2TB1	15
112	1A11TB1	17	#20 AWG STRD	1A2TB1	14
113	1A4R10	3	#16 AWG STRD	1A4R10A	1
114	1A4A1	4	#20 AWG STRD	1A4	GRD STUD
115	1A4R3	1	#20 AWG STRD	1A4K3	1
116	1A4R3	2	#20 AWG STRD	1A7DS5	1
117	1A4A1	5	#20 AWG STRD	1A11TB1	6
118	1A4A1	1	#20 AWG STRD	1A4R9	1
119	1A4R9	3	#20 AWG STRD	1R17	1
120	1A4K5B	6	#20 AWG STRD	1A11TB1	3
121	CAB.	GRD STUD	#20 AWG STRD	1A11	GRD STUD
122	1A5TB1	8	#20 AWG STRD	1A1TB1	21
~~123~~	~~1A2TB1~~	~~10~~	~~COAX RG196U~~	~~1A7S6~~	~~3~~
SHLD	1A2TB1	GND STUD		1A7S6	GND
124					
125	1R17	1	#20 AWG STRD	1A7R1	3
126	1R15	2	#20 AWG STRD	1A9M1	POS
127	1R10	2	#20 AWG STRD	1A9R3	1
128	1A9R3	2	#20 AWG STRD	1A9M1	NEG
129	1T3	0	#20 AWG STRD	1DS1	1
130	1T3	240V	#20 AWG STRD	1DS2	2

FIGURE 8-5. MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER
MAIN CABLE AND HV JUMPERS
RUNNING LIST
(SHEET 5 OF 12)
817 1200 004

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

A

DATE 1-4-81	RUNNING SHEET 817 1200 004 M			CABLE NO. 929 8817 007	
WIRE NO.	FROM		WIRE SIZE AND TYPE	TO	
	EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL		EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL
131	1R9	1	#20 AWG STRD	1A2TB1	13
132	1E8	1	#20 AWG STRD	1A1TB1	7
133	1R16	1	#20 AWG STRD	1A2TB1	16
134	1R10	2	#20 AWG STRD	1A22TB1	17
135	1A1TB1	8	#20 AWG STRD	1A2TB1	6
136	1A1TB1	10	COAX RG196U	1A7S6	2
SHLD	1A1TB1	GND STD		1A7S6	GND
137	1A2TB1	2	#20 AWG STRD	1A9S1	C
138	1A2TB1	3	#20 AWG STRD	1A9DS5	1
139	1A2TB1	5	#20 AWG STRD	1A9DS4	1
140	1A2TB1	7	#20 AWG STRD	1A9DS3	1
141	1A2TB1	9	#20 AWG STRD	1A9DS2	1
142	1A2TB1	12	#20 AWG STRD	1A9DS1	1
143	1A1TB1	15	#20 AWG STRD	1A7S7B	1
144	1A1TB1	16	#20 AWG STRD	1A7S7B	2
145	1A1TB1	19	#20 AWG STRD	1A7S7A	3
146	1A1TB1	18	#20 AWG STRD	1A7S7A	4
147	1A1TB1	17	#20 AWG STRD	1A7S7B	4
148	1A11TB1	5	#20 AWG STRD	1A7S7A	5
149	1R5	2	#20 AWG STRD	1A7S7B	6
150	1A2TB1	21	#20 AWG STRD	1A7S7B	7
151	1A2TB1	22	#20 AWG STRD	1A7S7A	7
152	1A5TB1	4	#20 AWG STRD	1A7S7A	8
153	1A5TB1	5	#20 AWG STRD	1A7S7B	8
154	1R18	2	#20 AWG STRD	1A7S7A	10
155	1R19	2	#20 AWG STRD	1A7S7A	11
156	1R15	1	#20 AWG STRD	1A7S7B	11

FIGURE 8-5. MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER
MAIN CABLE AND HV JUMPERS
RUNNING LIST
(SHEET 6 OF 12)
817 1200 004

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

A

DATE 1-4-81	RUNNING SHEET 817 1200 004 M			CABLE NO. 929 8817 007	
WIRE NO.	FROM		WIRE SIZE AND TYPE	TO	
	EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL		EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL
157	1CR19	ANODE	#20 AWG STRD	1A7S7A	12
158	1A7R8	1	#20 AWG STRD	1A7S7B	12
159	1A7M1	NEG	#20 AWG STRD	1A7S7A	13
160	1A7M1	POS	#20 AWG STRD	1A7S7B	13
161	1A7R1	GRD STUD	#20 AWG STRD	1A7S7B	5
162	1R6	GRD STUD	#20 AWG STRD	1A7S7A	6
163	1A7R1	3	#20 AWG STRD	1A9R4	3
164	1A7S6	4	#20 AWG STRD	1A9S2B	1
165	1A9S2A	6	#20 AWG STRD	1A9M2	NEG
166	1A9S2B	6	#20 AWG STRD	1A9R5	1
167	1A9R4	2	#20 AWG STRD	1A9S2B	3
168	1A8	E1	#20 AWG STRD	1A9S2A	3
169	1A8	E2	#20 AWG STRD	1A9S2A	1
170	1A8	E3	#20 AWG STRD	1A9S2A	2
171	1A9DS1	2	#20 AWG STRD	1A9S2B	2
172	1A9R4	GRD LUG	#20 AWG STRD	1A9DS2	2
173	1A1TB1	12	#20 AWG STRD	1A4K1	9
174	1A1TB1	11	#20 AWG STRD	1TB2	9
175	1A1TB1	13	#20 AWG STRD	1TB2	10
176	1A7R5	2	#20 AWG STRD	1TB2	11
177	1A2TB1	2	#20 AWG STRD	1TB2	12
178	1A2TB1	3	#20 AWG STRD	1TB2	13
179	1A2TB1	5	#20 AWG STRD	1TB2	14
180	1A2TB1	7	#20 AWG STRD	1TB2	15
181	1A2TB1	9	#20 AWG STRD	1TB2	16
182	1A2TB1	11	#20 AWG STRD	1TB2	17

FIGURE 8-5. MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER
MAIN CABLE AND HV JUMPERS
RUNNING LIST
(SHEET 7 OF 12)
817 1200 004

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

A

DATE 1-4-81	RUNNING SHEET 817 1200 004 M			CABLE NO. 929 8817 007	
WIRE NO.	FROM		WIRE SIZE AND TYPE	TO	
	EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL		EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL
183	1A2TB1	12	#20 AWG STRD	1TB2	18
184	1A2TB1	18	#20 AWG STRD	1TB2	19
185	1R22	2	#20 AWG STRD	1A7R8	3
186	1A1TB1	1	#8451 BELDON (RED)	1TB2	20
	1A1TB1	2	#8451 BELDON (BLK)	1TB2	21
	1A1	GRD STUD	#8451 BELDON (SHLD)	1TB2	22
187	1A1TB1	3	#8451 BELDON (RED)	1A6L2	1
	1A1TB1	4	#8451 BELDON (BLK)	1A6L1	1
	1A1	GRD STUD	#8451 BELDON (SHLD)	1A6	GRD STUD
188	1A2TB1	19	#8411 BELDON (COND)	1A8	E4
	1A2TB1	GRD STUD	(SHLD)	1A8	GRD STUD
189	1L11	1	RG/58 COAX (COND)	1A11R3	3
	1L11	GRD STUD	(SHLD)	1A11R3	GRD STUD
190	1A2A3C3	2	RG/58 COAX (COND)	1C24	2
	1A2A3C3	1	(SHLD)	1J1	GRD
191	1T1	1	RG/196 COAX (COND)	1A7CR1	CATHODE
	1T1	2	(SHLD)	1A7C3	2
192	1A11TB1	10	#16 AWG STRD	CAB	GRD STUD
193	1A4K3	2	#16 AWG STRD	1A4	GRD STUD
194	1A4K2B	10	#20 AWG STRD	1A2TB1	18
195	1A4K2B	6	#20 AWG STRD	1A4	GRD STUD
196	1S2	N.O.	#16 AWG STRD	1S6	C
197	1S7	C	#16 AWG STRD	1S10	C
198	1TB1	4	#10 AWG STRD	1A4	E3
199	1A4A1	17	#16 AWG STRD	1A11TB1	14
200	1TB2	3	#16 AWG STRD	1TB4	1

FIGURE 8-5. MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER
MAIN CABLE AND HV JUMPERS
RUNNING LIST
(SHEET 8 OF 12)
817 1200 004

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

DATE 1-4-81	RUNNING SHEET 817 1200 004		CABLE NO. 929 8817 007		
WIRE NO.	FROM		WIRE SIZE AND TYPE	TO	
	EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL		EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL
201	1A4K3	9	#16 AWG STRD	1A11TB1	13
202	1A4K6	1	#20 AWG STRD	1S1	C
203	1A4K6	2	#20 AWG STRD	1A4K2B	12
204	1S1	N.O.	#20 AWG STRD	GRD STUD	AT1R16
205	1A4A1	14	#16 AWG STRD	1A4R8	2
206	1A4A1	15	#16 AWG STRD	1A4R8	1
207	1A4R3	1	#20 AWG STRD	1TB4	8
208	1A4K2A	11	#20 AWG STRD	1TB4	4
209	1A4K1	1	#20 AWG STRD	1TB4	3
210	1A4R12	2	#20 AWG STRD	1TB4	7
211	1A4R2	2	#20 AWG STRD	1TB4	6
212	1A4K5A	4	#20 AWG STRD	1A4R12	2
213	1A4K5A	1	#20 AWG STRD	1A4R2	2
214	1A4R1	1	#20 AWG STRD	1TB4	5
215	1TB4	9	#20 AWG STRD	1A11TB1	18
216	1J2	COND	RG/58 COAX (COND)	NEAR 1A2A3	TIE BACK
	1J2	GRD	(SHLD)		
217	1A5TB1	10	#16 AWG STRD	1A2TB1	1
218	1A4CB2	2	#16 AWG STRD	1A11TB1	11
219	1A4CB3	2	#16 AWG STRD	1A11TB1	12
220	1A4CB2	1	#16 AWG STRD	1T4	-10V
221	1A4CB3	1	#16 AWG STRD	1T4	240V
222	GRD @	E8	#14 AWG STD	1B1	GRD
223	1A4T1	2	#14 AWG STD	1T2	208
224	OPTIONAL		#10 AWG		
225	1A4A1	8	#20 AWG	1K6	7

FIGURE 8-5. MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER
MAIN CABLE AND HV JUMPERS
RUNNING LIST
(SHEET 9 OF 12)
817 1200 004

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

A

DATE 1-4-81	RUNNING SHEET 817 1200 004 M		CABLE NO. 929 8817 007		
WIRE NO.	FROM		WIRE SIZE AND TYPE	TO	
	EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL		EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL
			JUMPERS (NOT PART OF CABLE)		
232					
233					
234	1A4K6	3	#14 AWG STRD	1A4K6	5
235	1C29	1	#14 AWG STRD	1T401	240/210
236	1C29	2	#14 AWG STRD	1T401	-10/0/+10
237	1C30	1	#14 AWG STRD	1T402	240/210
238	1C30	2	#14 AWG STRD	1T402	-10/0/+10
239	1C31	1	#14 AWG STRD	1T403	240/210
240	1C31	2	#14 AWG STRD	1T403	-10/0/+10
241					
242					
243	1A1A3	10	#18 AWG 20KV - RED TURBO	1V1	GRID
244	1T4	R2	#18 AWG 20KV - RED TURBO	1A10CR1	ANODE
245	1T4	R5	#18 AWG 20KV - RED TURBO	1A10CR10	CATHODE
246	1T4	R6	#18 AWG 20KV - RED TURBO	1A10CR2	ANODE
247	1T4	R3	#18 AWG 20KV - RED TURBO	1A10CR11	CATHODE
248	1T4	R4	#18 AWG 20KW - RED TURBO	1A10CR3	ANODE
249	1T4	R1	#18 AWG 20KV - RED TURBO	1A10CR12	CATHODE
250	1S5B	3	#18 AWG 20KV - RED TURBO	1A10CR1	CATHODE
251	1S5B	3	#18 AWG 20KV - RED TURBO	1L7	2
252	1S5A	3	#18 AWG 20KV - RED TURBO	1R20	2
253	1R20	1	#18 AWG 20KV - RED TURBO	1L7	1
254	1L4	2	#18 AWG 20KV - RED TURBO	1L6	1
255	1L6	2	#18 AWG 20KV - RED TURBO	1L7	2
256	1L7	1	#18 AWG 20KV - RED TURBO	1C1	1

FIGURE 8-5. MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER
MAIN CABLE AND HV JUMPERS
RUNNING LIST
(SHEET 10 OF 12)
817 1200 004

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

DATE 1-4-81	RUNNING SHEET 817 1200 004 M		CABLE NO. 929 8817 007		
WIRE NO.	FROM		WIRE SIZE AND TYPE	TO	
	EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL		EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL
257	1L4	1	#18 AWG 20KV - RED TURBO	1C12	1
258	1C1	1	#18 AWG 20KV - RED TURBO	1CR1 18	CATHODE
259	1L2	2	#18 AWG 20KV - RED TURBO	1C8	1
260	1A3C4	1	#18 AWG 20KV - RED TURBO	1A3R1	1
261	1A3R1	1	#18 AWG 20KV - RED TURBO	1A3L2	2
262	1A3L2	1	#18 AWG 20KV - RED TURBO	1A3T1	CT
263	1A4R10A	1	#16 AWG STRD	1A4R10A	2
264	1A4R5A	1	#16 AWG STRD	1A4R5A	2
265	1A4R5B	1	#16 AWG STRD	1A4R5B	2
266	1A4R5A	3	#16 AWG STRD	1A4R5B	1
267	1A4R10A	3	#16 AWG STRD	1A4R5B	3
268					
269					
270	1V1	PLATE	#12 AWG 20KV - BRN TURBO	1L1	1
271	1L1	2	#12 AWG 20KV - BRN TURBO	1C5	1
272	1L2	1	#12 AWG 20KV - BRN TURBO	1E3	
273	1C8	1	#12 AWG 20KV - BRN TURBO	1E4	
274	1L2	2	#12 AWG 20KV - BRN TURBO	1L3	1
275	1L3	2	#12 AWG 20KV - BRN TURBO	1E5	
276	1L3	2	#12 AWG 20KV - BRN TURBO	1R11	1
277	1A3C1A-B	MTG STRAP	#12 AWG 20KV - BRN TURBO	1A3M2	NEG
278					
279					

FIGURE 8-5. MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER
MAIN CABLE AND HV JUMPERS
RUNNING LIST
(SHEET 11 OF 12)
817 1200 004

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

DATE 1-4-81	RUNNING SHEET 817 1200 004 M		CABLE NO. 929 8817 007			B

WIRE NO.	FROM		WIRE SIZE AND TYPE	TO	
	EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL		EQUIPMENT	TERMINAL
			* 280 THRU 288 ARE PART OF CABLE		
280*	1S9	C	#16 AWG STRD	1S10	N.O.
281*	1S8	N.O.	#16 AWG STRD	1S9	N.O.
282*	1S7	N.O.	#16 AWG STRD	1S11	N.O.
283*	1S3	C	#16 AWG STRD	1S4	C
284*	1S4	N.O.	#16 AWG STRD	1S5	C
285*	TB1 (PROT BD)	2	14 AWG STRD	CABINET	GND STUD
286*	TB1 (PROT BD)	3	14 AWG STRD	1A2,TB1	2
287*	TB1 (PROT BD)	4	14 AWG STRD	1A2,TB1	8
288*	TB1 (PROT BD)	1	14 AWG STRD	K6	9
289					
290	1C5	1	#10 AWG 40KV - WHT RULON	1L2	1
291	1L3	2	#10 AWG 40KV - WHT RULON	1C10	1
292	1A7S6	4	#20 AWG STRD	1A7R1	GND STUD
293	K6	2	14 AWG STRD	K6	10
294	PROTECT BD	C1	12 AWG BROWN TURBO	1A10CR7	+
295	PROTECT BD	E8	10 AWG WHITE 15KV STRD	1C15	GND

FIGURE 8-5. MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER
MAIN CABLE AND HV JUMPERS
RUNNING LIST
(SHEET 12 OF 12)
817 1200 004

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

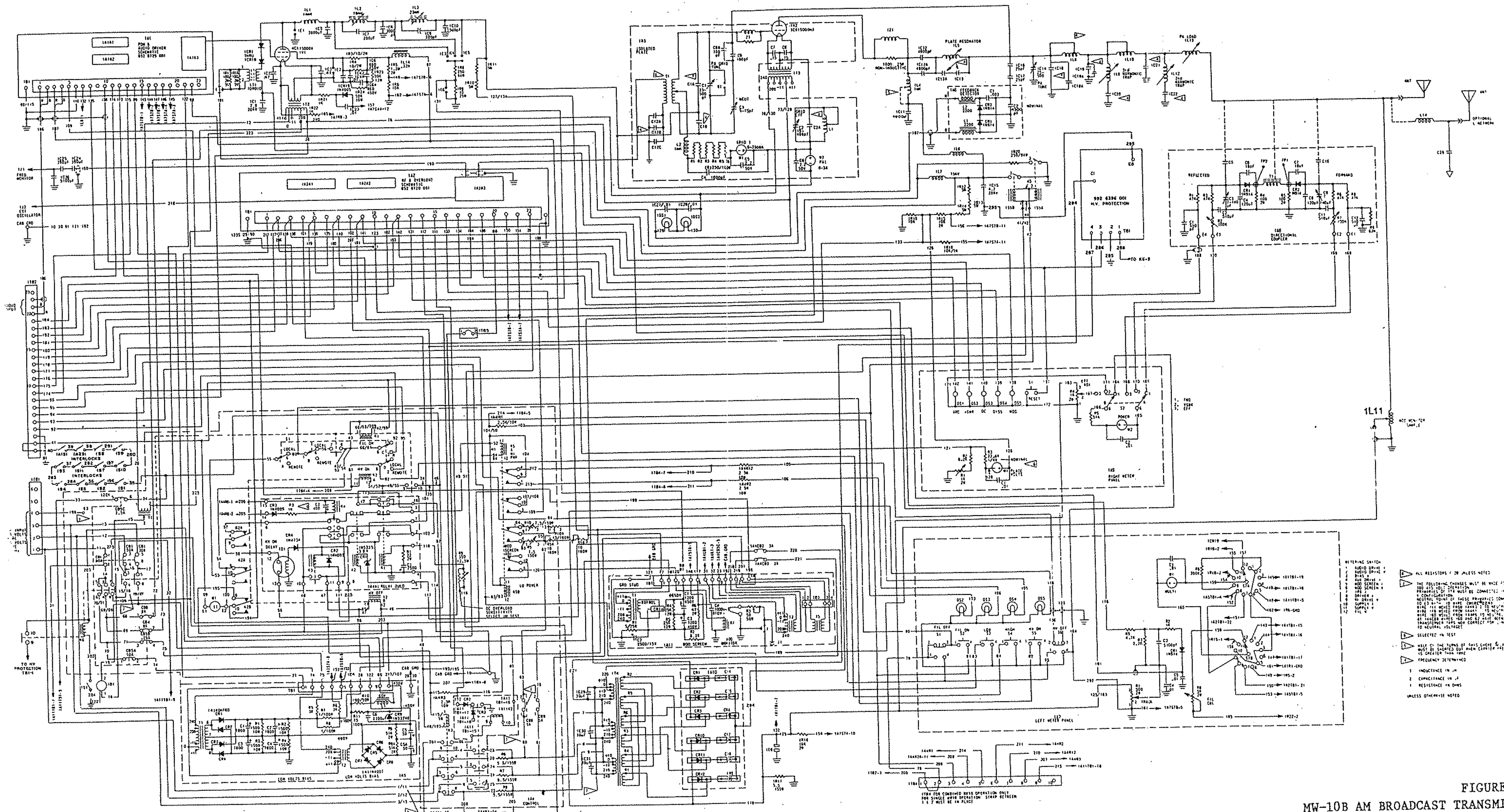


FIGURE 8-6
MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER
OVERALL SCHEMATIC
852 8942 002-J

B

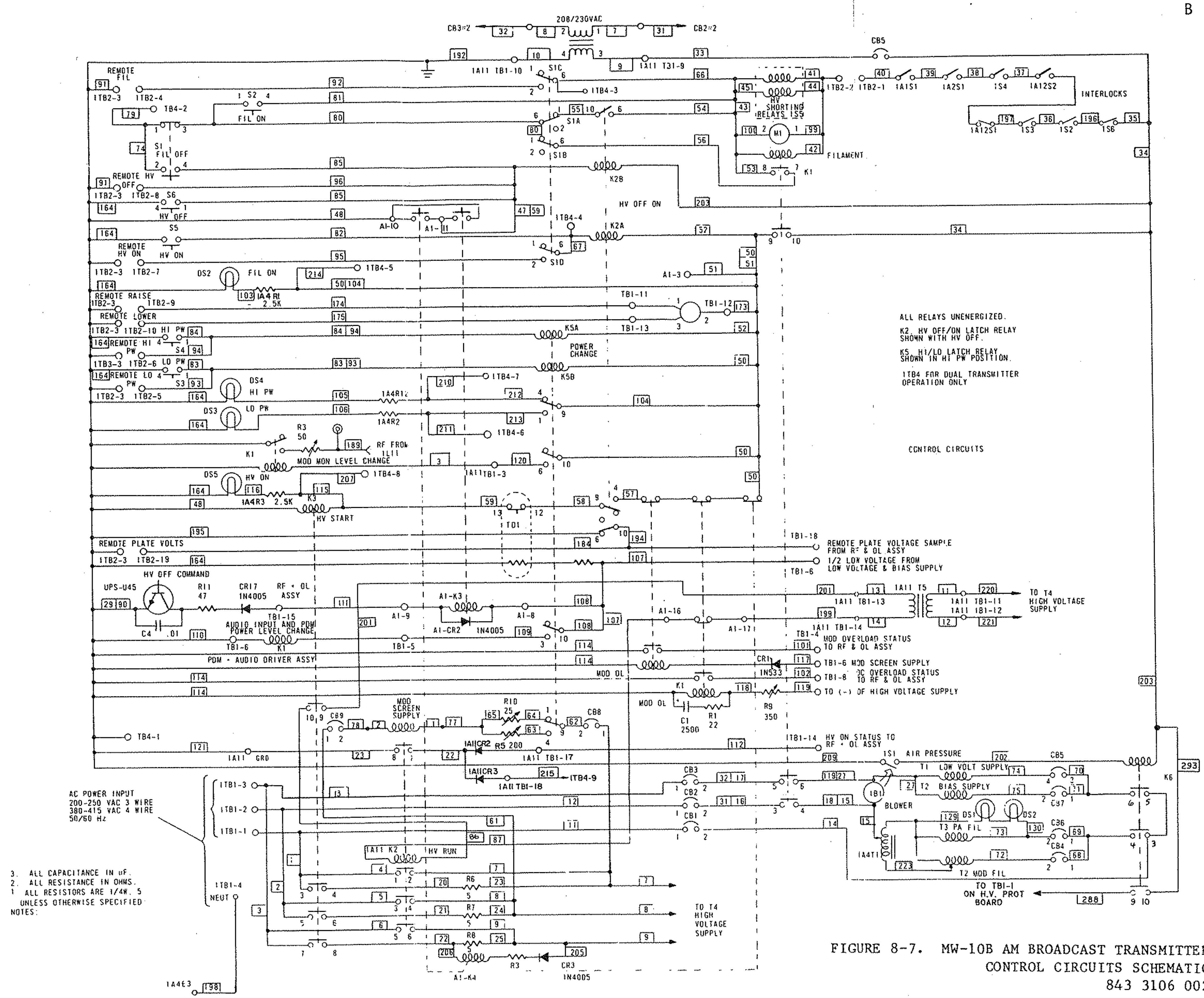
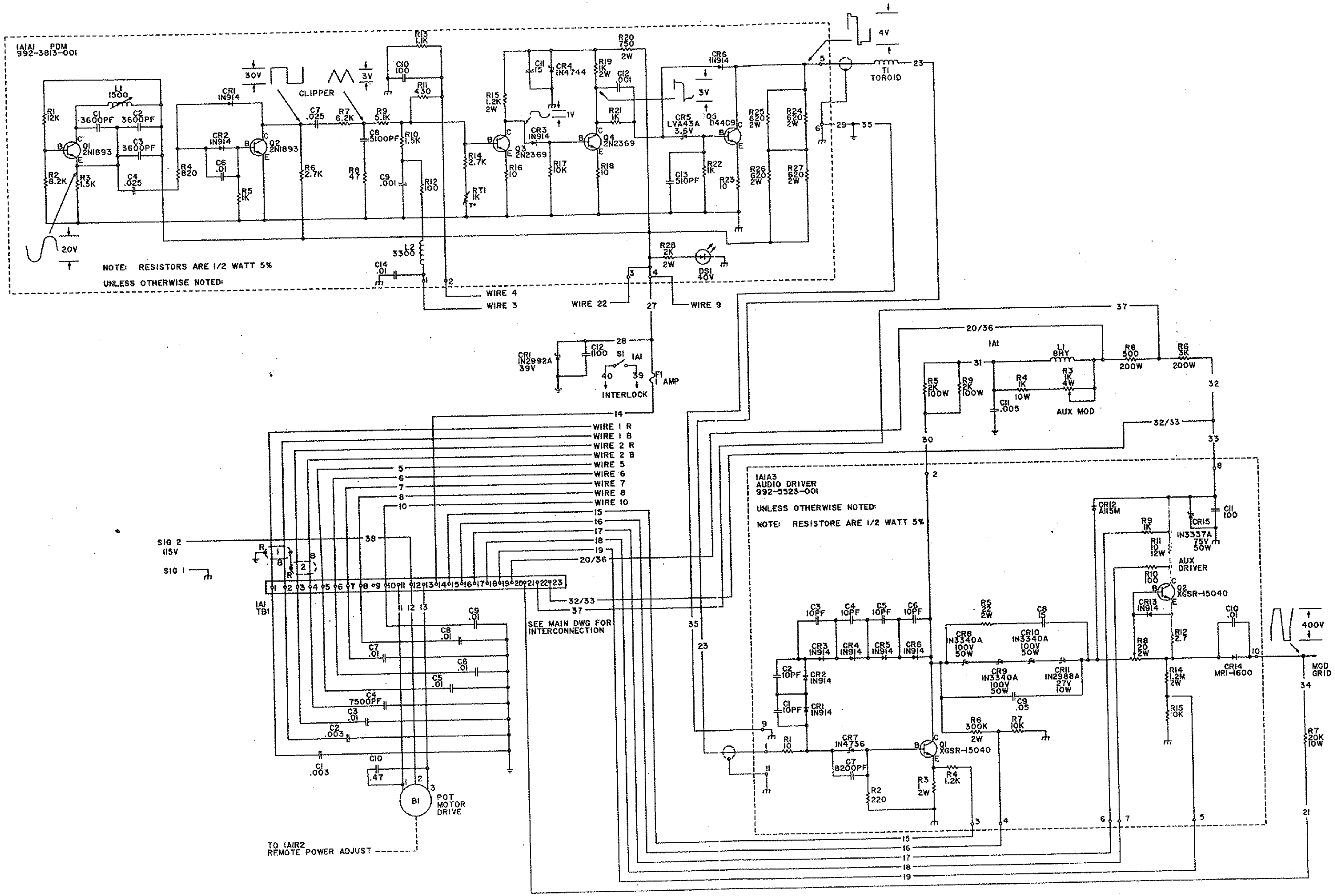
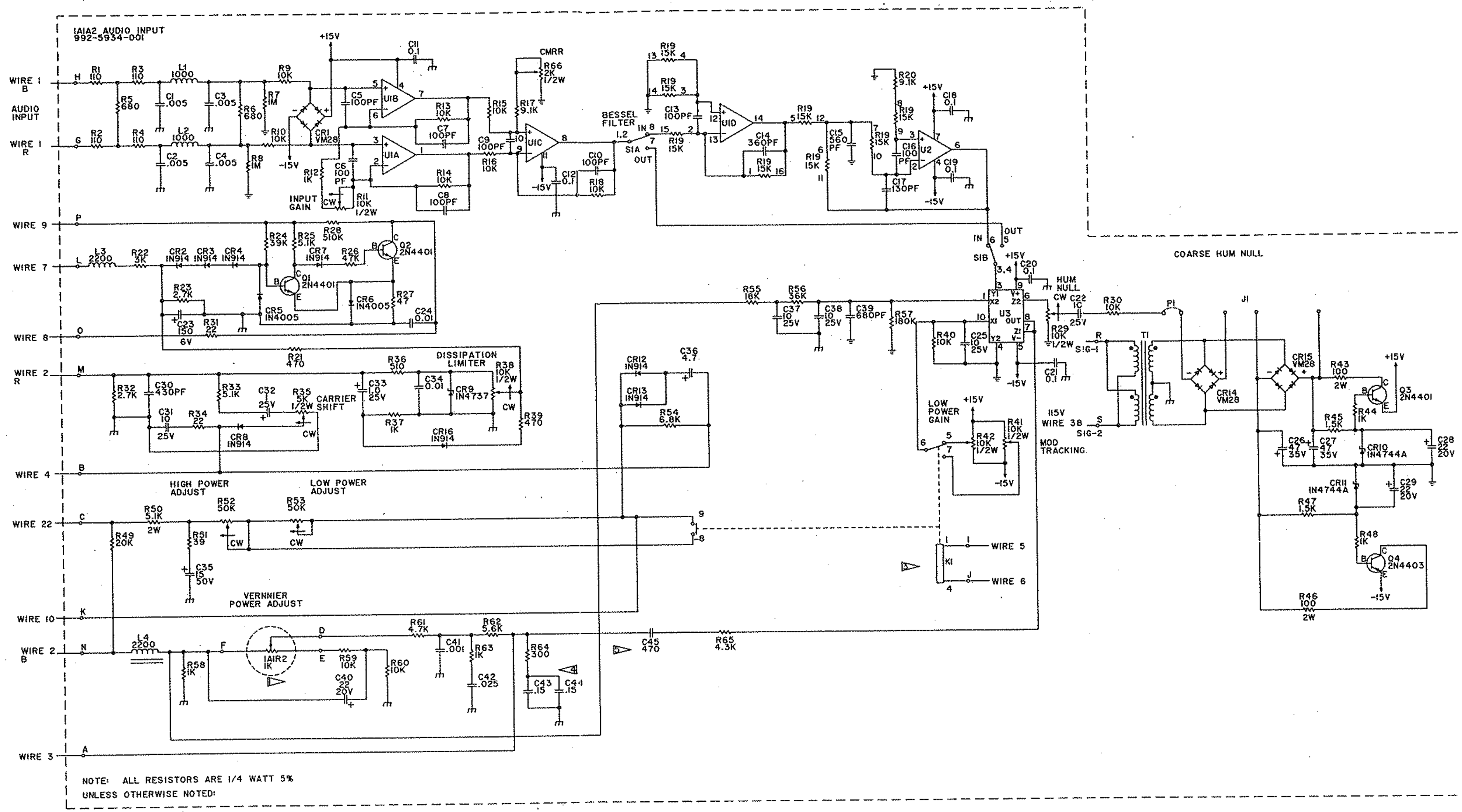


FIGURE 8-7. MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER CONTROL CIRCUITS SCHEMATIC 843 3106 002



3. INDUCTANCE IN UH.
2. CAPACITANCE IN UF.
1. RESISTANCE IN OHMS.
UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:

FIGURE 8-8. PDM CHASSIS SCHEMATIC
(SHEET 1 OF 2)
839 6057 029-D



C45 DETERMINES XMTR LF RESPONSE. IT MAY BE DECREASED IN VALUE IF DC OVERLOADS ARE PREVALENT

R64,C43,C44 MAY BE SELECTED IN TEST FOR FLATEST FREQUENCY RESPONSE

K1 SHOWN IN RELAXED (LOW POWER) STATE

2. IC IDENTIFICATION:
U1 - TL074CN3
U2 - TL071CP3
U3 - AD534JH

NOT ON BOARD. PART OF POT MOTOR DRIVE

FIGURE 8-8. PDM CHASSIS SCHEMATIC
(SHEET 2 OF 2)
839 6057 029-C

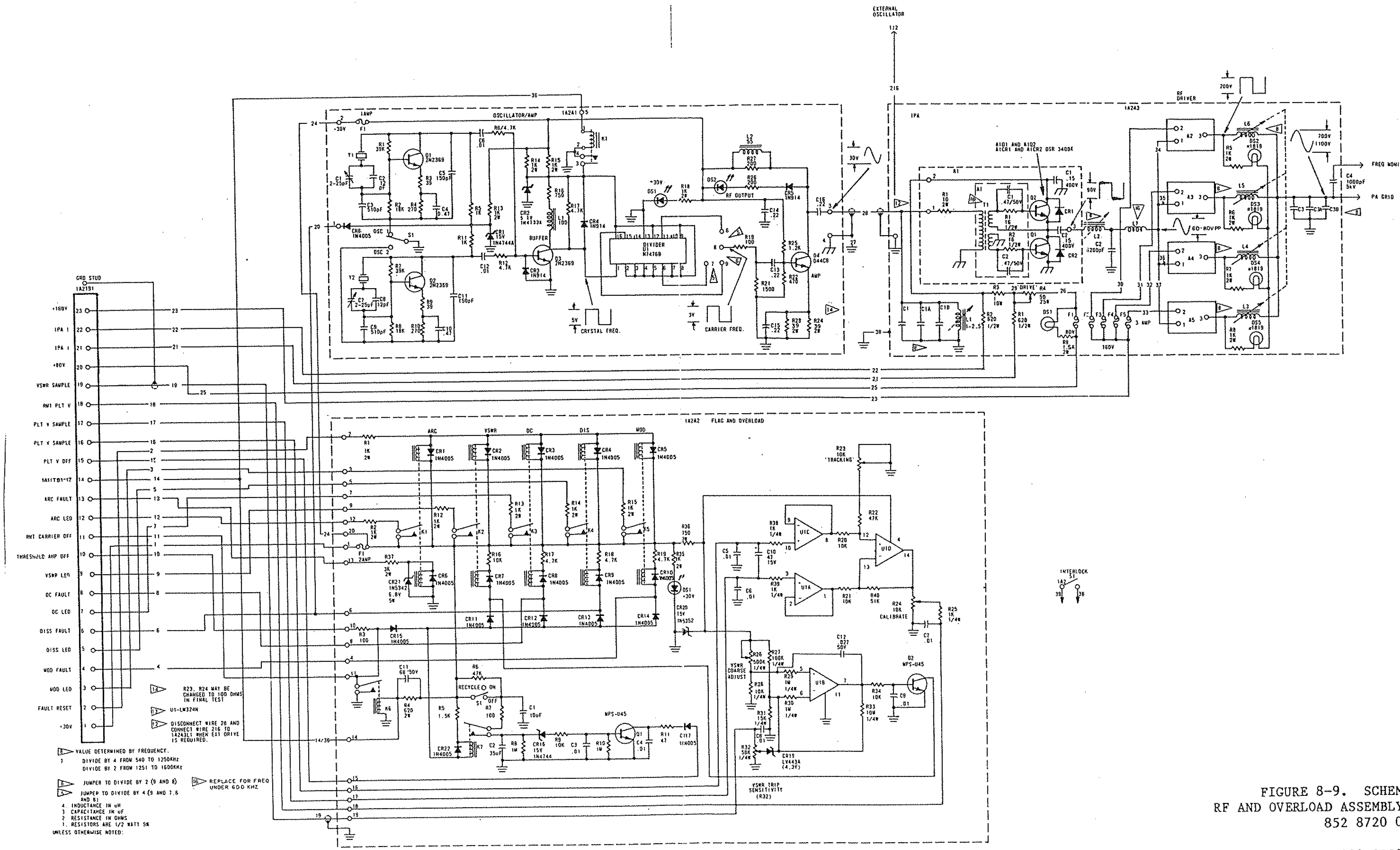
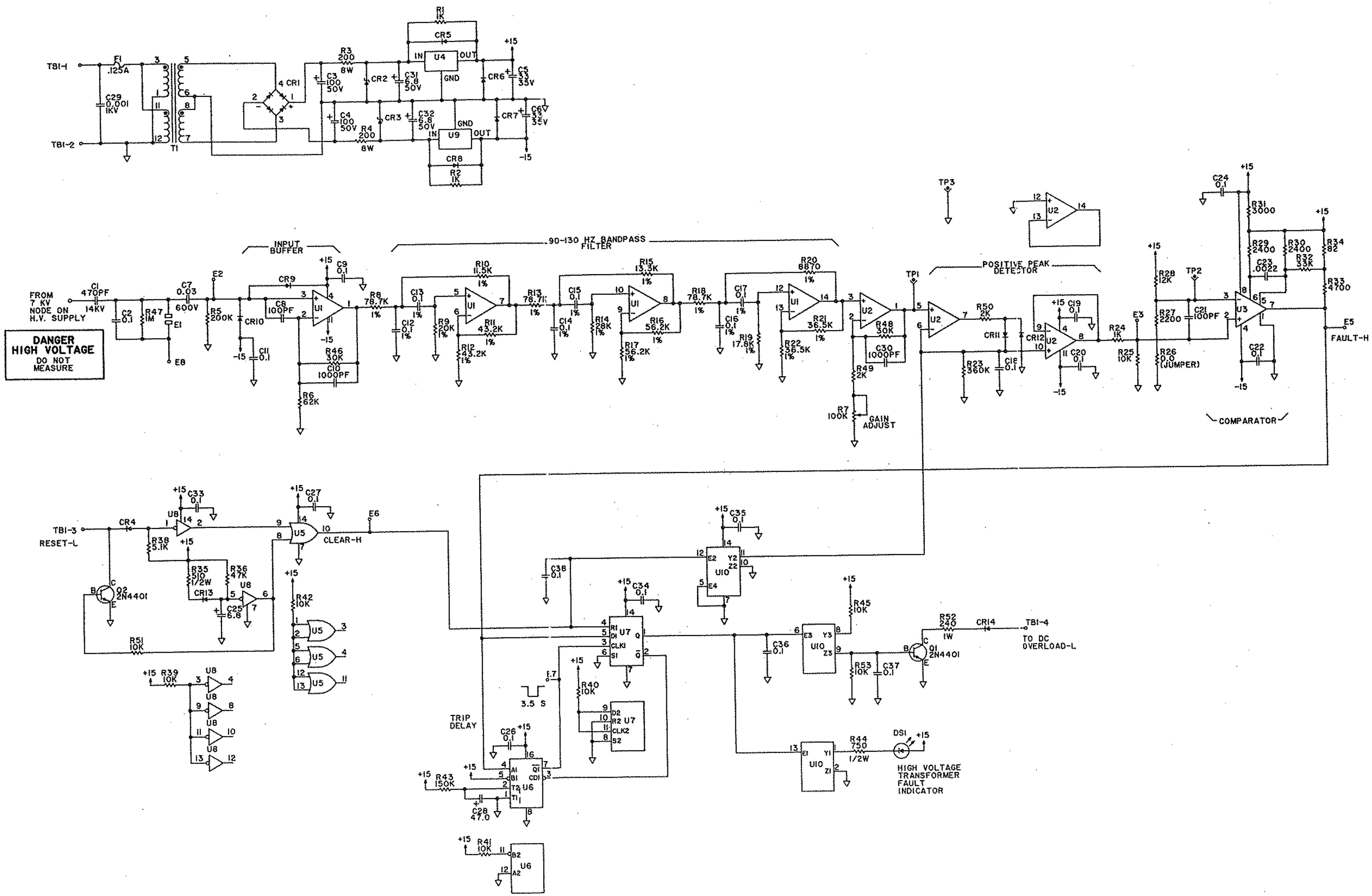


FIGURE 8-9. SCHEMATIC
RF AND OVERLOAD ASSEMBLY 1A2
852 8720 001-L

C



4. U1,U2 = TL074CN3
U3 = LM311/CA311
U4 = 7815
U5 = 4071B
U6 = MC14528BCP
U7 = 4013
U8 = 4069UB
U9 = 7915
U10 = MC14066BCPDS

3. CR1 = VM28
CR2,CR3 = 1N5359A
CR5-CR8 = 1N4002
CR9-CR14 = 1N4001
CR4 = 1N914

2. ALL RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, 1/4W, 5%

1. ALL CAPACITANCE IS IN UF

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:

FIGURE 8-10. SCHEMATIC
HV TRANSFORMER PROTECTION
839 6611 001

FREQ KHZ	1A2A3C1	1A2A3C1A	TYPE 272 1A2A3C3	TYPE 272 1A2A3C3A	TYPE 272 1A2A3C3B	1A2A3L2	1A2A3L3 THRU L6	TYPE 291 1A3C1A	TYPE 291 1A3C1B	TYPE 291 1A3C1C	TYPE 291 1A3C2A	TYPE 291 1A3C1D	1A2A3 A1T1
525-550	508 0279 000 .03 UF	508 0279 000 .03 UF	504 0385 000 5100 PF	504 0385 000 5100 PF	504 0385 000 5100 PF	817 0404 002	816 4838 001	504 0240 000 2700 PF	504 0240 000 2700 PF	OMIT	504 0425 000 .0039 UF	OMIT	FOR FREQUENCIES BELOW 700 KHZ REPLACE 917 0381 001 WITH 917 0381 002
551-560													
561-580								504 0239 000 2200 PF	504 0239 000 2200 PF				
581-590													
591-610					504 0412 000 4300 PF								
611-620								504 0411 000 1600 PF	504 0411 000 1600 PF				
621-630													
631-640											504 0241 000 .003 UF		
641-660	508 0261 000 .02 UF	508 0261 000 .02 UF			504 0368 000 3000 PF								
661-690													
691-710				504 0368 000 3000 PF									
711-740					504 0267 000 2000 PF			504 0410 000 1200 PF	504 0410 000 1200 PF				
741-780	508 0210 000 .015 UF	508 0215 000 .01 UF											
781-790													
791-800													
801-850													
851-880													
881-930													
931-950								504 0409 000 820 PF	504 0416 000 430 PF	504 0408 000 400 PF			
951-970		OMIT											
971-990													
991-1000			504 0368 000 3000 PF	504 0267 000 2000 PF									
1001-1010						817 0404 001							
1011-1130											504 0256 000 .001 UF		
1131-1150			504 0267 000 2000 PF										
1151-1200													
1201-1240													
1241-1250													
1251-1300	500 0846 000 .0082 UF												
1301-1390							816 4838 002	504 0394 000 510 PF	504 0394 000 510 PF	504 0386 000 200 PF		504 0386 000 200 PF	
1391-1430													
1431-1590			504 0422 000 1000 PF	504 0422 000 1000 PF	504 0422 000 1000 PF				504 0415 000 240 PF	504 0415 000 240 PF		OMIT	
1591-1620													
1621-1640													

NOTE:

1 1A3C1D CONNECTS IN PARALLEL WITH 1A3C1A

FIGURE 8-11. MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER FREQUENCY DETERMINING COMPONENTS (SHEET 1 OF 2)
843 3123 001-G

FREQ KHZ	1A3T1	TYPE 292 1C13	TYPE 292 1C13A	1C18 JCS-500	1C18A JCS-250	TYPE 293 1C19	TYPE 293 1C19A	TYPE 293 1C20	TYPE 293 1C21	TYPE 293 1C22	1L8
525-550	943 0005 004	504 0373 000 1200 PF	504 0373 000 1200 PF	512 0056 000 500 PF	512 0053 000 250 PF	504 0420 000 3900 PF	OMIT	504 0258 000 1000 PF	504 0353 000 3000 PF	504 0377 000 1500 PF	943 4025 005
551-560										↓	
561-580										504 0378 000 1200 PF	
581-590		↓	↓			↓					
591-610		504 0265 000 1000 PF	504 0265 000 1000 PF		↓	504 0419 000 3300 PF					
611-620					OMIT						
621-630										↓	
631-640										504 0258 000 1000 PF	
641-660		↓	↓			↓			↓		
661-690		504 0275 000 820 PF	504 0275 000 820 PF			504 0418 000 2700 PF			504 0382 000 2400 PF		
691-710											
711-740										↓	
741-780										504 0248 000 750 PF	
781-790	↓										↓
791-800	943 0005 005	↓	↓			↓		↓	↓		943 4025 009
801-850		504 0263 000 500 PF	504 0263 000 500 PF	↓		504 0374 000 2000 PF		504 0417 000 910 PF	504 0374 000 2000 PF	↓	
851-880				512 0053 000 250 PF						504 0397 000 620 PF	
881-930											
931-950											
951-970		↓	↓								
971-990		504 0259 000 300 PF	504 0259 000 300 PF								
991-1000						↓	↓				
1001-1010						504 0248 000 750 PF	504 0248 000 750 PF		↓		
1011-1130								↓	504 0377 000 1500 PI	↓	
1131-1150	↓							504 0397 000 620 PF	504 0378 000 1200 PF	504 0247 000 510 PF	
1151-1200	943 0005 006										
1201-1240											
1241-1250											
1251-1300											
1301-1390		↓	↓			↓	↓	↓	↓		
1391-1430		504 0349 000 240 PF	504 0349 000 240 PF			504 0397 000 620 PF	504 0397 000 620 PF	504 0247 000 510 PF	504 0258 000 1000 PF		
1431-1590											
1591-1620											
1621-1640	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓

FREQ KHZ	TYPE F2 1A3C12A	TYPE F2 1A3C12B	TYPE F2 1A3C12C
1640-1541	504 0032 000 400 PF	504 0032 000 400 PF	504 0031 000 300 PF
1540-1441	504 0351 000 470 PF	↓	504 0282 000 390 PF
1440-1346	504 0034 000 600 PF	504 0034 000 600 PF	504 0030 000 250 PF
1345-1247	↓	↓	504 0351 000 470 PF
1248-1151	504 0037 000 1000 PF	504 0033 000 500 PF	
1150-1077		504 0032 000 400 PF	
1076-1000		504 0212 000 700 PF	↓
999-931		504 0036 000 800 PF	504 0212 000 700 PF
930-861	↓	504 0038 000 1500 PF	504 0032 000 400 PF
860-791	504 0038 000 1500 PF		↓
790-726	↓	↓	504 0034 000 600 PF
725-663	504 0039 000 2000 PF	504 0039 000 2000 PF	504 0032 000 400 PF
662-601	504 0040 000 2500 PF	504 0040 000 2500 PF	504 0031 000 300 PF
600-525	504 0041 000 3000 PF	504 0041 000 3000 PF	504 0034 000 600 PF

FIGURE 8-11. MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER FREQUENCY DETERMINING COMPONENTS (SHEET 2 OF 2)
843 3123 001-H

APPENDIX A

DATA

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

APPENDIX A

DATA

A-1. INTRODUCTION

A-2. This appendix contains the following data pertaining to the HARRIS MW-10B AM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER.

DATA SHEET

4CX15000A TUBE

3CX15000H3 TUBE

ENGINEERING NEWSLETTER

LIFE VS FILAMENT VOLTAGE

HARRIS ENGINEERING

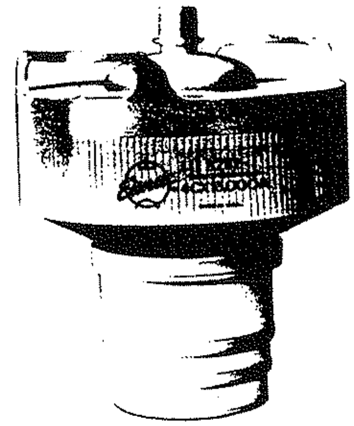
POWER DISTRIBUTION RECOMMENDATION

TECHNICAL DATA

RADIAL BEAM
POWER TETRODE

The EIMAC 8281/4CX15,000A is a ceramic/metal power tetrode intended for use in audio or radio frequency applications. It features a new type of internal mechanical structure which results in higher rf operating efficiency. Low rf losses in this mechanical structure permit operation of the 8281/4CX15,000A at full ratings up to 110 MHz, and at reduced ratings, to 225 MHz.

The 8281/4CX15,000A is also recommended for radio-frequency linear power amplifier service, and for VHF television linear amplifier service.



GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS[1]

ELECTRICAL

Filament: Thoriated Tungsten	
Voltage	6.3 ± 0.3 V
Current, at 6.3 volts	160 A
Amplification Factor, average	
Grid to Screen	4.5
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (cathode grounded):[2]	
Cin	160.0 pF
Cout	24.5 pF
Cgp	1.5 pF
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (grid and screen grounded):[2]	
Cin	67.0 pF
Cout	25.5 pF
Cpk	0.2 pF
Maximum Frequency Ratings	
CW	110 MHz

1. Characteristics and operating values are based on performance tests. These figures may change without notice as the result of additional data or product refinement. EIMAC Division of Varian should be consulted before using this information for final equipment design.

2. Capacitance values are for a cold tube as measured in a special shielded fixture in accordance with Electronic Industries Association Standard RS-191.

MECHANICAL

Maximum Overall Dimensions:	
Length	9.375 in; 238.13 mm
Diameter	7.580 in; 192.53 mm
Net Weight	12.8 lb; 5.81 kg
Operating Position	Axis vertical, base up or down
Cooling	Forced air
Operating Temperature, maximum	
Ceramic/Metal Seals and Anode Core	250°C
Base	Special, concentric
Recommended Air System Socket	SK-300A
Recommended Air Chimney	SK-316

 Printed in U.S.A.

888-2120-012

EIMAC division of varian / 301 industrial way / san carlos / california 94070

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

RADIO FREQUENCY LINEAR AMPLIFIER GRID DRIVEN, Class AB_1

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

DC PLATE VOLTAGE	10,000	VOLTS
DC SCREEN VOLTAGE	2000	VOLTS
DC PLATE CURRENT	6.0	AMPERES
PLATE DISSIPATION	15,000	WATTS
SCREEN DISSIPATION	450	WATTS
GRID DISSIPATION	200	WATTS

1. Adjust for specified zero-signal plate current.
2. Approximate value.

TYPICAL OPERATION
Peak Envelope or Modulation Crest Conditions

Plate Voltage	7,500	10,000	Vdc
Screen Voltage	1,500	1,500	Vdc
Grid Voltage 1	-350	-370	Vdc
Zero-Signal Plate Current	1.0	1.0	Adc
Single-Tone Plate Current	4.0	4.25	Adc
Single-Tone Screen Current 2	170	150	mAdc
Peak rf Grid Voltage 2	330	340	v
Plate Dissipation	12.2	14.0	kW
Single-Tone Plate Output Power	20.8	28.5	kW
Resonant Load Impedance	865	1,260	Ω

RADIO FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER OR OSCILLATOR

Class C Telegraphy or FM Telephony
(Key-Down Conditions)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

DC PLATE VOLTAGE	10,000	VOLTS
DC SCREEN VOLTAGE	2000	VOLTS
DC PLATE CURRENT	5.0	AMPERES
PLATE DISSIPATION	15,000	WATTS
SCREEN DISSIPATION	450	WATTS
GRID DISSIPATION	200	WATTS

TYPICAL OPERATION

Plate Voltage	7,500	10,000	Vdc
Screen Voltage	750	750	Vdc
Grid Voltage	-510	-550	Vdc
Plate Current	4.65	4.55	Adc
Screen Current 1	0.59	0.54	Adc
Grid Current 1	0.30	0.27	Adc
Peak rf Grid Voltage 1	730	790	v
Calculated Driving Power	220	220	W
Plate Dissipation	8.1	9.0	kW
Plate Output Power	26.7	36.5	kW

1. Approximate value.

PLATE MODULATED RADIO FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER GRID DRIVEN Class C Telephony

(Carrier Conditions)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

DC PLATE VOLTAGE	8000	VOLTS
DC SCREEN VOLTAGE	1500	VOLTS
DC PLATE CURRENT	4.0	AMPERES
PLATE DISSIPATION	10,000	WATTS
SCREEN DISSIPATION	450	WATTS
GRID DISSIPATION	200	WATTS

TYPICAL OPERATION

Plate Voltage	6,000	8,000	Vdc
Screen Voltage	750	750	Vdc
Grid Voltage	-600	-640	Vdc
Plate Current	3.75	3.65	Adc
Screen Current 1	0.45	0.43	Adc
Grid Current 1	0.18	0.18	Adc
Peak af Screen Voltage 1 100% modulation	740	710	v
Peak rf Grid Voltage 1	800	840	v
Calculated Driving Power	150	150	W
Plate Dissipation	5.1	5.8	kW
Plate Output Power	17.4	23.5	kW

1. Approximate value.

AUDIO FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER OR MODULATOR GRID DRIVEN, Class AB_1 (Sinusoidal Wave)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (per tube)

DC PLATE VOLTAGE	10,000	VOLTS
DC SCREEN VOLTAGE	2000	VOLTS
DC PLATE CURRENT	6.0	AMPERES
PLATE DISSIPATION	15,000	WATTS
SCREEN DISSIPATION	450	WATTS
GRID DISSIPATION	200	WATTS

TYPICAL OPERATION (Two tubes)

Plate Voltage	7,500	10,000	Vdc
Screen Voltage	1,500	1,500	Vdc
Grid Voltage 1	-350	-370	Vdc
Zero-Signal Plate Current 3	1.00	1.00	Adc
Maximum Signal Plate Current	8.80	8.50	Adc
Maximum Signal Screen Current 2	0.34	0.30	Adc
Peak af Grid Voltage 2	330	340	v
Maximum Signal Plate Dissipation 3	12.2	14.0	kW
Plate Output Power	41.6	57.0	kW
Load Resistance (plate to plate)	1,730	2,520	Ω

1. Adjust for specified zero-signal plate current.
2. Approximate value.
3. Per Tube.

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

TELEVISION LINEAR AMPLIFIER
Cathode Driven

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

110 MHz to 225 MHz		
DC PLATE VOLTAGE	6500	VOLTS
DC SCREEN VOLTAGE	1500	VOLTS
DC PLATE CURRENT	5.0	AMPERES
PLATE DISSIPATION	15,000	WATTS
SCREEN DISSIPATION	450	WATTS
GRID DISSIPATION	200	WATTS

TYPICAL OPERATION, Composite Signal Black Level Unless Otherwise Stated

Plate Voltage	5000	6000	Vdc
Screen Voltage	500	700	Vdc
Grid Voltage [1]	-160	-180	Vdc
Plate Current (zero sig.)	.500	.650	Adc
Plate Current	2.800	3.335	Adc
Grid Current	.075	.035	Adc
Screen Current	.060	.040	Adc
Peak Cath. Volt. (pk synch.)	310	345	v
Cath. Driving Power (pk. synch.)	975	1350	w
Plate Output Power (pk. synch.)	11.0	16.5	kw
Plate Load Resistance	600	600	Ω

1. Approximate value.

TYPICAL OPERATION values are obtained by calculations from published characteristic curves. To obtain the specified plate current at the specified bias, screen, and plate voltages, adjustment of the rf grid voltage is assumed. If this procedure is followed, there will be little variation in output power when the tube is replaced, even though there may be some variation in grid and screen currents. The grid and screen currents which occur when the desired plate current is obtained are incidental and vary from tube to tube. These current variations cause no performance degradation providing the circuit maintains the correct voltage in the presence of the current variations. If grid bias is obtained principally by means of a grid resistor, the resistor must be adjustable to produce the required bias voltage when the correct rf grid voltage is applied.

RANGE VALUES FOR EQUIPMENT DESIGN	Min.	Max.	
Heater Current, at 6.3 volts	152	168	A
Interelectrode Capacitances, cathode grounded [1]			
Cin	154.0	167.0	pF
Cout	22.0	27.0	pF
Cgp	----	2.0	pF
Interelectrode Capacitances, grid and screen grounded [1]			
Cin	62.0	72.0	pF
Cout	23.0	28.0	pF
Cpk	----	0.3	pF

1. Capacitance values are for a cold tube as measured in a special shielded fixture in accordance with Electronic Industries Association Standard RS-191.

APPLICATION

MECHANICAL

MOUNTING - The 4CX15,000A must be operated with its axis vertical. The base of the tube may be down or up at the convenience of the circuit designer.

SOCKET - The EIMAC Air-System Socket Type SK-300A is designed especially for the concentric base terminals of the 4CX15,000A. The use of recommended air-flow rates through this socket provides effective forced-air cooling of the tube. Air forced into the bottom of the socket passes over the tube terminals and through the SK-316 Air Chimney, into the anode cooling fins.

COOLING - The maximum temperature rating for the external surfaces of the 4CX15,000A is 250°C. Sufficient forced-air circulation must be provided to keep the temperature of the anode at the base of the cooling fins and the temperature of the ceramic/metal seals below 250°C. Air-flow requirements to maintain seal temperatures at 225°C in 50°C ambient air are tabulated below (for operation below 30 megahertz). This data is for the tube mounted in an SK-300A socket with an SK-316 chimney.

	SEA LEVEL		10,000 FEET	
Plate Dissipation * (Watts)	Air Flow (CFM)	Pressure Drop(Inches of Water)	Air Flow (CFM)	Pressure Drop(Inches of Water)
7,500	230	.7	336	1.0
12,500	490	2.7	710	4.1
15,000	645	4.6	945	7.0

*Since the power dissipated by the filament represents about 1000 watts and since grid-plus-screen dissipation can, under some conditions, represent another 600 watts, allowance has been made in preparing this tabulation for an additional 1600 watts dissipation.

The blower selected in a given application must be capable of supplying the desired air flow at a back pressure equal to the pressure drop shown above plus any drop encountered in ducts and filters.

At other altitudes and ambient temperatures the flow rate must be modified to obtain equivalent cooling. The flow rate and corresponding pressure differential must be determined individually in such cases, using rated maximum temperatures as the criteria for satisfactory cooling.

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

ELECTRICAL

FILAMENT OPERATION - The rated filament voltage for the 4CX15,000A is 6.3 volts. Filament voltage, as measured at the socket, should be maintained at this value to obtain maximum tube life. In no case should it be allowed to deviate by more than plus or minus five percent from the rated value.

ELECTRODE DISSIPATION RATINGS - The maximum dissipation ratings for the 4CX15,000A must be respected to avoid damage to the tube. An exception is the plate dissipation which may be permitted to rise above the rated maximum during brief periods, such as may occur during tuning.

GRID OPERATION - The 4CX15,000A control grid has a maximum dissipation rating of 200 watts. Precautions should be observed to avoid exceeding this rating. The grid bias and driving power should be kept near the values shown in the "Typical Operation" sections of the data sheet whenever possible. The maximum grid circuit resistance should not exceed 100,000 ohms per tube.

SCREEN OPERATION - The power dissipated by the screen of the 4CX15,000A must not exceed 450 watts.

Screen dissipation, in cases where there is no AC applied to the screen, is the simple product of the screen voltage and the screen current. If the screen voltage is modulated, the screen dissipation will depend upon loading, driving power, and carrier screen voltage.

Screen dissipation is likely to rise to excessive values when the plate voltage, bias voltage, or plate load are removed with filament and screen voltages applied. Suitable protective means must be provided to limit the screen dissipation to 450 watts in the event of circuit failure.

PLATE DISSIPATION - The plate-dissipation rating for the 4CX15,000A is 15,000 watts.

When the 4CX15,000A is operated as a plate-modulated rf power amplifier, the input power is limited by conditions not connected with the plate efficiency, which is quite high. Therefore, except during tuning there is little possibility that the 10,000 watt maximum plate dissipation rating will be exceeded.

HIGH VOLTAGE - Normal operating voltages used with the 4CX15,000A are deadly, and the equipment must be designed properly and operating precautions must be followed. Design all equipment so that no one can come in contact with high voltages. All equipment must include safety enclosures for high-voltage circuits and terminals, with interlock switches to open primary circuits of the power supply and to discharge high-voltage condensers whenever access doors are opened. Interlock switches must not be bypassed or "cheated" to allow operation with access doors open. Always remember that HIGH VOLTAGE CAN KILL.

X-RADIATION - High-vacuum tubes operating at voltages higher than 10 kilovolts produce progressively more dangerous X-ray radiation as the voltage is increased. The 4CX15,000A, operating at its rated voltages and currents, is a potential X-ray hazard. Only limited shielding is afforded by the tube envelope. Moreover, the X-ray radiation level can increase significantly with aging and gradual deterioration, due to leakage paths or emission characteristics as they are affected by the high voltage. X-ray shielding must be provided on all sides of tubes operating at these voltages to provide adequate protection throughout the tube's life. Periodic checks on the X-ray level should be made, and the tube should never be operated without adequate shielding in place when voltages above 10 kilovolts are in use. Lead glass, which attenuates X-rays, is available for viewing windows. If there is any doubt as to the requirement for or the adequacy of shielding, an expert in this field should be contacted to perform an X-ray survey of the equipment.

Operation of high-voltage equipment with interlock switches "cheated" and cabinet doors open in order to be better able to locate an equipment malfunction can result in serious X-ray exposure.

RADIO FREQUENCY RADIATION - Avoid exposure to strong rf fields even at relatively low frequency. Absorption of rf energy by human tissue is dependent on frequency. Under 30 MHz, most of the energy will pass completely through the human body with little attenuation or heating effect. Public health agencies are concerned with the hazard, however, even at these frequencies, and it is worth noting that some commercial dielectric heating units actually operate at frequencies as low as the 13 and 27 MHz bands.

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

Many EIMAC power tubes, such as the 4CX 15,000A, are specifically designed to generate or amplify radio frequency power. There may be a relatively strong rf field in the general proximity of the power tube and its associated circuitry — the more power involved, the stronger the rf field. Proper enclosure design and efficient coupling of rf energy to the load will minimize the rf field in the vicinity of the power amplifier unit itself.

INTERELECTRODE CAPACITANCE - The actual internal interelectrode capacitance of a tube is influenced by many variables in most applications, such as stray capacitance to the chassis, capacitance added by the socket used, stray capacitance between tube terminals, and wiring effects. To control the actual capacitance values within the tube, as the key component involved, the industry and the Military Services use a standard test procedure as described in Electronic Industries Association Standard RS-191. This requires the use of specially constructed test fixtures which effectively shield all external tube leads from each other and eliminates any capacitance reading to "ground". The test is performed on a cold tube. Other factors being equal, controlling internal tube capacitance in this way normally assures good interchangeability of tubes over a period of time, even when the tube may be made by different manufacturers. The capacitance values shown in the manufacturer's technical data, or test specifications, normally are taken in accordance with Standard RS-191.

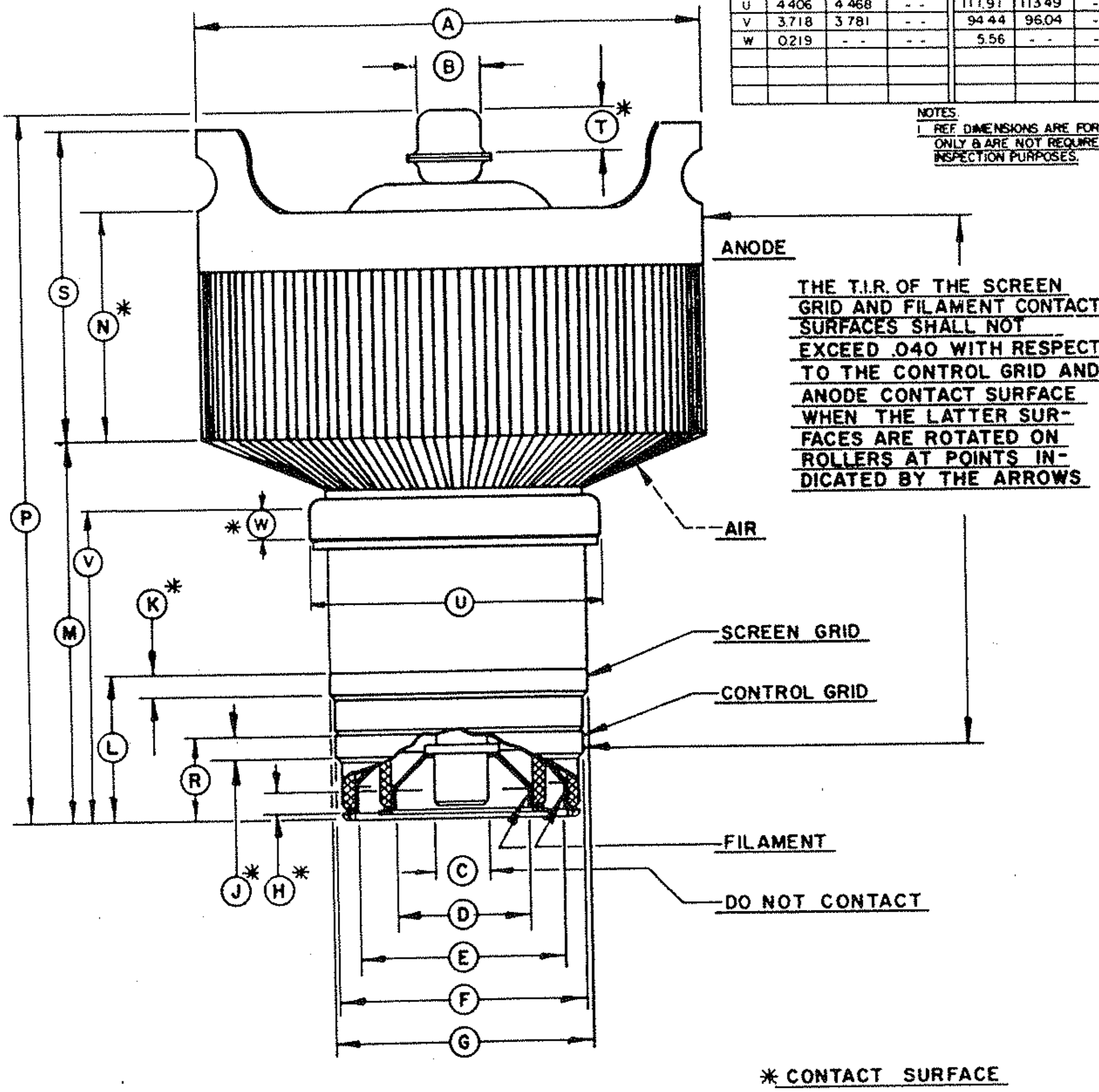
The equipment designer is therefore cautioned to make allowance for the actual capacitance values which will exist in any normal application. Measurements should be taken with the socket and mounting which represent approximate final layout if capacitance values are highly significant in the design.

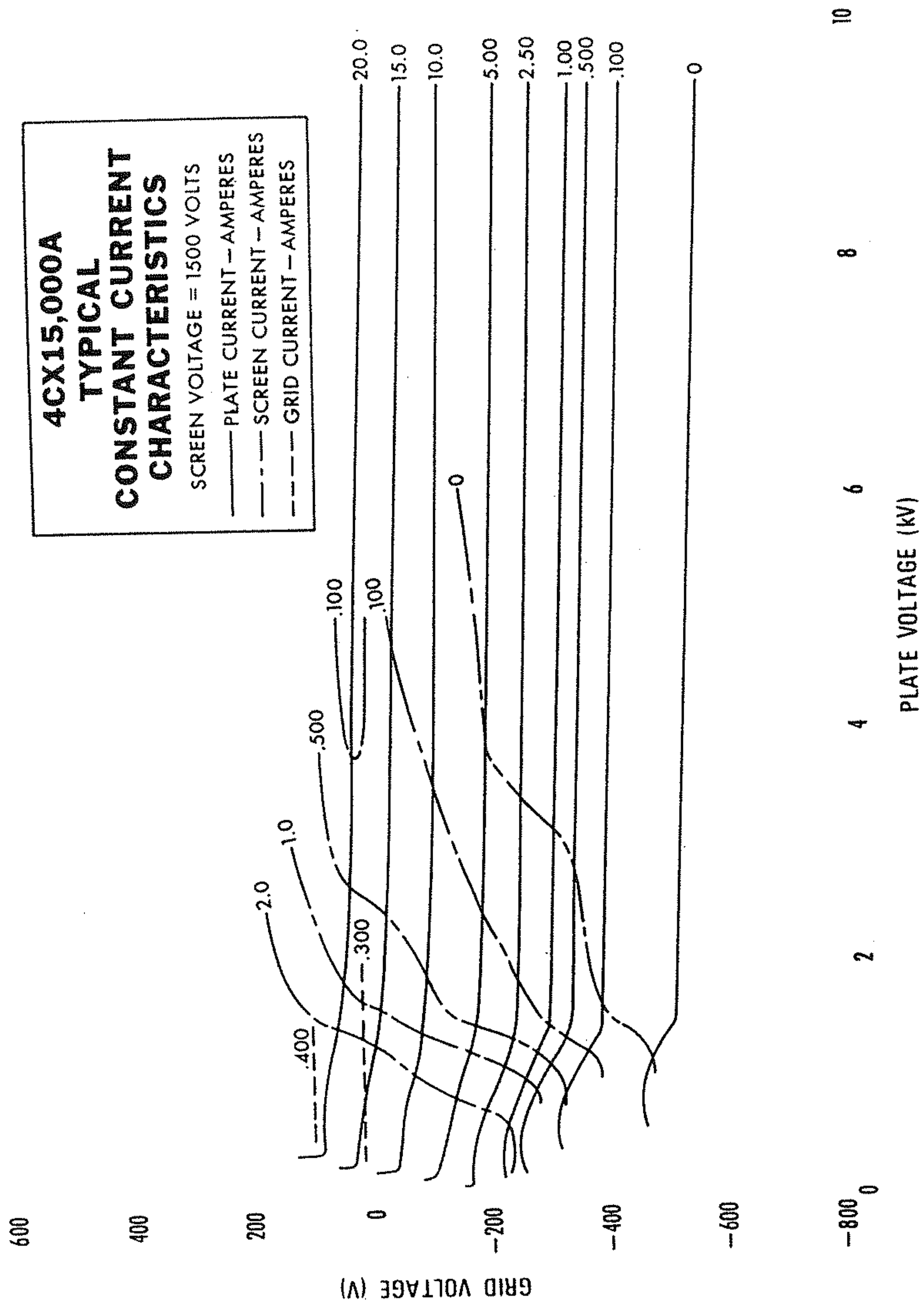
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS - If it is desired to operate this tube under conditions widely different from those given here, write to the Application Engineering Dept., Power Grid Tube Division, EIMAC Division of Varian, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, California, 94070 for information and recommendations.

DIMENSIONAL DATA

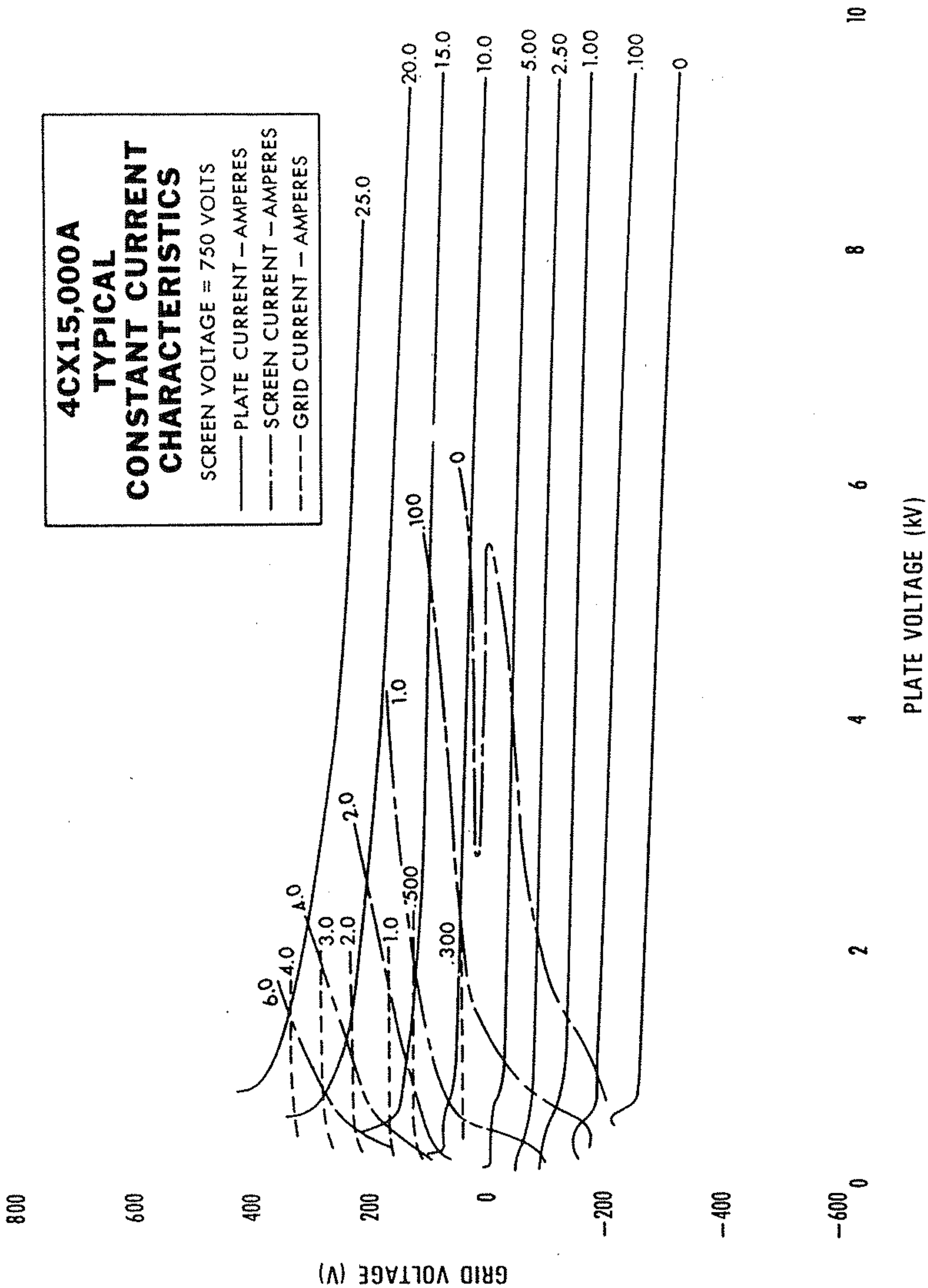
DIM.	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX	INCHES REF	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX.	MILLIMETERS REF
A	7460	7 580	- -	18948	192 53	- -
B	0855	0 895	- -	21 72	22 73	- -
C	0720	0 760	- -	18.29	19.30	- -
D	1896	1.936	- -	46.63	49 17	- -
E	3133	3 173	- -	79 58	8059	- -
F	3792	3.832	- -	96 32	97 33	- -
G	3980	4 020	- -	101 09	102 11	- -
H	0 188	- -	- -	4 78	- -	- -
J	0.188	- -	- -	4 78	- -	- -
K	0 188	- -	- -	4.78	- -	- -
L	1 764	1 826	- -	44 81	46.38	- -
M	4659	4 783	- -	118.34	121.49	- -
N	2412	2 788	- -	61 26	70.82	- -
P	9000	9 375	- -	228 60	238.13	- -
R	0986	1 050	- -	25 04	26.67	- -
S	3560	3.684	- -	90.42	93 57	- -
T	0375	- -	- -	9.53	- -	- -
U	4406	4 468	- -	111.91	113 49	- -
V	3.718	3 781	- -	94 44	96.04	- -
W	0.219	- -	- -	5.56	- -	- -

NOTES.
1. REF. DIMENSIONS ARE FOR INFO. ONLY & ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR INSPECTION PURPOSES.





WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

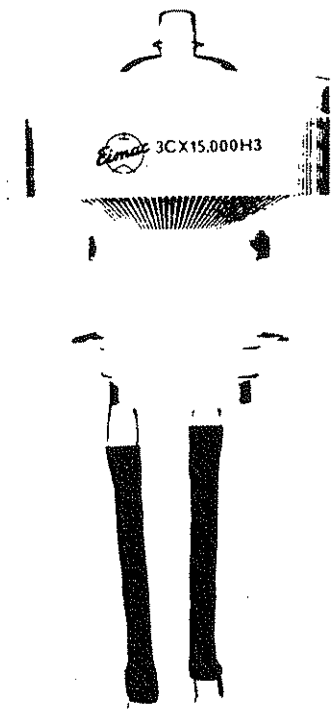


WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

3CX15,000H3

INDUSTRIAL
MEDIUM-MU
AIR-COOLED
POWER TRIODE

TECHNICAL DATA



The EIMAC 3CX15,000H3 is an air-cooled, ceramic-metal power triode designed primarily for use in industrial radio-frequency heating services. Its air- cooled anode is rated at 15 kilowatts of plate dissipation.

Full ratings apply up to 90 megacycles. Plentiful reserve emission is available from its one kilowatt filament. The grid structure is rated at 500 watts making this tube an excellent choice for severe application.

GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

ELECTRICAL

	Min.	Nom.	Max.	
Filament: Thoriated-Tungsten				
Voltage		6.3		Volts
Current	152		172	amps
Amplification Factor		20		
Interelectrode Capacitances, Grounded Cathode Connection:				
Grid-Filament	50		60	μμf
Plate-Filament	1.3		1.6	μμf
Grid-Plate	30		38	μμf
Frequency for Maximum Ratings			90	MHz

MECHANICAL

Base	See Outline
Operating Position	Vertical, base up or down
Cooling	Forced Air
Maximum Operating Temperatures	250°C
Maximum Dimensions:	
Height	See Outline
Diameter	See Outline
Net Weight	13 Pounds

THESE SPECIFICATIONS ARE BASED ON DATA APPLICABLE AT PRINTING DATE. SINCE EIMAC HAS A POLICY OF CONTINUING PRODUCT IMPROVEMENT, SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Printed in U.S.A.

EIMAC division of varian / 301 industrial way / san carlos / california 94070

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

RF INDUSTRIAL OSCILLATOR
Class-C (Filtered DC Power Supply)

MAXIMUM RATINGS:

DC PLATE VOLTAGE	12,000 Volts
DC PLATE CURRENT	6.0 Amps
DC GRID VOLTAGE	—1000 Volts
DC GRID CURRENT	1.0 Amps
PLATE INPUT POWER	60 kW
PLATE DISSIPATION	15 kW

TYPICAL OPERATION*

DC Plate Voltage	7000	10,000 Volts
DC Plate Current	6.0	5.0 Amps
DC Grid Voltage	—600	—800 Volts
DC Grid Current	660	542 mA
Peak Positive Grid Voltage	440	400 Volts
Driving Power	660	650 Watts
Plate Input Power	42	50 kW
Plate Dissipation	12	8.8 kW
Plate Output Power	30	41.2 kW
Approximate Load Impedance	600	1025 Ohms

*Loaded Conditions

Note: "TYPICAL OPERATION" data are obtained by calculation from published characteristic curves. No allowance for circuit losses has been made.

APPLICATION

ELECTRICAL

Filament

For the 3CX15,000H3 the rated filament voltage is 6.3 volts. Filament voltage, as measured at the socket, should be maintained at 6.3 volts plus or minus five percent for long tube life and consistent performance. Maximum life will be obtained by operation at minus 5 percent.

Control Grid Operation

The grid current rating is one ampere dc. This value should not be exceeded for more than very short periods such as during tuning. Over-current protection in the grid circuit should be provided. Ordinarily it will not be necessary to operate with more than 0.4 to 0.6 amperes grid current to obtain reasonable efficiency. In industrial heating service with varying loads, grid current should be monitored continuously with a dc current meter. The maximum grid dissipation rating is 500 watts.

Plate Operation

Maximum plate voltage rating of 12,000 volts and maximum plate current of 6.0 amps should not be applied simultaneously as rated plate dissipation may be exceeded.

Plate over-current protection should be provided to remove plate voltage quickly in the event of an over-load or an arc-over at the load. In addition current limiting power supply resistors should be used. These precautions are especially important in industrial service with its wide variations in loading.

Spark gaps from plate to ground should be used to prevent transient voltages from flashing across the tube envelope during any fault conditions.

MECHANICAL

Mounting

The 3CX15,000H3 must be mounted vertically, either base up or down. A grid contact flange is provided for bolting to a strap or a grid deck. Heavy flexible leads are provided for applying the filament voltage.

Cooling

The maximum temperature rating for the 3CX15,000H3 is 250°C. Sufficient forced-air circulation must be provided to keep the temperature of the anode at the base of the cooling fins and the temperature of the ceramic-metal seals below 250°C. Air-flow requirements to maintain seal temperature at 225°C in 50°C ambient air are tabulated below (for operation below 30 megacycles.)

MINIMUM AIR FLOW REQUIREMENTS
(Anode-to-Base Air Flow)

	Sea Level		5000 Feet	
Plate* Dissipation watts	Air Flow CFM	Pressure Drop inches water	Air Flow CFM	Pressure Drop inches water
7500	361	1.63	433	1.96
10,000	606	3.26	728	3.92
15,000	1260	10.00	1510	12.00

*Since the power dissipated by the filament represents about 1100 watts and since grid dissipation can, under some conditions represent another 500 watts, allowance has been made in preparing this tabulation for an additional 1600 watts.

Additional stem cooling air must be provided. 16 CFM of air directed against the center filament contact ring ½" below the outer filament contact ring by a 1½" I.D. air duct arranged at a 45° angle with the center line of the tube will provide adequate cooling for maximum frequency of 30 MHz, 50°C ambient, and 5000 ft. altitude.

Special Application

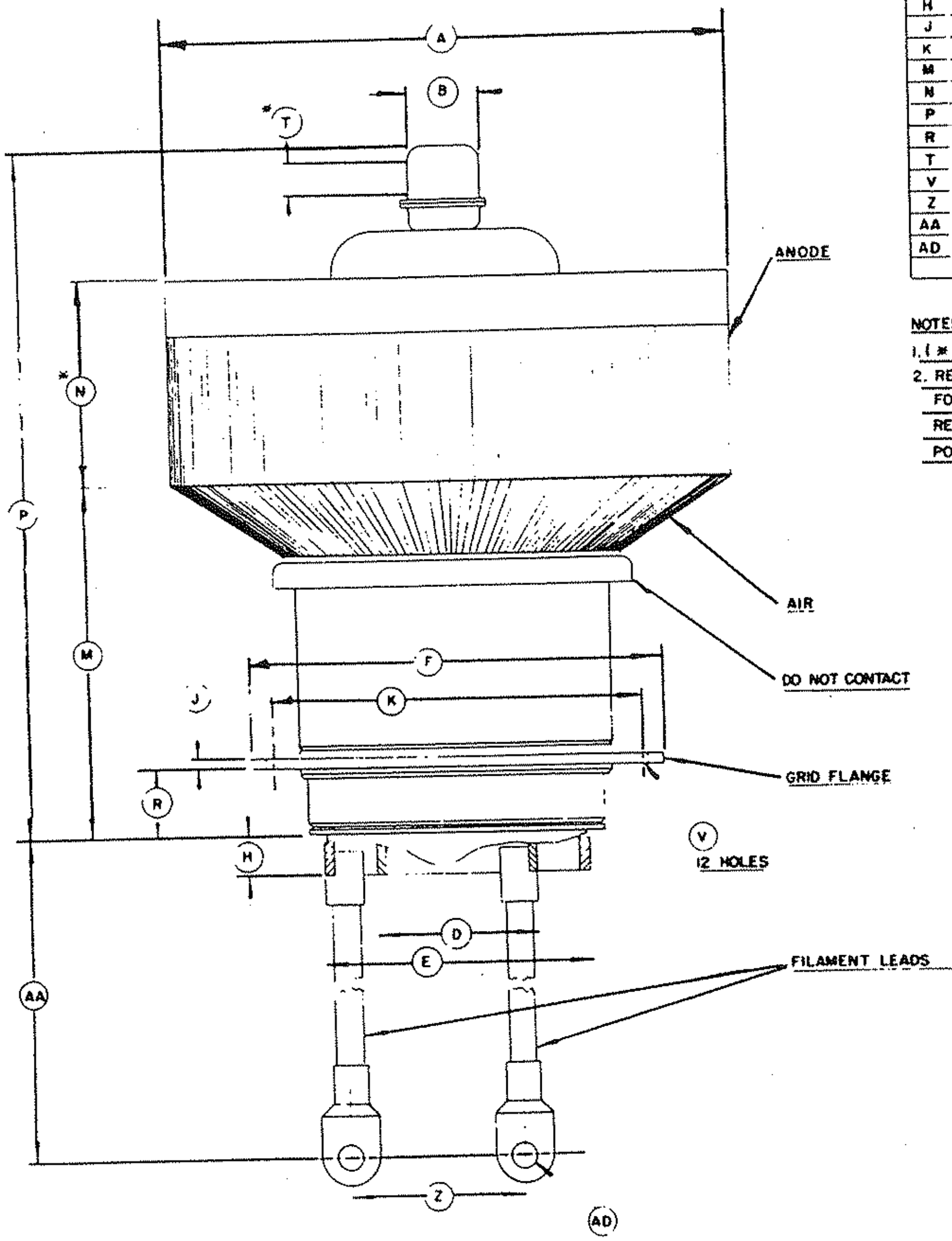
If it is desired to operate this tube under conditions widely different from those given here, write to Power Grid [illegible] Manager, EIMAC, Division of Varian, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, California 94070, for information and recommendations.

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

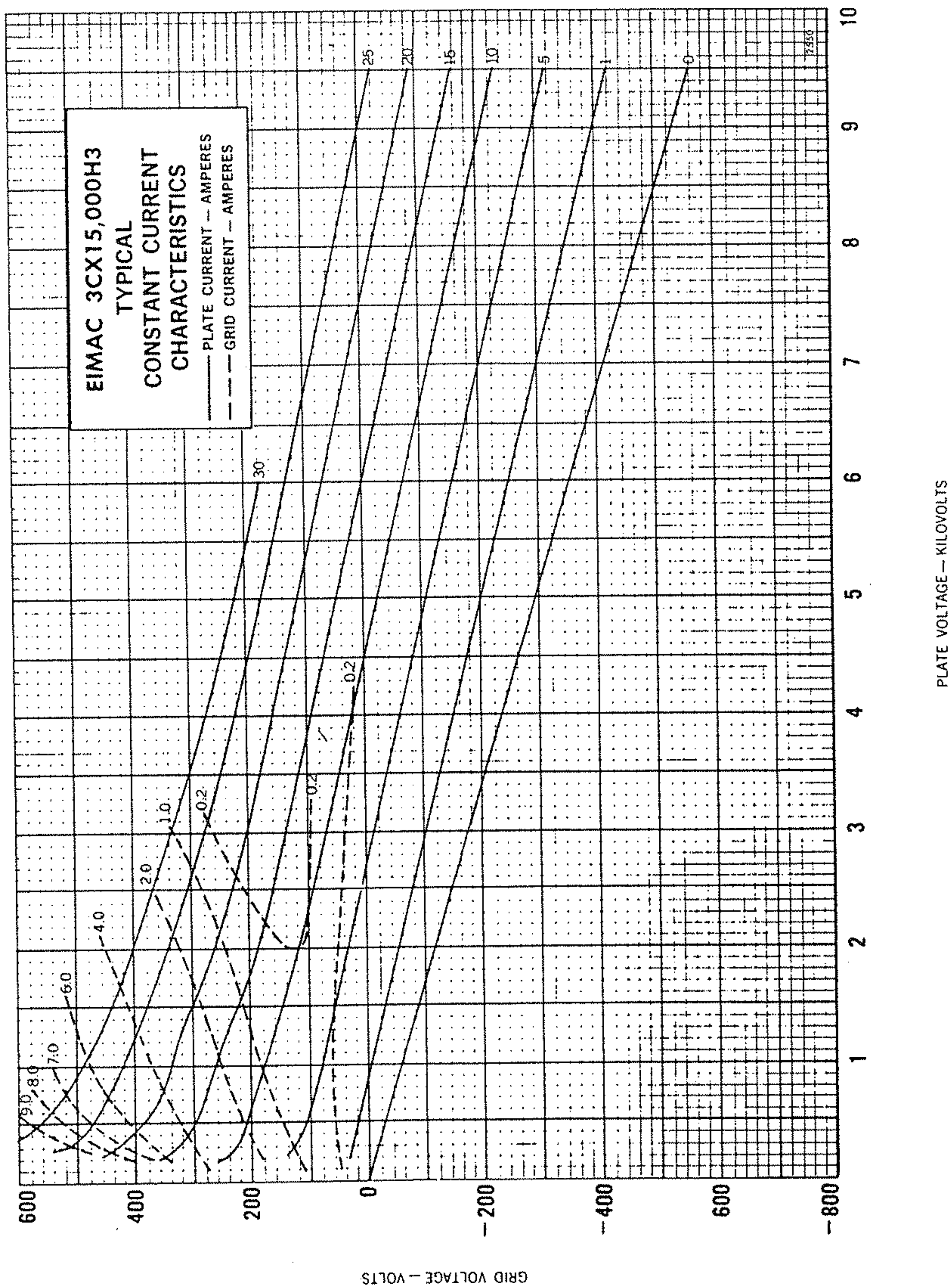
DIMENSIONS IN INCHES			
DIMENSIONAL DATA			
DIM.	MIN.	MAX.	REF.
A	6.928	7.050	
B	.855	.895	
D			1.875
E	3.230	3.270	3.250
F	5.030	5.090	
H	.530	.700	
J			.125
K	4.425	4.445	
M	3.950	4.300	
N	2.412	2.788	
P	8.250	8.750	
R	.700	.860	
T	.375		
V			.250
Z			2.000
AA	8.500	9.000	
AD			.390

NOTES:

1. (*) CONTACT SURFACE
2. REFERENCE DIMENSIONS ARE FOR INFO. ONLY & ARE NOT REQ'D FOR INSPECTION PURPOSES.



WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.



WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

LIFE VS. FILAMENT VOLTAGE

TUBE TYPES WITH THORIATED-TUNGSTEN FILAMENTS OR CATHODES.

Power tube users and equipment manufacturers are naturally interested in extending the life of these tubes. A very large factor in tube life is the temperature of the thoriated-tungsten cathode.

The equipment manufacturer and the end user of the equipment have more control over tube life through proper adjustment of filament voltage (filament power) than is generally realized. This is true because tube ratings and most equipment designs are conservative in peak cathode emission required of the tube compared with peak cathode emission available at nominal rated filament voltage.

It is good practice to determine in the field for each particular combination of equipment and operating power level, the nominal filament voltage for best life. This is best done in the field by measuring some important parameter of performance such as plate current, power output, or distortion while filament voltage on the power tube is reduced. At some point in filament voltage there will be a noticeable reduction in plate current, or power output, or an increase in distortion. Operation may safely be at a filament voltage slightly higher than that point at which performance appeared to deteriorate. A recheck should be made in 12 to 24 hours to make certain that emission is stable.

The thoriated-tungsten filament or cathode is processed in a hydrocarbon atmosphere to form a deep layer of di-tungsten carbide on the surface. Stable emission is not possible without the carbide. If the carbide layer is too deep the filament becomes too brittle to withstand shipping and handling. The end of useful life for this type of filament occurs when most of the carbon has evaporated or combined with residual gas, depleting the carbide surface layer.

Theoretically it is estimated that a 3% increase in filament voltage will result in a 20°K increase in temperature, a 20% increase in peak emission, and a 50% decrease in life due to carbon loss. This, of course, works the other way, too. For a small decrease in temperature and peak emission, life of the carbide layer and hence tube life can be increased by a substantial percentage. Peak emission as meant here is the emission obtained in the test for emission described in the Test Specification. This is normally many times the peak emission required in communication service.

Continued......

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

Obviously, if small percentage variations in filament voltage are to have a large percentage effect on tube life, it is important to be able to measure and adjust filament voltage measured at the tube terminals with accuracy of about 1%.

The common rectifier type of multimeter which is used for almost every measurement in electronic gear, should not be relied on for AC filament voltage measurement. A simple iron-vane AC meter which has recently been checked against a reliable standard is the best inexpensive instrument for this measurement because it responds to the RMS, or heating value, of the voltage wave form.

As a guide for use with most communications, and broadcast equipment, to get the best life service from your EIMAC power tubes, the following table has been prepared. It is not meant to imply that lower filament voltage will not be satisfactory in some instances.

SUGGESTED NOMINAL FILAMENT VOLTAGE

FOR

EXTENDED LIFE IN BROADCAST AND COMMUNICATION SERVICE

TUBE TYPE	
3X2500A3 and F3	7.2 volts
3X3000A1 and A7	7.2
3CX2500A3 and F3	7.2
3CX3000A1 and A7	7.2
3CX10,000A3, A1 and A7	7.2
3CX15,000A3	6.0
6697A	12.3
4-125A	4.8
4-400A	4.8
4-1000A	7.2
4W20,000A	(2300 watts cathode heating power)
4CX3000A	8.6 volts
4CX5000A	7.2
4CX10,000D	7.2
4CX15,000A	6.0
4CX35,000C	9.0
4CV100,000C	9.0
4E27A	4.8
5-500A	9.5
5CX1500A	4.8
5CX3000A	8.6

Credit is due the paper, High Power Transmitting Valves ---, by Walker, Aldous, Roach, Webb and Goodchild, IEE Paper No. 3200E March, 1960, also the paper Life Expectancy Tubes ---, Eitel-McCullough, October 6, 1963, by Paul Williams.

HARRIS ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
POWER DISTRIBUTION RECOMMENDATION

Radio and Television transmitters using three-phase power must operate with the line-to-line voltages well balanced. Operation with the incoming line-to-line voltages substantially unbalanced will increase the ripple from the three-phase power supplies, primarily at twice the power line frequency, and thus increase the hum of the transmitter. Unbalanced line voltages result in unbalanced currents in the windings of the three-phase transformers, and in unbalanced currents in the windings of three-phase motors.

Three-phase motors should be run with line voltage balance within 1%; a 3-1/2 percent line voltage unbalanced will produce a temperature rise approximately 25% above normal in the winding carrying the greater of the unbalanced currents, while a 5% unbalance will produce a temperature rise approximately 50% greater than normal.

The regulation of a three-phase open delta transformer bank is much poorer than that of a closed delta bank.(1) The closed delta bank is symmetrical; the open delta is not; so the regulation in each of the three phases differs widely, and the effect of this may be an appreciable line voltage unbalance. The regulation of a closed delta is symmetrical on each phase.

Depending upon the impedances of the two transformers making up the open delta this appreciable line voltage unbalance may be great enough to impair satisfactory operation of the transmitter. HARRIS customers have experienced this with open delta distribution, and when the third transformer was added for closed delta service, the problem disappeared.

Transient overvoltages with open delta distribution can cause transmitter damage, particularly to the silicon rectifiers used in the main HV power supply. This is sometimes troublesome when the open delta transformers are at the end of a long overhead open wire distribution system. Several HARRIS

1. "Transformer Engineering" - Blume, Boyajian, Camilli, Lennox, Minneci, & Montsinger (John Wiley & Sons). 2nd 1967.

WARNING: Disconnect primary power prior to servicing.

customers, upon following the HARRIS recommendation and adding the third transformer, have found the difficulty gone.

Although the above argument specifically calls out Closed Delta distribution, a WYE distribution also uses three transformers, and is symmetric, avoiding the difficulties arising from the non-symmetrical configuration of the Open Delta distribution.

WYE TYPE POWER DISTRIBUTION

In large segments of the world the power distribution is four-wire WYE. Single phase service is derived between the neutral of the WYE distribution and any one of the three other wires.

Three-phase main power supply transformers for small transmitters - 10 kilowatts or less - in the United States are generally operated from three-phase lines in the 210 to 250 volt range, line to line. HARRIS has adopted the practice of specifying three-phase transformers for transmitters of this class with three separate primaries, each having appropriate taps to accommodate the several nominal voltages in this range. For service in the United States these primaries are connected in Delta.

For service in those parts of the world in which the power distribution is four-wire WYE in the 360 to 415-volt range these three primaries are connected tin WYE, with each primary tapped for the line to neutral voltage. The neutral point of the three primaries of the transformer within the transformer within the transmitter is solidly connected to the power distribution system neutral, to provide a path for zero sequence currents, as well as any harmonic currents which might flow due to the rectification of the secondary voltages.

The line-to-line voltage is equal to the line to neutral voltage multiplied by the square root of three (1.732 approximately), nominally.

Typical system voltages: (Nominal)

LINE TO NEUTRAL (single phase)	LINE TO LINE (three phase)
210 volts	364 volts
220 volts	380 volts
230 volts	400 volts
240 volts	415 volts
250 volts	433 volts

In summary, either a closed delta or WYE distribution system is satisfactory for HARRIS transmitter.